

## **DIGIT MY BUSINESS POLICY**

### **Policy Wordings (UIN: IRDAN158RP0078V02202021)**

#### **This is for IRDAI Information Only**

*“The Company intends to use the contents dynamically based on the Sections offered to the customer; e.g. If the Insured Person doesn’t opt for “Digit Burglary Insurance Policy”, then wording, terms and conditions related to this Specific Section will not be shown on the Policy Wordings & Policy Schedule. Similarly, general exclusions or general conditions which might not be applicable for Sections chosen by customer will not be shown. Idea of doing this is to make policy wording more apt and concise to customer need and provide relevant information to customer.*

While you’re reading this policy, if you get confused or have a query, or you are referring to this policy because you have a claim to make, please call us at 1800-258-5956 or mail us at [hello@godigit.com](mailto:hello@godigit.com)

This Policy Wordings provides detailed terms, conditions and exclusions for all Sections available under this Package Product. **Kindly refer to the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance to know exact details of Sections opted by You.** Only Wordings, Terms and Conditions related to Sections mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance are applicable. If the Section(s) and respective Sum Insured/Limits are not mentioned in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance means the same is/are not opted by You.

*Disclaimer: The Description mentioned under “Digit Simplification”/ “Examples” throughout the Insurance Policy is only to aid Your understanding of the Coverage/Benefit Offered. In case of dispute, the Terms and Conditions detailed in the Policy Document and Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance shall prevail.*

#### **PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS the Insured described in the Schedule hereto (hereinafter called the “Insured”) by a proposal and declaration which shall be the basis of this contract and is deemed to be incorporated herein has applied to Go Digit General Insurance Ltd (hereinafter called the Company) for the insurance hereinafter contained and has paid premium as consideration for such insurance during the period stated in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance or during any further period for which the Company may accept payment for the renewal or extension of this Policy.

#### **OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

We hereby agree subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or endorsed or otherwise expressed hereon, to indemnify You to the extent and in the manner specified herein, against any loss or damage to the Property insured due to operation of any of the insured perils during the Policy Period.

#### **COVERAGE SECTIONS**

Section No.	Section Name
1	Bharat Sookshma Udyam Suraksha
2	Digit Consequential Loss (Fire) Insurance
3	Digit Burglary Insurance Policy
4	Digit Money Insurance Policy
5	Digit Machinery Breakdown Insurance Policy
6	Digit Electronic Equipment Insurance Policy

7	Digit Contractor's Plant & Machinery Insurance
8	Digit Asset Care Policy
9	Digit Fidelity Guarantee Insurance Policy
10	Digit Sign Board Protect Policy
11	Digit Plate Glass Insurance Policy
12	Digit Employees Compensation Insurance Policy
13	Digit Public Liability (Act) Insurance Policy
14	Digit Marine Cargo Policy
15	Digit Group Total Protect Policy

#### **DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SECTIONS**

1. **Business** means the **Business** of the **Insured** as specified in the **Schedule** in respect of which this **Policy** is issued.
2. **Claim** means a claim under an Operative clause in respect of an insured event that has taken place against which the Insured has made a demand for payment.
3. **Policy Period** means the Period commencing from Policy Start Date and time as specified in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and terminating at Policy End Date and time as specified in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance to this Policy.
4. **Period of Insurance** means the period for which this insurance is availed by the Insured as specified in the Schedule, unless cancelled earlier
5. **Policy** means the Proposal, Policy Wording, the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and Applicable Endorsements under the Policy. The Policy contains details of the extent of cover available to the Insured, the Exclusions under the Cover and the Terms, Conditions, Warranties, Deductible, Co-payment and Limitations.
6. **Proposal** means any written, electronic, recorded verbal proposal by answering the questionnaires and declarations, statement and any information in addition thereto supplied to Us by You or by someone on Your behalf, being the basis on which We have agreed to issue the Policy. A Proposal Transcript mentioning details of answers to the questionnaires and declarations, statement and any information in addition thereto submitted to Us by You would be electronically generated and shall be attached with the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
7. **Deductible or Excess** means the amount stated in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, which shall be paid first by the Insured in respect of each and every claim made under this Policy.
8. **Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance** means this schedule and parts thereof, and any other annexure(s) appended, attached and/or forming part of this Policy.
9. **Sum Insured** means the monetary amount shown against each item under the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance which shall be our maximum liability.
10. **Terrorism** means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organization(s) or government(s), or unlawful associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.
11. **We, Us, Our, Ours, Digit, Company, Insurer** means Go Digit General Insurance Limited
12. **You, Your, Yours, Yourself, Policyholder, Insured Person(s)** means the Person named in the Policy Schedule.

## **Section 1: Bharat Sookshma Udyam Suraksha**

(Applicable for Sum Insured upto ₹5 Crores)

### **Clause A. This Policy and the Insurance Contract**

- 1. Your Policy:** This **Bharat Sookshma Udyam Suraksha** Policy is a contract between You and Us as stated in the following:
  - i. This Policy document;
  - ii. The Policy Schedule attached to this Policy document;
  - iii. Any Endorsement attached to and forming part of this Policy document;
  - iv. Any Add-on to this Policy that You may have purchased from Us;
  - v. The proposals and all declarations made by You or on Your behalf;
- 2. To whom this Policy is issued and what it covers**
  - i. This Policy is issued to You and covers Your Insured Property relating to Your Business as mentioned in the Policy Schedule where the total value at risk across all Insurable Asset classes at one location is not exceeding ₹ 5 Crore (Rupees Five Crore) at the policy Commencement Date  
Provided, if the value at risk for all Insurable Assets exceeds ₹ 5 Crore during the Policy Period, this policy shall, on expiry, be replaced by the applicable policy.
  - ii. If more than one person is insured under this policy, each of You is a joint policyholder. Any notice or letter We give to any of You will be considered as given to all of You. Any request, statement, representation, claim or action of any one of You will bind all of You as if made by all of You.
  - iii. If You have mortgaged, pledged or hypothecated any Insured Property with a Bank, the Policy Schedule will show an 'Agreed Bank Clause' and the name of such Bank. The terms and conditions of this arrangement will be added to this Policy as an additional Clause.
- 3. The Policy Schedule:** The Policy Schedule is an important document about Your insurance cover. It shows:
  - i. Your personal details,
  - ii. the Policy Period,
  - iii. the description of Your Insured Property,
  - iv. the total Sum Insured, the Sum Insured for each cover, or for each block, set or category of Insured Property, and its limits and sub-limits for each and every location,
  - v. the insurance covers You have purchased,
  - vi. the Premium You have paid for these insurance covers,
  - vii. Add-on covers opted by You,
  - viii. other important and relevant aspects and information.
- 4. Special Meanings of certain words:** Words stated in the table below have a special meaning throughout this Policy, the Policy Schedule and Endorsements. These words with special meaning are stated in the Policy with the first letter in capitals.

<b>Word/s</b>	<b>Specific meaning</b>
<b>Agreed Value</b>	An amount agreed between You and Us at the policy Commencement Date for items, the value of which cannot be ascertained.
<b>Bank</b>	A bank or any financial institution

<b>Building</b>	<p>Any building or structure in Your Premises where You carry on Your Business.</p> <p>It includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Basement (if any), all fixtures and fittings permanently attached to the floor, walls or roof like electrical wiring, antennas etc.</li> <li>b. The following 'additional structures' located on Your Premises and used for Your Business, that are shown in the Policy Schedule: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. garage, out-houses, security sheds, towers, verandah or porch, tanks, compound walls, retaining walls, fences, gates and internal roads,</li> <li>ii. lifts, hoists,</li> <li>iii. solar panels, wind turbines and air conditioning systems, central heating systems, security systems and cameras, electrical installations, fire alarm, fire sprinkler systems, power lines, power installations,</li> <li>iv. water, gas and sewage pipeline within Your premises or</li> <li>v. any other structure shown in the Policy Schedule.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
<b>Business</b>	Your commercial enterprise, trade or profession as shown in the Policy Schedule.
<b>Commencement Date</b>	It is the date and time from which the Insurance Cover under this Policy begins. It is shown in the Policy Schedule.
<b>Contents</b>	Those articles or things in Your Premises that are not permanently attached or fixed to the structure of Your Premises.
<b>Endorsement</b>	A written amendment to the Policy that We make (additions, deletions, modifications, exclusions or conditions of an insurance Policy) which may change the terms or scope of the original policy.
<b>Excess</b>	It is the amount that You must bear in each and every claim before We become liable to pay.
<b>Insurable Assets</b>	All Buildings, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings, Stock and all other Contents which, for the purposes of Your Business on any one location, You own, or hold as tenant or occupant, or hold in trust or on commission, or are legally responsible for as part of Your trade, even if You have not taken insurance cover for any of them.
<b>Insured Property</b>	The Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings, Stocks and any other Contents that are declared and insured by You under this Policy, and are located in Your Premises unless specifically stated in this Policy. The Insured Property is shown in the Policy Schedule.
<b>Kutcha Construction</b>	Building(s) having walls and/or roofs of wooden planks/thatched leaves and/or grass /hay of any kind/ bamboo /plastic cloth/ asphalt/ canvas/ tarpaulin and the like.

<b>Market Value</b>	Market Value means new Replacement/Reinstatement Value minus depreciation reckoned as on the date of loss.
<b>Money</b>	Cash, bank and currency notes, credit cards, telephone cards, cheques, crossed bankers' drafts, postal orders, luncheon vouchers, current postage stamps, trading stamps, National Savings Certificates, Premium Bonds, credit sales vouchers or receipts, unexpired units in franking machines, gift tokens and consumer redemption vouchers belonging to You or for which You are responsible.
<b>Partial Loss</b>	Any loss other than Total Loss.
<b>Plant and Machinery</b>	All equipment, machinery, pipes and cables, spares, computers, servers and preloaded licensed system software located within any structure or in the open area of Your Premises. It includes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. machines under repair,</li> <li>ii. machines taken on hire or lease, or through any system of purchase of goods,</li> <li>iii. foundation, bedding or setting of the machines, or</li> <li>iv. accessories of machines.</li> </ul>
<b>Policy Period</b>	Policy period means the period commencing from the effective date and time as shown in the Policy Schedule and terminating at Midnight on the expiry date as shown in the Policy Schedule or on the termination of or the cancellation of insurance as provided in this policy, whichever is earlier.
<b>Policy Schedule</b>	The document accompanying and forming part of the Policy that gives Your details and of Your insurance cover, as described in <b>Clause A (3)</b> of this Policy.
<b>Premium</b>	The premium is the amount You pay Us for this insurance. The Policy Schedule shows the amount of premium for the Policy Period and all other taxes and levies.
<b>Pucca Construction</b>	Construction other than Kutcha Construction.
<b>Reinstatement/ Replacement</b>	Reinstatement/Replacement is defined as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the reconstruction of buildings or replacement of other property lost or destroyed.</li> <li>ii. the repair or partial replacement of property damaged.</li> </ul> In either case, to a condition substantially the same as but not superior, better or more extensive than its condition if it were new on the date it is damaged or destroyed.
<b>Reinstatement/ Replacement Value</b>	This is the amount at which the Insured Property can be reinstated or replaced by a similar property, without deducting depreciation, and to the extent required to bring that Property to a condition substantially the same as, but not superior, better or more extensive than its condition if it were new on the date it is damaged or destroyed.

<b>Stocks</b>	Any stock of goods or merchandise. It may be: i. Finished goods, semi-finished goods, stock in process, stock invoiced and ready for dispatch, ii. Raw materials, packing materials, or iii. Stock held in trust for which You are responsible. iv. Stock in Open in the Insured Premises
<b>Sum Insured</b>	The amount shown as Sum Insured in the Policy Schedule. It represents Our maximum liability for each cover or part of cover and for each loss, as applicable.
<b>Total Loss</b>	A situation where the Insured Property or item is completely destroyed, lost, or damaged beyond retrieval or repair, or the cost of repairing it, is more than the Sum Insured of that item or in total.
<b>We, Us, Our, Insurer</b>	The Go digit Insurance Company that has provided Insurance Cover under this Policy; of the Company
<b>You, Your, Insured</b>	The Insured Person/s, Company or other entity shown in the Policy Schedule who has/have purchased insurance cover under this Policy; of such Insured Person/s.
<b>Your Premises</b>	The premises in which You carry on Business that is occupied by You for the purposes of Business declared to Us and is reflected in the Policy Schedule

### **Clause B. Insured Events**

We give insurance cover for physical loss or damage, or destruction caused to Insured Property by the following unforeseen events occurring during the Policy Period.

The events covered are given in Column A and those not covered in respect of these events are given in Column B.

	<b>Column A</b>	<b>Column B</b>
	<b>We cover</b> physical loss or damage, or destruction caused to the Insured Property by	<b>We do not cover</b> for loss or damage, or destruction caused to the Insured Property by
1.	Fire, including due to its own fermentation, or natural heating, or spontaneous combustion.	caused by a. its undergoing any heating or drying process, or b. burning of Insured Property by order of any Public Authority.
2.	Explosion or Implosion	a. caused to boilers, economizers or other vessels, machinery or apparatus in which steam is generated, or their contents, resulting from their own explosion or implosion, or b. caused by centrifugal forces.
3.	Lightning	-
4.	Earthquake, volcanic eruption, or other convulsions of nature	-

5.	Storm, Cyclone, Typhoon, Tempest, Hurricane, Tornado, Tsunami, Flood and Inundation	-
6.	Subsidence of the land on which Your Premises stand, Landslide, Rockslide	caused by a. normal cracking, settlement or bedding down of new structures, b. the settlement or movement of made-up ground, c. coastal or river erosion, d. defective design or workmanship or use of defective materials, or e. demolition, construction, structural alterations or repair of any property, or ground works or excavations.
7.	Bush fire, Forest fire and Jungle fire	-
8.	Impact damage of any kind, i.e., damage caused by impact of, or collision caused by, any external physical object (e.g., vehicle, falling trees, aircraft, wall etc.),	a. caused by pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial or space devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds. b. caused by vehicle, animal or aircraft belonging to or owned by Insured or their employee while acting in the course of employment
9.	Missile testing operations	-
10.	Riot, Strikes, Malicious Damages	caused by a. total or partial cessation of work or the retardation or interruption or cessation of any process or operations or omissions of any kind, b. temporary or permanent dispossession, confiscation, commandeering, requisition or destruction by order of the government or any lawful authority, or c. temporary or permanent dispossession of any Building by unlawful occupation by any person.
11.	Acts of terrorism (Coverage as per Terrorism Clause attached.)	Exclusions as per Terrorism Clause attached.
12.	Bursting or overflowing of water tanks, apparatus and pipes,	-
13.	Leakage from automatic sprinkler installations.	a. repairs or alterations in the Building in which Your Business is located, b. repairs, removal or extension of any sprinkler installation, or c. defects in the construction known to You.

14.	Theft within 7 days from the occurrence of and proximately caused by any of the above Insured Events	if it is a. of any article or thing outside Your Premises, or b. of any article or thing attached from the outside of the outer walls or the roof of Your Premises, unless securely mounted.
-----	--	--

## **Clause C. The Standard Cover**

### **1. What We Cover**

We cover physical loss or damage, or destruction of any Insured Property because of any Insured Event stated in **Clause B** of this Policy and subject to the exclusions stated in **Clause D** of this Policy subject to all terms and conditions of this Policy. We also give **In-built** Covers without charging additional premium which are stated in **Clause C (4)** of this Policy.

### **2. Basis of Sum Insured**

- i. for Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings and any other contents: **Reinstatement Value**
- ii. For Stocks:
  - a. For raw material: landed cost at Your Premises.
  - b. For stock in process: input cost of the stock at the time of loss.
  - c. For finished stock: the manufacturing cost of the Finished Stock or the **Contract Price** of goods sold but not delivered and more precisely defined below.

**Contract Price** is in respect only of goods sold but not delivered, for which You are responsible and with regard to which under the conditions of the sale, the sale contract is cancelled by reason of any Damage insured under this Policy either wholly or to the extent of the Damage. The Company's liability shall be based on the Contract Price.

- iii. Bullion or unset precious stones, any curios or works of art or obsolete machinery and the like are to be covered on Agreed Value basis subject to a valuation certificate being submitted and found acceptable by Us.

### **3. Restoration of Sum Insured**

Except as stated in **Clause G (III) (e)** of this Policy, the insurance cover will, at all times, be maintained during the Policy Period to the full extent of the respective Sums Insured. This means that after We have paid for any loss, the policy shall be restored to the full original amount of Sum Insured. You must pay to Us proportionate premium for the unexpired Policy Period from the date of loss. We can also deduct this premium from the net claim that We must pay You.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sum Insured shall stand reduced by the amount of loss in case You, immediately on occurrence of the loss, exercise Your option not to restore the Sum Insured.

### **4. In Built Covers**

If We agree to pay Your claim for loss or damage to Insured Property, We will also pay for the following loss or damage and expenses.

#### **4.1 Additions, alterations or extensions:**

We cover Buildings, Plant, Machinery, and Furniture and Fittings, or other Contents which You will erect, or acquire, or for which You will become responsible, after the Commencement Date, in the Insured Premises. We will pay, for that item as follows:

- i. You inform Us of the item so erected or acquired within 7 (seven) days of it becoming known to You,
- ii. such item of Property is not otherwise insured,



- iii. maximum limit under this cover is 15% (excluding stocks),
- iv. subject to Underinsurance provision of **Clause F** of this Policy.

#### 4.2 Stocks at many locations on floater basis:

We cover physical loss or damage to movable property in more than one location as follows:

- i. You have declared all locations, and these are shown in the Policy Schedule.
- ii. You have declared stocks as a single value reflecting the aggregate Sum Insured.
- iii. You have a good internal audit accounting procedure under which the total amount at risk and the locations can be established at any particular time.
- iv. You must inform Us of any change in the address of any location occurring after the Commencement Date.

#### 4.3 Temporary removal of stocks:

We cover stocks temporarily removed to any other premises for the purposes of fabrication, processing or finishing, or other similar purposes subject to the following conditions:

- i. maximum cover will be 10% of the Sum Insured of Stock,
- ii. such stock is not otherwise insured.

#### 4.4 Cover for Specific Contents:

We cover the following, as applicable:

- i. Money for an amount not exceeding ₹50,000 (Rupees Fifty Thousand) during the policy period.
- ii. Deeds, manuscripts and business books, plans, drawings, securities, obligations or documents of any kind, but only for the cost of the materials and clerical labour expended in reproducing such records for an amount not exceeding ₹50,000 (Rupees Fifty Thousand) during the policy period.
- iii. Computer programmes, information and data but only for the cost of the materials and clerical labour expended in reproducing such records for an amount not exceeding ₹ 5 Lakh (Rupees Five Lakh) during the policy period.
- iv. Employees', Directors', visitors' personal effects of every description (other than motor vehicles) for an amount not exceeding ₹15,000 (Rupees Fifteen Thousand) per person for a maximum of 20 (twenty) persons during the policy period.

#### 4.5 Start-Up Expenses:

We cover start-up costs necessarily and reasonably incurred by the insured in respect of the insured risk consequent upon a loss or damage covered by this policy for an amount not exceeding ₹ 1 Lakh (Rupees One Lakh) during the policy period.

#### 4.6 Professional Fees:

We will pay the expenses that You incur towards reasonable fees of Architects, Surveyors and Consulting Engineers as follows:

- i. The fees are paid for preparing plans, specification tenders and quantities, and services in connection with the superintendence of the reinstatement of the Insured Building, Machinery, Accessories or Equipment;
- ii. The maximum We pay is 5 % of the claim amount;
- iii. We do not cover fees or costs for preparing any claim or estimate of loss or damage by the Insured Perils.

#### 4.7 Costs for removal of debris:

We will pay reasonable expenses You incur towards removal of debris of any Insured Property from Your Premises, and dismantling, demolishing, **shoring** up or propping up of Insured Building or Machinery. The maximum We pay is 2 % of the claim amount.

#### 4.8 Costs compelled by Municipal Regulations:

We pay such additional cost of reconstruction or reinstatement of the Insured Property that is incurred solely because You must comply with any regulations or bye-laws of any municipal or local authority, or any provision of any State or Central Act, Rules or regulations. We cover these costs on the following conditions:

- i. You must commence the repairs, or reconstruction or reinstatement of the Insured Property,

within a reasonable time after the date of damage or destruction. You must complete the repairs, reconstruction or reinstatement within reasonable time, in any case not beyond 12 months from the date of damage or destruction, or within such time as We may allow in writing.

- ii. If Our Liability is reduced under any term or condition of this Policy, Our liability under this extension will also be proportionately reduced.
- iii. the total amount recoverable under any item of the policy shall not exceed the sum insured thereby.
- iv. All other terms and conditions of this Policy will apply to this extension.
- v. These costs will not include
  - a. the costs incurred for complying with such regulations,
    - for destruction or damage occurring before Commencement Date,
    - for destruction or damage not insured under this Policy
    - under which You have received notice before the destruction or damage occurred.
  - b. any additional cost required to repair or reconstruct the Insured Property to a condition equal to its condition when new, had the need to comply with the regulation not arisen.
  - c. the amount of any rate, tax, duty, development or other charge or assessment arising out of capital appreciation which may be payable in respect of the Insured Property or by the owner thereof by reason of compliance with any of the aforesaid regulations or bye-laws.

#### **Clause D. Exclusions, that is, what We do not cover**

We do not cover losses or expenses, or any loss, damage to, or destruction of the Insured Property, directly or indirectly as a result of or if caused by or arising from events, stated below:

1. i. Excess of ₹ 5,000 (Rupees Five Thousand) for each claim. This means that We will deduct ₹ 5000 (Rupees Five Thousand) for each and every loss suffered by You under the terms of this policy.  
ii. For terrorism risk the excess shall be as per the clause attached to this policy.
2. Your deliberate, wilful or intentional act or omission, or of anyone on Your behalf, or with Your connivance.
3. Loss, damage or destruction to any electrical/electronic machine, apparatus, fixture, or fitting by over-running, excessive pressure, short circuiting, arcing, self-heating or leakage of electricity from whatever cause (lightning included). This exclusion applies only to the particular machine so lost, damaged or destroyed. However, any ensuing loss or damage to other insured property due to operation of an insured peril is covered.
4. Loss, destruction or damage to the stocks in cold storage premises caused by change of temperature.
5. Loss, or damage by spoilage resulting from the retardation or interruption or cessation of any process or operation caused by operation of any of the Insured Events.
6. Your Premises or any Insured Building remaining continuously unoccupied for a period of more than 30 days, unless You have obtained prior written approval from Us and such approval is recorded as an endorsement on the Policy.
7. War, invasion, act of foreign enemy hostilities or war-like operations (whether war is declared or not), civil war, mutiny, civil commotion amounting to a popular rising, military rising, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power.
8. Ionising radiation or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from combustion of nuclear fuel, or the radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component that is part of it.
9. Pollution or contamination, unless
  - i. the pollution or contamination itself has resulted from an Insured Event, in which case only physical damage to the Insured Property is covered, or
  - ii. an Insured Event itself results from pollution or contamination.
10. Loss, destruction or damage to bullion or unset precious stones, any curios or works of art unless such amount is declared separately and recorded in the Policy Schedule.
11. Loss of any Insured Property which is missing or has been mislaid, or its disappearance cannot be linked

- to any single identifiable Insured Event.
12. Loss or damage to any Insured Property removed from Your Premises to any other place, except
    - i. machinery and equipment temporarily removed for repairs, cleaning, renovation or other similar purposes for a period not exceeding 60 days,
    - ii. Stock covered under **Clause (C) (4.3)** of this Policy.
  13. Any reduction in market value of any Insured Property after its repair or reinstatement.
  14. Loss or damage to any Insured Property or any claim which is covered by a marine policy in force at the time of loss or damage, except in excess of the limits of that policy.
  15. Any consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description, i.e. losses or extra costs (financial or non-financial) that follow or are a consequence of an Insured Event, like, loss by delay, loss of income or wages or earnings, or of market, or of time, medical expenses, or any costs not covered by this Policy.
  16. Costs, fees or expenses for preparing any claim.

### **Clause E. What We Pay**

**If any Insured Property is physically damaged, lost or destroyed, We will pay You as follows:**

#### **1. Partial Loss:**

- i. If any Insured Property is a Partial Loss, We will reimburse to You the cost of repairs to the extent required to bring that Property to a condition substantially the same as, but not superior, better or more extensive than its condition if it were new on the date it was damaged.
  - ii. If any Insured Stock is a Partial Loss We will pay You to the extent of the loss of such Partial Loss.
2. If Building or **Plant** and Machinery or Furniture, Fixture, Fittings is a **Total Loss**, We will pay You for
    - i. The Reinstatement/Replacement Value of the Building or Plant and Machinery or Furniture, Fixture, Fittings.
    - ii. Reconstruction of the new building on the same site, or another site. If You reconstruct the new Building or Reinstatement the Plant and Machinery or Furniture, Fixture, Fittings on another site We will not pay You more than what We would pay to reconstruct or replace on the same site.
    - iii. Reinstatement using standard material readily available and in common use for similar type of Building.
  3. If the Stock is a **Total Loss**, We will pay You as follows:
    - i. landed cost at Your Premises for Stock of raw materials,
    - ii. total manufacturing cost for Stock of finished goods,
    - iii. the input value of Stock in process at the time loss,
    - iv. The Contract Price in case of goods sold but not dispatched and lying within Your premises for which You are responsible under the terms of a contract of sale. We will pay Your claim on the basis of the Contract Price, if the sale is cancelled wholly or to the extent of loss or damage caused by an Insured Event covered by this Policy. For the purposes of this para, the value of all goods to which this basis of settlement could apply in the event of loss or damage will also be ascertained on the same basis.
  4. You must commence the repairs or Reinstatement within a reasonable time after the date of the damage or destruction. You must complete the repairs or Reinstatement within reasonable time, in any case not beyond 12 months from the date of damage or destruction, or within such time as We may allow in writing.
  5. If You fail to start the work of the repairs or Reinstatement within reasonable time, or to complete the repairs or Reinstatement within time We will pay Your claim based on the Market Value of the Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture, Fittings as the case maybe.
  6. We will pay the Market Value of the Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings at the time it is a Total Loss, but not more than the relevant Sum Insured,
    - i. if the Building cannot be Reinstated or rebuilt due to Municipal, State or Central law, rules, regulations or bye-laws,
    - ii. if You do not wish to Reinstatement the Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture, Fittings.

7. We will also pay other amounts mentioned in **Clause C (4)** of this Policy.

**NOTE: In any claim, We will not pay more than the relevant Sum Insured, subject to Underinsurance as stated in Clause F of this Policy:**

## **Clause F. Underinsurance**

1. The Sum Insured for each item of Insured Property must be sufficient to pay for Reinstatement/Replacement of that Property on the date of loss. If the Reinstatement/Replacement Value of the Insured Property, in totality, including additions, alterations, erections and new acquisitions, is more than the Sum Insured, except to the extent waived in **Clause F (3)** of this Policy, it amounts to underinsurance, and will reduce proportionate to the difference from the amount that We will pay for Your claim.
2. Every item of Insured Property is subject to this condition separately.
3. Under this **Bharat Sookshma Udyam Suraksha Policy**, We will waive underinsurance upto 15%.
4. If at the time of damage the Sum Insured applicable to the relevant Buildings, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture, Fittings, Stocks and other contents is less than 85% of the value of Insurable Assets, You will be responsible for the difference and You will bear a proportionate share of the loss.
5. Underinsurance will not apply to **Cover for Specific Contents**.

**NOTE: The cost for Reinstatement of additions made to Insured Property during the Policy Period will be reckoned from the date of addition.**

## **Clause G. Conditions**

### **I. Your Obligations**

#### **1. Make true and full disclosure in the proposal and related documents**

- i. You have a duty of disclosure to tell Us everything You know, or could reasonably be expected to know, that is relevant to Us for deciding whether to give You insurance cover and on what terms. You owe this duty to disclose such relevant material information even if We have not specifically asked for it. This duty extends to any information or declarations given by anyone else on Your behalf.
- ii. We have agreed to give You insurance cover entirely on the basis of the information You, or anyone on Your behalf, have given Us in the proposal, statements and other declarations and documents (in writing or electronic) about Yourself, the Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture, Fittings, Stocks and other Contents. The correct and complete information You give is the basis of Our contract with You. Our promise to pay is conditional upon the truth of these statements and on the assumption that You, or anyone on Your behalf, has not withheld any material information about Yourself, the Building, Plant and Machinery, Furniture, Fixture, Fittings, Stocks and other Contents.

#### **2. Make true statements and full disclosure in the claim and related documents**

You must also give true and full information in Your claim and submit true documents. If You give any false information or document in the claim, or if You withhold any information or document (written or electronic), We have a right to refuse payment of Your claim. We may also cancel Your policy.

#### **3. Obligation to take care: You must:**

- i. ensure that unauthorised persons do not occupy Your Premises
- ii. whenever Your Premises or any Building in Your Premises is unoccupied, You must ensure that all security procedures on Your Premises are in force.

#### **4. Inform change in circumstances:**

You must inform Us immediately if:

- i. You change the nature of Your Business or any processes,
- ii. You let out Your Premises or any part, or Your Premises will no longer be solely occupied by You
- iii. You change the use of Your Premises or any Building,

iv. Your Premises or any Building remains unoccupied for more than 30 days.

**5. Allow inspection and investigation of claim**

You must allow and give full cooperation for the survey/investigation of Your claim by Us. You must allow Us, and any surveyor, officer or other representative that We authorise, to enter Your Premises, inspect it, take photographs and where required, permit the scientific testing and investigation of any insured article affected by the insured peril, You must answer all questions asked regarding Your claim truthfully and completely, and submit all documents that We will require.

**6. Follow claim procedure**

When You suffer any loss or damage to any Insured Property, and wish to make a claim, You must follow all steps stated in this Policy about immediate reporting to Us and to the appropriate Legal Authorities as per **Clause G (IV)** of this Policy.

## II. Renewal of Policy

1. **End of Policy:** This Policy will expire at the end of the Policy Period.
2. **Application for renewal:** If You wish to renew the Policy, You must apply for renewal before the end of the Policy Period and pay the required premium amount.
3. **Renewal is not automatic:** We may seek relevant information from You for the purpose of renewal. We can reject Your renewal only on grounds of mis-representation, nondisclosure of material facts, fraud or non-co-operation on Your part.

## III. Automatic Termination of Policy

**Automatic termination of the Policy:**

This Policy will automatically end in the following cases:

- a. **Destruction of any Insured Building:** This Policy will automatically end 7 (seven) days after any Insured Building collapses or is displaced or destroyed by reason other than any Insured Event. If a separable part of any Insured Building falls down or is destroyed by reason other than any Insured Event, the cover will end for such part or additional structure.
- b. You can apply within 7 (seven) days of such fall or destruction for continuing insurance cover. We may agree, but will not be bound, to continue the cover on revised rates, terms and conditions.
- c. **Change of use or ownership of Insured Property:** The Policy will end in regard to the Insured Property affected, unless You have obtained Our prior consent in writing as an Endorsement on the Policy,
  - i. if You change the trade or manufacture, or the nature of Your occupation, or You change other circumstances relating to the Building or a building containing any Insured Property in such a way as to increase the risk of loss or damage by Insured Events;
  - ii. if Your interest in any Insured Property passes to another except by will or operation of law.
- d. **Sale of Insured Property:** This Policy will end when You sell, surrender or release Your interest in any Insured Property or its part.
- e. **Exhaustion of Sum Insured:** If any Insured Property is lost, destroyed or stolen, or is a Total Loss, and We pay You the full Sum Insured for such item, the insurance cover for that item will automatically end. If We pay the total Sum Insured for any claim, this Policy will end.
- f. **Effect of death:** If You are an individual, in the event of Your unfortunate death the Insurance Covers that You have purchased will continue for the benefit of Your legal representative/s during the Policy Period subject to all the terms and conditions of this Policy.
- g. **Policy not invalidated:** The Policy is not invalidated:
  - i. by transfer of Your interest in the Policy by operation of law, if that occurs during the Policy Period. We can continue this policy on same or modified terms in favor of Your legal representatives if they apply for this purpose within 30 days of such transfer;
  - ii. by any act, omission, or alteration unknown to You, or beyond Your control, that increases the risk of loss or damage, if You give notice to Us immediately when You become aware of the act, omission or alteration, and pay additional premium if required; or

- iii. if Your employees or workmen carry out repairs, maintenance work or minor alterations in the Insured Property.

#### IV. Claims Procedure

If You suffer a loss because of an Insured Event, You must make a claim for Your financial loss at Your cost. The procedure for making a claim is given below. These include things that **You must do**, and that **You must not do**. It is important to comply with these to ensure that it does not prejudice Your claim in any manner.

##### 1. Immediate notice to Us

- a. As soon as any loss or physical damage occurs to any Insured Property due to an Insured Event, You must immediately give notice to Us of the loss or damage. This is necessary so that We can survey/investigate the loss or damage.
- b. You can give notice to any of Our offices or call centers.
- c. You must state in this notice
  - i. the Policy Number,
  - ii. Your name,
  - iii. details of report to the police that You made,
  - iv. details of report to any Authority that You made,
  - v. details of the Insured Event,
  - vi. a brief statement of the loss,
  - vii. particulars of any other insurance of the Insured Property, Your Premises or any other Property on Your Premises,
  - viii. details of loss or damage under Add-ons, if any, and
  - ix. submit photographs of loss or physical damage, wherever possible.

##### 2. Steps to prevent loss and damage

- a. You must take all reasonable steps to prevent further loss or damage to the Insured Property.
- b. Until We have inspected the Insured Property and Your Premises, and have given Our consent,
  - i. You must not sell, give away or dispose of any damaged items of any property,
  - ii. You must not wash or clean, or remove any damaged item or debris, except for any urgent necessity, and
  - iii. You must not carry out repairs unless such repairs are urgent and You cannot contact Us

##### 3. Immediate notice to authorities

- a. As soon as any loss or damage occurs to the Insured Property, You must give immediate report to appropriate legal authorities. For example, You must report to the fire brigade of the local authority and the police if there is damage by fire/ explosion / implosion or lightning. In case of subsidence/ landslide/ rockslide, You must inform the District Administration. In the event of impact damage of any kind or Riot Strikes, Malicious acts and acts of terrorism, You must inform the police. If there is a theft within 7 (seven) days following an Insured Event, You must inform the police.
- b. We may but not necessarily, waive this condition if We are satisfied that by reason of extreme hardship it was not possible for You or any other person on Your behalf to give such report.

##### 4. Submit claim

- I.
  - a. You must submit Your claim in Our claim form at the earliest opportunity, but within 30 days from the date You first notice the loss or damage. The claim form is available in any of Our branches, and on Our web-site.
  - b. You must state in Your claim the details of any other insurance policy that covers the damage or loss for which You have filed Your claim, whether You have purchased such other insurance, or someone else has purchased it for You.

- II. We shall not be liable for any loss or damage after the expiry of 12 months from the happening of the loss or damage unless the claim is the subject of pending action or arbitration. If We disclaim liability for a claim You have made and if the claim is not made a subject matter of a suit in a court of law within a period of 12 months from the date of disclaimer, the claim shall not be recoverable hereunder.

#### 5. Establish Loss

You must prove that the Insured Event has occurred, and the extent of loss or physical damage You have suffered with full details,

- i. You must support Your claim for Insured Property with plans, specification books, vouchers, invoices pertaining to costs incurred by You for reconstruction/replacement/repairs.
- ii. You must allow Us, Our officers, surveyors or representatives to inspect the Insured Property, and to take measurements, samples, damaged items or parts, and photographs that are relevant.
- iii. You must give Us authority to see the relevant records and get information about the Event and Your loss from the police or any other authority.
- iv. You must give Us when We request any additional information that We require for verifying Your claim.

#### 6. Fraudulent claim

If You, or anyone on Your behalf, make a false or fraudulent claim, or support a claim with any false or fraudulent statement or documents:

- i. We will not pay the claim,
- ii. We can cancel the Policy: in such a case, You will lose all benefits under this Policy and premium that You have paid, and
- iii. We can also inform the police and start legal proceedings against You.

#### 7. Other insurance

- i. If You have any other policy with Us or any other Insurance Company (taken by You or by anyone else for You) covering in whole or in part any claim that You have made under this Policy, You have a right to ask for settlement of Your claim under any of these policies.
- ii. If You choose to claim under this Policy from Us, We will settle Your claim within the limits and the terms and conditions of this Policy.
- iii. After We pay the amount under Your claim, We have the right to ask for contribution from the Insurers that have given You the other policies.
- iv. We will ensure that Our actions do not impose any liability on You.

#### 8. Our rights relating to Insured Property

- i. We must investigate/survey that Your claim is covered by this Policy. For this purpose, We will give You notice and request Your cooperation as follows:
  - a. We and Our representatives will visit Your premises, inspect the Insured Property
  - b. We will ask You to give to Us any items of the Contents of Your premises for the purposes examination, testing, or any other investigation,
  - c. We will dispose of or deal with or sell any item of the Contents of Your Premises for which loss We have paid completely.
- ii. We will ensure that Our actions will not impose any liability on You.

#### 9. Recovery action by Us

- i. When We accept and pay Your claim under the Policy, We can start legal proceedings to recover the amount or property from the third party who has caused the loss or damage to Your Insured Property. You must give authority to Us to take such action and exercise this right effectively, when We request You, whether before or after making payment of Your claim. You must give all information, cooperation, assistance and help for this purpose. You must not do anything which will prejudice Our right.

- ii. Any amount We recover from such person will be applied first to the costs of the legal proceedings and recovery, then to the claim amount We have paid or must pay to You. We will pay You any balance.
- iii. You can start legal proceedings against any person who has caused the loss or damage only with Our prior consent, and on conditions that We will impose. You must not compromise or settle any claim against such person without Our consent. If You recover any amount from such person, You must return to Us the amount We have paid for Your claim. We can take over the conduct of legal proceedings that You have started and continue the proceedings in Your name.

### **Clause H. Changes to Covers**

1. You can choose to make changes to the covers of this Policy, for example, take additional cover, or increase or reduce any Sum Insured. You must make a proposal or request for any change. It will be effective only after We have accepted Your proposal, and You have paid the additional premium where applicable.
2. This Policy (including the Policy Schedule, the proposal, declarations and the Endorsements) consists of the entire contract between You and Us.

### **Clause I. Other Details**

#### **1. Designation of Insured Property**

For the purpose of determining under which item any Property is insured, We agree to accept the designation under which such Property appears in Your books of account.

#### **2. Notices**

- i. We will send any notice, letter or communication in writing to You at Your address mentioned in the Policy Schedule, and to Your email address that You have registered with Us.
- ii. You will send any notice, letter, intimation or communication in writing to Us at the branch office where You purchased the Policy. You can also send it at the address mentioned in the Policy Schedule. You shall not send any notice etc. to the insurance agent, broker or any other entity. They are not authorised to receive notices etc. on Our behalf.

#### **3. Applicable law and jurisdiction**

This Policy will be subject to the laws of India, and to the jurisdiction of courts in India

#### **4. Arbitration**

If any dispute or difference arises between You and Us regarding the amount of claim to be paid under this policy (liability having been admitted by Us), such difference shall independently of all other questions, be referred to the decision of a sole arbitrator to be appointed in writing by You and Us or if You and We cannot agree upon a single arbitrator within 30 days of either of Us opting for arbitration, the same shall be referred to a panel of three arbitrators comprising of two arbitrators, one to be appointed by each of Us, to the dispute/difference and the third arbitrator to be appointed by such two arbitrators and arbitration shall be conducted under and in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

### **Sabotage and Terrorism Damage Cover Endorsement (Material Damage Only) with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021**

#### **INSURING CLAUSE**

Subject otherwise to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the Policy and in consideration of the payment by the Insured to the Company of additional premium as stated in the Original Policy Schedule, it is hereby agreed and declared that notwithstanding anything stated in the



‘Terrorism Risk Exclusion’ of this Policy to the contrary, this Policy is extended to cover physical loss or physical damage occurring during the period of this Policy caused by an act of sabotage and/or terrorism to the location/s mentioned in the schedule subject to the exclusions, limits and excess described hereinafter.

For the purpose of this cover, an act of terrorism means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organization(s) or government(s), or unlawful associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Act, 1967 (as amended from time to time) or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.

For the purpose of this cover, an act of sabotage means a subversive act or series of such acts committed for political, religious or ideological purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public in fear for such purposes.

This cover also includes loss, damage, cost or expense directly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in suppressing, controlling, preventing or minimizing the consequences of an act of sabotage and/or terrorism by the duly empowered government or Military Authority.

Provided that if the Insured is eligible for indemnity under any government compensation plan or other similar scheme in respect of the damage described above, this Policy shall be excess of any recovery due from such plan or scheme.

For the purpose of the aforesaid inclusion clause, "Military Authority" shall mean armed forces, paramilitary forces, police or any other authority constituted by the government for maintaining law and order.

#### LOSSES EXCLUDED

1. loss by seizure or legal or illegal occupation;
2. loss or damage caused by:
  - i. voluntary abandonment or vacation,
  - ii. confiscation, commandeering, nationalisation, requisition, detention, embargo, quarantine, or any result of any order of public or government authority, which deprives the Insured of the use or value of its property;
3. loss or damage arising from acts of contraband or illegal transportation or illegal trade;
4. loss or damage directly or indirectly arising from or in consequence of the seepage and or discharge of pollutants or contaminants, which pollutants and contaminants shall include but not be limited to any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant, contaminant or toxic or hazardous substance or any substance the presence, existence or release of which endangers or threatens to endanger the health, safety or welfare of persons or the environment;
5. loss or damage arising directly or indirectly from or in consequence of chemical or biological emission, release, discharge, dispersal or escape or chemical or biological exposure of any kind;
6. loss or damage arising directly or indirectly from or in consequence of asbestos emission, release, discharge, dispersal or escape or asbestos exposure of any kind;

7. any fine, levy, duty, interest or penalty or cost or compensation/damages and/or other assessment which is incurred by the Insured or which is imposed by any court, government agency, public or civil authority or any other person;
8. loss or damage by electronic means including but not limited to computer hacking or the introduction of any form of computer virus or corrupting or unauthorised instructions or code or the use of any electromagnetic weapon. This exclusion shall not operate to exclude losses (which would otherwise be covered under this Policy) arising from the use of any computer, computer system or computer software programme or any other electronic system in the launch and/or guidance system and/or firing mechanism of any weapon or missile;
9. loss or damage caused by vandals or other persons acting maliciously or by way of protest or strikes, labour unrest or riots;
10. loss or increased cost occasioned by any public or government or local or civil authority's enforcement of any ordinance or law regulating the reconstruction, repair or demolition of any property insured hereunder;
11. any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, delay or loss of markets, loss of income, depreciation, reduction in functionality, or increased cost of working;
12. loss or damage caused by factors including but not limited to cessation, fluctuation or variation in, or insufficiency of, water, gas or electricity supplies and telecommunications or any type of service;
13. loss or increased cost as a result of threat or hoax;
14. loss or damage caused by or arising out of burglary, house - breaking, looting, theft, larceny or any such attempt or any omission of any kind of any person (whether or not such act is committed in the course of a disturbance of public peace) in any action taken in respect of an act of sabotage and/or terrorism;
15. loss or damage caused by mysterious disappearance or unexplained loss;
16. loss or damage directly or indirectly caused by mould, mildew, fungus, spores or other micro-organism of any type, nature or description, including but not limited to any substance whose presence poses an actual or potential threat to human health;
17. total or partial cessation of work or the retardation or interruption or cessation of any process or operations or omissions of any kind;
18. Any loss due to fines or damages for breach of contract, or penalties of whatever nature;
19. Any infidelity, fraudulent, dishonest or criminal act by any director, officer or trustee of the Insured whether acting alone or in collusion with others;
20. Any debt, insolvency or commercial failure, whether to provide bond or security or otherwise, or any other financial cause of any party or person whatsoever.
21. loss or damage caused by Civil Commotion, Insurrection, Revolution or Rebellion, Mutiny and/or Coup d'Etat and Civil War except as may be insured specifically under any Political Violence Extension to this cover;
22. Third party liability howsoever arising except as may be insured specifically under any Third-Party Liability Extension to this cover.

#### LIMIT OF INDEMNITY

The limit of indemnity under this cover shall not exceed the Total Sum Insured given in the Policy Schedule or INR 20,000,000,000 per compound/location whichever is lower.

In respect of sabotage and/or terrorism cover for dwellings, limit of indemnity shall not exceed Total Sum Insured as mentioned in the Policy Schedule or INR 4,000,000,000 per compound/location whichever is lower.

In respect of several locations being covered under a single policy on a floater basis, the maximum aggregate loss suffered from all the locations mentioned in the Policy schedule shall not exceed Total Sum Insured as mentioned in the Policy Schedule or INR 20,000,000,000/- whichever is lower.

In respect of several insurance policies within the same compound/location with one or different insurers, the maximum aggregate loss payable per compound/location by any one or all insurers, shall be INR 20,000,000,000. If the actual aggregate loss suffered at one compound/location is more than INR 20,000,000,000, the amounts payable towards individual policies shall be reduced in proportion to the sum insured of the policies.

#### EXCESS\*

Shops & Residential Risks: 1% of the claim amount for each and every claim subject to Minimum of INR 10,000 and Maximum of INR 500,000

Non-Industrial Risks: 1% of the claim amount for each and every claim subject to Minimum of INR 25,000 and Maximum of INR 1,000,000

Industrial Risks: 5% of the claim amount for each and every claim subject to Minimum of INR 100,000 and Maximum of INR 25,00,000

\*Whichever is applicable

#### ADD ON COVERS

It is further declared and agreed that the limit of indemnity including the claim on add on cover(s) shall not exceed total sum insured plus separate sublimit opted for add on cover(s) or INR 20,000,000,000 whichever is lower. In respect of several insurance policies within the same compound/location, the maximum aggregate loss payable per compound/location by any one or all insurers shall be INR 20,000,000,000.

In respect of sabotage and/or terrorism cover for long term dwellings, limit of indemnity including the claim on add on cover(s) shall not exceed total sum insured plus separate sublimit opted for add on cover(s) or INR 4,000,000,000/- whichever is lower. In respect of several insurance policies within the same compound/location, the maximum aggregate loss payable per compound/location by any one or all insurers shall be INR 4,000,000,000/-

#### MID TERM COVER

In case the coverage under this endorsement is granted during the currency of the policy, no claims will be payable for loss or damage to property caused by an act of sabotage and/or terrorism occurring during the first 15 (fifteen) days from the date of granting such cover. There should be no known or recorded/reported losses from ground up including threats/hoaxes from date of inception of policy to the date of granting such cover.

#### SANCTION, LIMITATION AND EXCLUSION CLAUSE

No (re)insurer shall be deemed to provide cover and no (re)insurer shall be liable to pay any claim or provide any benefit hereunder to the extent that the provision of such cover, payment of such claim or provision of such benefit would expose that (re)insurer to any sanction, prohibition or restriction under

United Nations resolutions or the trade or economic sanctions, laws or regulations of the European Union, United Kingdom or United States of America.

#### CANCELLATION CLAUSE

Notwithstanding the cancellation provisions relating to the basic insurance policy on which this endorsement is issued, there shall be no refund of premium allowed for cancellation of the Sabotage and/or Terrorism risk insurance during the period of insurance except where such cancellation is done along with the cancellation of the basic insurance. Where a policy is cancelled and rewritten mid-term purely for the purpose of coinciding with the accounting year of the insured, pro-rate refund of the cancelled policy premium will be allowed.

If the cancellation is for any other purpose, refund of premium will only be allowed after charging short term scale rates.

Note: The definitions, terms and conditions of main Policy save as modified or endorsed herein shall apply.

#### **Standard Special Clause :**

##### **1. Agreed Bank Clause**

If You have mortgaged, hypothecated or created any security over any Insured Property in favour of a Bank, and the Bank has an interest in the Policy, the name of such Bank will also be shown in the Policy Schedule under the title 'Agreed Bank Clause'. If You choose to add the name of such Bank at any time during the Policy Period, this will be shown as an Endorsement. In this Clause, the word 'Bank' includes any financial institution.

Under this Clause, You agree as follows:

- i. We shall pay to the Bank the entire amount that We are liable to pay under this Policy. Such Bank will receive it for its own demand, and as agent for any other person interested in the amount.
- ii. When We pay the amount to the Bank, Our liability under this Policy will be discharged, and will be binding on all of You and all persons named as the insured.
- iii. Any notice or communication We make to the Bank under the provisions of this Policy shall be sufficient notice or communication to You.
- iv. Any settlement or compromise that We make with the Bank will be binding on You and all persons named as the insured. However such settlement or compromise will not affect the rights of the Bank to recover any amount from You or any other person.
- v. If You make any change in the use of the Insured Property or Your Premises, or sell or transfer the Insured Property, such actions will not prejudice the interest of the Bank under the Policy and this Clause, unless the condition has been broken by the Bank or its employees.
- vi. If You commit any act or omission that will increase the risk, the insurance cover will not be invalidated. However, the Bank shall notify Us of any change or ownership, or alterations and increase in risks as soon they become known to the Bank, and shall pay additional premium from the time of such change.
- vii. When We pay the amount to the Bank, We will become legally and automatically subrogated to all rights of the Bank to the extent of such payment. This will not impair or prejudice the rights of the Bank to recover any amount from You or any other person.

N.B: The Bank shall mean the first named Financial Institution/Bank named in the policy.

## **Section 2: Digit Consequential Loss (Fire) Insurance**

### **A) OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, the Company agrees (subject to Special Conditions and Exclusions contained herein or endorsed or otherwise expressed hereon and also to the Conditions and Exclusions contained in the Fire Policy covering the interest of the Insured in the property at the premises) that if any building or other property or any part thereof used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the Business, be destroyed or damaged by the perils covered under the FIRE POLICY, (Destruction or damage so caused being hereafter termed Damage), and the Business carried on by the Insured at the Premises be in consequence thereof interrupted or interfered with, then the company will pay to the insured in respect of each item in the Schedule hereto the amount of loss resulting from such interruption or interference in accordance with the Provisions contained therein:

PROVIDED THAT:

- a. Such Damage is caused at any time after payment of the premium during the period of Insurance named in the Schedule or any subsequent period in respect of which the Insured shall have paid and the Company shall have accepted the premium required for the renewal of the policy.
- b. At the time of the happening of the Damage there shall be in force a FIRE POLICY covering the interest of the Insured in the property at the premises against such Damage and that payment shall have been made or liability admitted there under. However, the Proviso shall not apply where payments is not made under FIRE POLICY, solely due to operation of a proviso in FIRE POLICY excluding liability for losses below a specified amount.
- c. The liability of the Company shall in no case exceed in respect of each item the sum expressed in the said Schedule to be insured thereon or in the whole the total sum insured hereby or such other sum or sums as may hereafter be substituted there for by memorandum duly signed by or on behalf of the Company.

### **B) SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 2**

1. The insurance by this Section shall cease if:
  - a) The business be wound up or carried on by a Liquidator or Receiver or permanently discontinued, or
  - b) the insured's interest ceases otherwise than by death, or
  - c) any alteration be made either in the business or in the premises or property therein whereby the risk of Damage is increased, at any time after the commencement of this insurance, unless its continuance be admitted by memorandum signed by or on behalf of the Company.
2. Notice shall be given to the Company of alteration in existing blocks, addition of new blocks and/or premises and/or deletion of existing blocks and/or premises during the Policy Period to enable the company to determine whether the basis rate of the Policy undergoes a change as a result of such inclusions/exclusions and to effect necessary adjustments in the premium under this Policy.
3. On the happening of any Damage in consequence of which a claim is or may be made under this Policy, the insured shall
  - a) forthwith give notice thereof to the Company,
  - b) with due diligence do and concur in doing and permit to be done all things which may be reasonably practicable to minimise or check any interruption of or interference with the business or to avoid or diminish the loss.
  - c) not later than thirty days after the expiry of the period of Indemnity or within such further time as the Company may in writing allow, at his own expense deliver to the Company in writing a statement setting forth particulars of his claim together with details of all other insurances (if any) covering the damage or any part of it or consequential loss of any kind resulting therefrom.
  - d) at his own expense produce or procure and give to the Company such books of account and other business books, vouchers, invoices, balance sheets and other documents, proofs, information, explanation and other evidence as may reasonably be required by or on behalf of

the Company for the purpose of investigating or verifying the claim together with a declaration on oath or in other legal form of the Truth of the claim and of any matters connected therewith. No claim under this Policy shall be payable unless the terms of this condition have been complied with and in the event of non-compliance therewith in any respect, any payment on account of the claim already made shall be repaid to the Company forthwith.

4. In no case whatsoever shall the Company be liable in respect of any claim under this Policy after the expiration of:
  - a) One year from the end of the period of indemnity or if later,
  - b) Three months from the date on which payment shall have been made or liability admitted by the Insurers covering the Damage giving rise to the said claim, unless the claim is the subject of pending action or Arbitration.
5. The Policy and the Schedule annexed (which forms an integral part of this Policy) shall be read together as one contract, and words and expressions to which specific meanings have been attached in any part of this Policy or of the Schedule shall bear such specific meanings wherever they may appear.
6. This insurance does not cover any loss resulting from damage occasioned by or through or in consequence, directly or indirectly, of any of the following occurrences, namely:-
  - a) War, Invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities or Warlike Operations (whether war be declared or not), Civil War.
  - b) Mutiny, Civil Commotion assuming the proportion of or amounting to a popular-rising, military rising, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power.

In any action suit or other proceeding where the Company alleges that by reason of the provision of this condition any loss or damage is not covered by this Insurance, the burden of proving that such loss or damage is covered shall be upon the Insured.

7. At all times during the period of insurance of this Policy, the insurance cover will be maintained to the full extent of the respective sum insured in consideration of which, upon the settlement of any loss under this Policy, pro-rata premium for the unexpired period from the date of such loss to the expiry of period of insurance for the amount of such loss shall be payable by insured to the company. The additional premium referred above shall be deducted from the net claim amount payable under the Policy. This continuous cover to the full extent will be available notwithstanding any previous loss for which the company may have paid hereunder and irrespective of the fact whether the additional premium as mentioned above has been actually paid or not following such loss. The intention of this condition is to ensure continuity of the cover to the Insured subject only to the right of the Company for deduction from the claim amount when settled of pro-rata premium to be calculated from the date of loss till expiry of the Policy.

Notwithstanding what is stated above, the Sum Insured shall stand reduced by the amount of loss in case the Insured, immediately on occurrence of the loss, exercises his option not to reinstate the Sum Insured as above.

#### **CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS INSURANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

##### **Specification A – Insurance on Gross Profit on Turnover Basis**

Item No.	Item	Sum Insured
1.	Gross Profit	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance
2.	Total Sum Insured	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance

The insurance under Item “**Insurance on Gross Profit on Turnover Basis**” is limited to loss of Gross Profit due to (a) Reduction in Turnover and (b) Increase in Cost of Working and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be: -

- a) IN RESPECT OF REDUCTION IN TURNOVER: the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount by which the Turnover during the Indemnity Period shall, in consequence of the Damage, fall short of the Standard Turnover.
- b) IN RESPECT OF INCREASE IN COST OF WORKING: the addition expenditure (subject to the provisions of Memo 2) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in Turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the Indemnity Period in consequence of the Damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided,

Less any sum saved during the Indemnity Period in respect of such of the Insured Standing Charges as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the Damage,

Provided that if the Sum Insured by this Item be less than the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to (where the Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months insert 'times' as may be appropriate e.g. for 18 months insert one and a half times) the Annual Turnover, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

#### Departmental Clause:

"If the Business be conducted in departments, the independent trading results of which are ascertainable, the provision of Clause (a) and (b) of Item 1 shall apply separately to each department affected by the Damage except that if the Sum Insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit for each department of the Business (whether affected by the Damage or not), to the relative Annual Turnover thereof, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced."

#### Definitions

1. **GROSS PROFIT** – The sum produced by adding to the Net Profit the amount of the Insured Standing charges, or if there be no Net Profit the amount of the Insured Standing Charges less such a proportion of any net trading loss as the amount of the Insured Standing Charges bears to all the Standing Charges of the Business.
2. **NET PROFIT** – The net trading profit (exclusive of all capital receipts and accretions and all outlay properly chargeable to capital) resulting from the Business of the Insured at the premises after due provision has been made for all Standing and other charges including depreciation, but before the deduction of any taxation chargeable on profits.
3. **INSURED STANDING CHARGES** – (As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance)
4. **TURNOVER** – The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in course of the Business at the premises.
5. **INDEMNITY PERIOD** – the period beginning with the occurrence of the Damage and ending not later than months mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter during which the results of the Business shall be affected in consequence of the Damage.

<b>RATE OF GROSS PROFIT</b> – the Rate of Gross Profit earned on the Turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage.	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the Business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the Damage or which would have affected the Business had the Damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the Damage,
<b>ANNUAL TURNOVER</b> – the Turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the Damage.	
<b>STANDARD TURNOVER</b> – the Turnover during that period in the twelve months immediately	

before the date of the Damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period	would have been obtained during the relative period after the Damage.
---	---

**Memo 1:** If during the Indemnity Period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the Turnover during the Indemnity Period.

**Memo 2:** If any Standing Charges of the business be not insured by this policy then in computing the amount recoverable hereunder as increase in Cost of Working that proportion only of the additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the sum of the Net Profit and the Insured Standing Charges bears to the sum of the Net Profit and all the Standing Charges.

**Memo 3:** If the Insured declares, at the latest twelve months after the expiry of any Period of Insurance, that the Gross Profit earned (or a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the maximum Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months) during the accounting period of 12 months most nearly concurrent with any period of Insurance, as certified by the Insured's Auditors, was less than the Sum Insured thereon, a pro-rata return of premium not exceeding 50% of the premium paid on such Sum Insured for such period of Insurance shall be made in respect of the difference. Where, however, the declaration is not received by the Company within twelve months after the expiry of the period of insurance, no refund shall be admissible.

If any damage has occurred giving rise to a claim under this policy, such return shall be made in respect only of said difference as is not due to the damage.

#### Specification B – Insurance on Gross Profit on Output Basis

Item No.	Item	Sum Insured
1.	On Gross Profit	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance

The insurance under Item “**Insurance on Gross Profit on Output Basis**” is limited to loss of Gross Profit due to (a) Reduction in Output and (b) increase in Cost of Working and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be: -

- a) IN RESPECT OF REDUCTION IN OUTPUT: the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount by which the Output during the Indemnity Period shall, in consequence of the Damage, fall short of the Standard Output.
- b) IN RESPECT OF INCREASE IN COST OF WORKING: the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of Memo 2) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in Output which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the Indemnity period in consequence of the Damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided.

Less any sum saved during the Indemnity Period in respect of such of the Insured Standing Charges as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the Damage;

Provided that if the Sum Insured by this Item be less than the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to \* the Annual Output, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

\* Multiple as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance if the indemnity period exceeds 12 months.



**Departmental Clause:**

If the business be conducted in departments, the independent trading results of which are ascertainable, the provision of Clauses (a) and (b) of Item 1 shall apply separately to each department affected by the damage except that if the Sum Insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit for each department of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to the relative Annual Output thereof, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

**Definitions**

**GROSS PROFIT** – The sum produced by adding to the Net Profit the amount of the insured Standing Charges, or if there be no Net Profit the amount of the Insured Standing Charges less such a proportion of any net trading loss as the amount of the Insured Standing Charges bears to all the Standing Charges of the business.

**NET PROFIT** – The net trading profit (exclusive of all capital receipt and accretions and all outlay properly chargeable to capital) resulting from the business of the Insured at the premises after due provision has been made for all Standing and other charges including depreciation, but before the deduction of any taxation chargeable on profits.

**INSURED STANDING CHARGES** – (As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance).

**OUTPUT** – the quantity of + produced at the premises measured in units of+ +

**INDEMNITY PERIOD** – the period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than Months mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

+ description of commodity produced by the Insured as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance.

++ Unit of weight used as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance.

<b>RATE OF GROSS PROFIT</b> – the rate of Gross Profit per unit earned on the output during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the damage, would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
<b>ANNUAL OUTPUT</b> – the output during the twelve months immediately before the date of damage	
<b>STANDARD OUTPUT</b> – the output during that Period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period	

**Memo 1:** If during the Indemnity Period goods shall produce elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on the insured's behalf the quantity so produced shall be brought into account in arriving at the Output during the Indemnity Period.

**Memo 2:** If any Standing Charges of the business be not insured by this policy then in computing the amount recoverable hereunder as increase in Cost of Working that proportion only of the additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the sum of the Net Profit and the Insured Standing Charges bears to the sum of the Net Profit and all the Standing Charges.

**Memo 3:** If the Insured declares, at the latest twelve months after the expiry of any Period of Insurance, that the Gross Profit earned (or a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the maximum Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months) during the accounting period of 12 months most nearly concurrent with any period of Insurance, as certified by the Insured's Auditors, was less than the Sum Insured thereon, a pro-rata return of premium not exceeding 50% of the premium paid on such Sum Insured for such period of Insurance shall be made in respect of the difference. Where, however, the declaration is

not received by the Company within twelve months after the expiry of the period of insurance, no refund shall be admissible.

If any damage has occurred giving rise to a claim under this policy, such return shall be made in respect only of said difference as is not due to the damage.

**Specification C - "Difference" Basis**

Item No.	Item	Sum Insured
1.	On Gross Profit	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance

The insurance under Item " **Difference" Basis" is limited to loss of Gross Profit due to (a) Reduction in Turnover and (b) increase in Cost of Working and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be:**

- a) IN RESPECT OF REDUCTION IN TURNOVER: the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount by which the Turnover during the Indemnity Period shall, in consequence of the Damage, fall short of the Standard Turnover.
- b) IN RESPECT OF INCREASE IN COST OF WORKING: the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in Turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the Indemnity period in consequence of the Damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided.

Less any sum saved during the Indemnity Period in respect of such of the charges and expenses of the business payable out of the Gross Profit as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the Damage; Provided that if the Sum Insured by this Item be less than the sum produced by applying the Rate of Gross Profit to \* the Annual Turnover, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

\* Multiple as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance if the Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months.

**Departmental Clause:**

If the business be conducted in departments, the independent trading results of which are ascertainable, the provision of Clauses (a) and (b) of Item 1 shall apply separately to each department affected by the damage except that if the Sum Insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit for each department of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to the relative Annual Turnover thereof, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

**Definitions**

**GROSS PROFIT** – The amount by which

- i. the sum of the Turnover and the amount of the Closing Stock shall exceed.
- ii. The sum of the amount of the Opening Stock and the amount of the Specified Working Expenses

**Note 1-** The amount of the Opening and Closing Stocks shall be arrived at in accordance with Insured's normal accountancy methods, due provisions being made for depreciation.

**Specified Workings Expenses: -**

1. All Purchases (less Discounts Received) ;
2. % Of the Annual Wage Roll (including Holiday and Insurance contributions);
3. Power;
4. Consumable Stores;
5. Carriage;
6. Packing Materials;
7. Bad Debts;
8. Discounts Allowed;
9. Any other expenses to be specified.

**Note 2** – The words and expressions used in this Definition shall have the meaning usually attached to them in the books and accounts of the Insured.

**TURNOVER** – The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in course of the business at the premises.

**INDEMNITY PERIOD** – The period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than months mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

RATE OF GROSS PROFIT – The rate of Gross Profit earned on the turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage.	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the damage, would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
ANNUAL TURNOVER – The Turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage.	
STANDARD TURNOVER – The Turnover during that Period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period.	

**Memo 1:** If during the Indemnity Period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the Turnover during the Indemnity Period.

**Memo 2:** If the Insured declares, at the latest twelve months after the expiry of any Period of Insurance, that the Gross Profit earned (or a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the maximum Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months) during the accounting period of 12 months most nearly concurrent with any period of Insurance, as certified by the Insured's Auditors, was less than the Sum Insured thereon, a pro-rata return of premium not exceeding 50% of the premium paid on such Sum Insured for such period of Insurance shall be made in respect of the difference. Where, however, the declaration is not received by the Company within twelve months after the expiry of the period of insurance, no refund shall be admissible.

If any damage has occurred giving rise to a claim under this policy, such return shall be made in respect only of said difference as is not due to the damage.

#### Specification I – Revenue Basis

Item No.	Item	Sum Insured
1.	On Gross Revenue	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance

The Insurance under Item “**Revenue Basis**” is limited to (a) loss of Gross Revenue and (b) Increase in Cost of Working and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be: -

- a) IN RESPECT OF LOSS OF GROSS REVENUE: the amount by which the Gross Revenue earned during the Indemnity Period shall, in consequence of the damage, fall short of the Standard Gross revenue.
- b) IN RESPECT OF INCREASE IN COST OF WORKING: the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of Memo 2) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the loss of Gross revenue which but for that expenditure would have taken place

during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the amount of the reduction in gross revenue thereby avoided.

Less any sum saved during the Indemnity Period in respect of such of the working expenses and standing charges of the business as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damages.

Provided that if the Sum Insured by this Item be less than \* the Annual Gross Revenue, the amount payable under this shall be proportionately reduced.

#### Definitions

##### GROSS REVENUE:

The money paid or payable to the insured for \*\* in course of the business at the premises.

##### INDEMNITY PERIOD:

The period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than Months as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

STANDARD GROSS REVENUE – the Gross Revenue during the period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the damage, would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
ANNUAL GROSS REVENUE – The Gross Revenue earned during the period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage.	

\* Multiple as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, if the Indemnity period exceeds 12 months

\*\* An agreed description such as “work done and service rendered” or “entertainment provided” and, if necessary, a qualifying exclusion such as “excluding the cost of drink and food supplied” as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance.

**Memo 1:** If during the Indemnity Period work shall be done or services rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on insured’s behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such work or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the Gross Revenue during the Indemnity Period.

**Memo 2:** In the event of \* the Gross Revenue earned during the accounting period of twelve months most nearly concurrent with any period of Insurance, as certified by the Insured’s Auditors, less than the Sum Insured thereon, a pro-rata return of premium not exceeding 50% of the premium paid on such Sum Insured for such period of Insurance will be made in respect of the difference provided the Insured’s declarations is received within twelve months of the expiry of the policy if any damage shall have occurred, giving rise to A claim under the policy, such return shall be made in respect only of so much of the said difference as is not due to such damage.

Note: The words “Gross Revenue” wherever they occur, may be altered to Revenue, Gross Income, Commission, Gross Fees, Royalties or similar term to suit the nature of the income of an insured’s business.

\* Multiple as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, if the Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months

#### Specification D – Wages

**i. DUAL BASIS**

The insurance under this basis is limited to loss in respect of "Wages" and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be

(a) In Respect of Reduction in Turnover

- i.) During the portion of the Indemnity Period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than Weeks mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter the sum produced by applying the Rate of Wages to the Shortage in Turnover/Output during the said portion in the Indemnity Period.  
less any saving during the said portion of the Indemnity Period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of Wages paid
- ii.) During the remaining portion of the Indemnity Period the sum produced by applying the Rate of Wages to the Shortage in Turnover/Output during the said remaining portion of the Indemnity Period.

less any saving during the said remaining portion of the Indemnity Period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of Wages paid but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the percent of the Rate of Wages, as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, to the Shortage in Turnover/Output during the said remaining portion of the Indemnity Period, increased by such amount as is deducted for saving under the terms of Clause (i) (OPTION TO CONSOLIDATE – at the option of the insured, the number of weeks referred to in clause (a) (i) above may be increased to **X** provided that the amount arrived at under the provisions of clause (a)(ii) shall not exceed such amount as is deducted under clause (a) (i) for saving effected during the said increased number of weeks.

**(X)** equivalent numbers of weeks as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, ascertained from the conversion Table provided in Section II –Rule 3 (a).

(b) In Respect of Increase in Cost of Working so much of the additional expenditure described in Clause (b) of Item 1 as exceeds the amount payable thereunder but not more than the additional amount which would have been payable in respect of Reduction in Turnover/Output under the Provisions of Clauses (a) (i) and (ii) of this item had such expenditure not been incurred.

Provided that if the Sum Insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the Rate of Wages to (insert the appropriate multiple if the Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months. e.g. where the indemnity period is eighteen months insert one and a half times) the Annual Turnover/output, the amount payable under this shall be proportionately reduced.

**Definitions**

**WAGES** – Total Wages of all employees other than those whose wages are insured as a standing charge.

**Note:** - The above definition may be altered to suit the requirements of individual clients.

**RATE OF WAGES** – The Rate of Wages to Turnover/Output during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred, so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the damage would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.

**SHORTAGE IN TURNOVER/OUTPUT** - The amount by which the Turnover/Output during a period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the part of the Standard Turnover/Output which relates to that period.

**ii. Pro Rata Basis**

The insurance under Item "**Pro Rata Basis**" on weeks Wages, as mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance on sum insured mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance is limited to the loss incurred by the Insured by the payment of Wages for a period beginning with occurrence of

the damage and ending not later than weeks mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance thereafter.

The amount payable as indemnity under this item shall be the actual amount which the Insured shall pay as Wages for such period to employees whose services cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured at all and an equitable part + (based upon shortage of production) of the Wages paid for such period to employees whose service cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured in full;

Provided that if the sum insured by this item shall be less than the aggregate amount of the Wages that would have been paid during the weeks mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance immediately following the damage, had the damage not occurred, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

For the purpose of this item the term \*Wages shall be as defined in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance . It is permissible to omit the words in brackets or to substitute for 'production' some other indeed of activity.

\* Precise definition of the scope to which the insurance of Wages (which may, if desired, expressly include Bonuses, Holiday Pay and the like) is to apply e.g.

the Wages of all Employees the Wages of a specified category or categories of Employees the wages of all Employees who are normally paid on a weekly basis	(Add, if any wages are insured as a standing charge other than whose Wages are insured as a Standing Charge under Item <b>Pro Rata Basis</b> )
--	--

#### Specification E – Lay –off and/or retrenchment Compensation with or without Notice Wages Liability

The insurance under Item “**Lay –off and/or retrenchment Compensation with or without Notice Wages Liability**” is limited to the amount which the Insured shall become legally liable to pay and shall pay to employees .... \* .... Under the provisions of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 and all subsequent amendments thereto.

Provided that the amount payable as indemnity under this item shall not exceed the amount, which would otherwise have been payable as Wages to the said employees during the period of indemnity, had no damage occurred.

Provided also that if the sum insured by this policy shall be less than the aggregate amount as mentioned in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance to the said employees the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

“For the purpose of this item “Employee” shall mean “Workman” as defined under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 and subsequent amendments thereto but excluding those employees whose remuneration is insured as a standing charge under Item 1 of the Policy.

\* As per the cover opted by the insured and mentioned in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, viz.

- (i) Lay-off and/or Retrenchment Compensation or
- (ii) Lay-off and/or Retrenchment Compensation with or without Notice Wages Liability or
- (iii) Lay-off Compensation, or
- (iv) Retrenchment Compensation or
- (v) Retrenchment Compensation with or without notice Wages Liability as the case may be.

#### Specification F – Additional Cover Clauses

##### **Auditors' Clause (Modifying the Company's liability under condition 3)**

The Insurance under Item “**Auditors’ Fees**” is limited to the reasonable charges payable by the Insured to their Auditors for producing and certifying any particulars or details contained in the Insured’s books of account or other business books or documents or such other proofs, information or evidence as may be required by the Company under the terms of Condition 3 of this Policy. Any particulars or details contained in the Insured’s books of account or other business books or documents which may be required by the Company under Condition 3 of this Policy for the purpose of investigating or verifying any claim hereunder may be produced and certified by the Insured’s Auditors, and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the particulars and details to which such certificates relate.

#### Specification G – New Business Clause

For the purpose of any claim arising from damage occurring before the completion of the first year’s trading of the business at the premises the terms “Rate of Gross Profit”, “Annual Output/Turnover” and “Standard Output/Turnover” shall bear the following meaning and not as within stated:-

RATE OF GROSS PROFIT – The rate of Gross Profit earned on the Output/Turnover during the period between the date of the commencement of the business and the date of the damage.	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable, the results which, but for the damage, would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
ANNUAL OUTPUT/TURNOVER – The proportional equivalent for a period of twelve months or the Output/Turnover realised during the period between the commencement of the business and the date of the damage.	
STANDARD OUTPUT/TURNOVER – The proportional equivalent for a period equal to the Indemnity Period of the Output/Turnover realised during the period between the commencement of the business and the date of the damage.	

#### Specification H – Solicitors’ and Professional Mens’ Fees

##### **Specification for Professional Mens’ Policy**

Item No.	Item	Sum Insured
1.	On Gross Profit	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance
2.	On Additional Expenditure	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance
3.	On Legal, Clerical and other charges	As mentioned in Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance
Total Sum Insured		Rs.

The insurance under Item No.1 is limited to loss of **Gross Fees** and **Increase in Cost of Working** and the amount payable as indemnity thereunder shall be: -

- a. IN RESPECT OF LOSS OF GROSS FEES: the amount by which Gross Fees earned during the Indemnity Period shall, in consequence of the Damage, fall short of the Standard Gross Fees.

b. IN RESPECT OF INCREASE IN COST OF WORKING: the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in Gross Fees which, but for that expenditure, would have taken place during the Indemnity period in consequence of the Damage, but not exceeding the reduction in Gross Fees thereby avoided.

Less any sum saved during the Indemnity Period in respect of such of the charges and expenses of the business as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage.

Provided that if the Sum Insured by this Item be less than the Gross Fees as mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

THE INSURANCE UNDER ITEM 2 is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under Item 1(b) as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the Indemnity Period in consequence of the damage in connection with the fitting up of Temporary Offices, increased Rent, Rates, Taxes, Lighting, Heating and Insurance thereof, removal costs and expenses incidental thereto.

THE INSURANCE UNDER ITEM NO 3: is limited to Legal, Clerical and other charges necessarily incurred in the replacement or restoration of deeds and other documents (including stamps thereon) manuscripts, plans, specifications and writings of every description and books (written and printed), books of account, card indexes and other business records, not exceeding in respect of any one document, plan, book or card index set the sum as mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance.

#### Definitions

**GROSS FEES** – The money paid or payable to the insured for services rendered in course of the business at the premises.

**INDEMNITY PERIOD** – The period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than months as mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance, thereafter during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

ANNUAL GROSS FEES –The Gross Fees earned during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage.	To which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or special circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the damage, would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
STANDARD GROSS FEES –The Gross Fees earned during that Period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period.	

**Memo 1:** If during the Indemnity Period services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such services shall be brought into account in arriving at the Gross Fees during the Indemnity Period.

**Memo 2:** The Insurance by item 3 extends to cover property as therein described if and in so far as it is not otherwise insured whilst temporarily removed to any premises not in the insured's occupation and whilst in transit between such places by road, rail or inland waterway, in India to an amount not exceeding 10 percent of the sum insured by the said item.

**Memo 3:** If the Insured declares, at the latest twelve months after the expiry of any Period of Insurance, that the Gross Fees earned (or a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the maximum



Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months) during the accounting period of 12 months most nearly concurrent with any period of Insurance, as certified by the Insured's Auditors, was less than the Sum Insured thereon, a pro-rata return of premium not exceeding 50% of the premium paid on such Sum Insured for such period of Insurance shall be made in respect of the difference.

If any damage has occurred giving rise to a claim under this policy, such return shall be made in respect only of said difference as is not due to the damage.

**Note:** As regards the rate for covering Professional Mens' Fees, the standard percentage scale of the basis provided in the Consequential Loss (Fire) Tariff would be applicable to such covers.

#### Specification J – Alternative Basis Clause

It is agreed and declared that, whenever found necessary, the term "Output" may be substituted for the term "Turnover" and for the purpose of this policy "Output" shall mean the sale value of goods manufactured by the "Insured" in the course of the business at the premises,

Provided that:

- a. Only one such meaning shall be operative in connection with any one occurrence involving damage within this Section
- b. If the meaning set out above be used, memo no. 1 shall be altered to read as follows:

**Memo 1:** If during the INDEMNITY PERIOD goods shall be manufactured other than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on the Insured's behalf, the sale value of the goods so manufactured shall be brought into account in arriving at the OUTPUT during the INDEMNITY PERIOD.

### **Section 3: Digit Burglary Insurance Policy**

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

**Digit Simplification: This is to tell you that basis all 'terms & conditions' we will compensate you for damage to the premises & the property.**

If You have opted for this Section, We agree to indemnify You for:

1. Any loss of or damage to the Property described in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance or any part thereof whilst contained in the Premises described in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance during the Policy Period due to Burglary or Housebreaking or Robbery or Hold-up.
2. Any damage to the Premises described in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance resulting from Burglary or Housebreaking or Robbery or any attempt thereat by the person or persons committing or attempting to commit such theft during the Policy Period, which includes:
  - a) the reasonable costs incurred by the Insured for changing damaged locks at the entry and/or exit points to the Insured Premises and at internal entry and/or exit points
  - b) Damage to Safe and/or Strong room within the Insured Premises

Provided always that the liability of the Company shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured stated against each item mentioned above or the Total Sum Insured stated in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

#### **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 3**

1. **Burglary/Housebreaking** means theft involving unforeseen and unauthorized entry into or exit from Your Premises by forcible, violent and detectable means or following assault or violence or threat thereof with the intent to steal contents/property therefrom.
2. **Business** means the business of the Insured as stated in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and no other.

3. **Business Hours** means the normal trading hours or whilst the Insured or their authorized employees are on the premises for the purposes of the business.
4. **Claim** means a claim under an Operative clause in respect of an insured event that has taken place.
5. **Computers** mean electronic data processing equipment including software programs.
6. **Contents** mean the items belonging to the Insured or for which the Insured is legally responsible, or have assumed a responsibility to insure, described below:
  - a) Furniture, Furnishings, Carpets, Curtains and items of similar nature
  - b) Machinery and plant, tools, instruments and utensils of trade, unaffixed or portable equipment, office equipment, safes, strong rooms;
  - c) Computers, all equipment connected to and operating from Computers, and all disks, tapes, cards or other materials used for storing data;
  - d) Advertising material and display equipment;
  - e) Where the Insured is a tenant of leased or rented premises:
    - i. landlord's fixtures and fittings for which the Insured is liable under the terms of a lease or similar agreement;
    - ii. fixtures and fittings, or materials and supplies intended for use in the construction of fixtures and fittings, installed or to be installed for the Insured's own use;
  - f) but does not include (unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance):
    - i. Stock;
    - ii. Specified Items;
    - iii. Deeds, bonds, bills of exchange, promissory notes, money or securities for money, monetary instruments, stamps, business books or documents, books of accounts, cheques, share certificates, tickets, stamps,
    - iv. Vehicles or trailers (including their accessories) registered or licensed to travel on a public road, including mobile plant and equipment, cars, sedans, panel vans and trucks, while in the insured premises; - Watercraft, aircraft, locomotives or rolling stock, including their accessories.
    - v. Gold or Silver articles, watches, jewellery, precious stones, medals, coins, stamp collections, coin collections, curiosities, sculptures, manuscripts, rare books or documents of any kind.
    - vi. Plans, patterns, models, moulds, designs, specifications, blue prints, document of title to goods, contracts or other legal documents or documents of any other kind.
    - vii. Clothing and Personal Effects like toiletries, shoes, personal care items, books and items of similar nature.
7. **Documents** means written or printed: deeds, wills, agreements, manuscripts, maps, plans, drawings, records, computer data, designs, books of account, books, letters, certificates, documents or forms of any nature whatsoever (excluding any bearer bonds or coupons, bank or currency notes, other negotiable instruments, book debts) all belonging to the Insured, or in their custody, or for which the Insured is legally responsible or have assumed a responsibility to insure.
8. **Employee** means any person with whom the Insured has entered into a contract of service.
9. **Hold up** means forcible removal by actual or threatened violence against the Insured.
10. **Limit of Indemnity** means the amount stated in the Schedule to this Policy, which shall be the Company's maximum liability under this Section (regardless of the number of the total number or amount of claims made) for any one claim or in the aggregate for all claims during the Policy Period for each category of contents specified in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and at all times subject to General Condition No. 8 of this Section. The limit of Indemnity also represents either the selected percentage of value at risk or specific amount opted in case of this Section taken on "First Loss Basis".
11. **Loot** means seizing and carrying away Property by force and violence especially in riots or war.
12. **Pilferage** means the theft of contents in small quantities by a person authorized to stay on the insured premises and deal with the contents (employee).
13. **Premises** means the buildings at the situation including outbuildings but excluding any garden, yard, open veranda, or other fixed attachments and fixed accessories thereof.

14. **Property/Property Insured** means contents, specified Items, stock.
15. **Ransack** means any loss or damage to the Property while searching through or examining the premises insured in a violent and/or careless way.
16. **Robbery:** Theft is "robbery" if, in order to the committing of the theft, or in committing the theft, or in carrying away or attempting to carry away property obtained by the theft, the offender, for that end, voluntarily causes or attempts to cause to any person death or hurt or wrongful restraint, or fear of instant death or of instant hurt, or of instant wrongful restraint.
17. **Safe** means a strong cabinet within the Insured Premises designed for the safe and secure storage of Money, valuable items, and Access to which is restricted.
18. **Strong Room** means a room within the Insured Premises designed for the secure storage of Money, and Access to which is restricted
19. **Situation** means the address of the Insured premises shown in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
20. **Specified Items** mean property specifically described in the Schedule under specified Items.
21. **Spillage** means and includes the flow, movement, fall or spread of contents over the edge of or outside the container/premises described in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
22. **Stock** means the items belonging to the Insured or for which the Insured is legally responsible, or have assumed a responsibility to insure, described below,
  - a) merchandise or materials of trade manufactured, unmanufactured or in the course of manufacture;
  - b) materials used in making and packing;
  - c) consignment stock;
  - d) goods held in trust or on commission;
  - e) pallets and containers;
  - f) consumable materials used in the operation of machinery;
  - g) but does not include:
    - i. Contents;
    - ii. Specified Items;
    - iii. Money.
23. **Theft** shall mean intending to take dishonestly any movable property out of the possession of any person without that person's consent with the intention of permanently depriving the Insured of such property and does not include larceny, pilferage and the like.

### 3. **SUM INSURED BASIS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 3**

The Sum Insured Opted by You at Inception or Renewal will be as per one of the following basis mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance:

#### 1. **Market Value Basis**

***Digit Simplification: The value of the property after considering depreciation due to age, usage and condition.***

Sum Insured on Market Value Basis shall represent the Replacement Value of similar Property less depreciation for age, usage and condition.

***Please Note:*** Market value for Stocks means the Procurement Value of Stocks from the same or similar source with suitable increase for inflation, if any.

#### 2. **Reinstatement Value Basis**

***Digit Simplification: This value means the value of similar new property without considering depreciation due to age/wear and tear.***

Sum Insured on Reinstatement Basis shall represent the Replacement Value of the Insured Property by a New Property of same kind, type and capacity without deducting depreciation for age, usage and condition.

***Please Note:*** Sum Insured for Stock cannot be on Replacement Value Basis.

### 3. **First Loss Basis**

***Digit Simplification: This Sum Insured is chosen in cases where You anticipate that the Total Loss of Your Property is extremely unlikely, and You choose to insure the Property for a Sum less than the Actual Total Value of the Property. This is usually taken as a percentage of Actual Total Value.***

Sum Insured on First Loss Basis shall represent a percentage, as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, of the total value of Your Property.

Alternatively, the First Loss Basis Sum Insured can also be opted in terms of specific amount and shall be as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

### 4. **BASIS OF LOSS SETTLEMENT APPLICABLE TO SECTION 3**

Subject to the Special Condition No. 1. below, the deductible/excess stated in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and based on the Sum Insured Basis Opted by You, We may at Our option reinstate, replace or repair the lost or damaged Property covered under this Policy or pay the amount of loss/damage or may join with any other insure(s) in doing so.

#### 1. **For Property Insured on Market Value Basis**

***Digit Simplification: Compensation will be equivalent to the current value of similar new property minus depreciation due to age, usage and condition.***

Where the Sum Insured is opted on Market Value Basis, We will compensate You the Replacement Cost of the lost or damaged Property as on Date of Loss less due allowance for betterment and depreciation for age, usage and condition of the lost or damaged Property.

#### 2. **For Property Insured on Reinstatement Value Basis**

***Digit Simplification: Compensation will be equivalent to the current value of similar new property without considering any depreciation due to age, usage and condition.***

Where the Sum Insured is opted on Reinstatement Value Basis, We will compensate You the Replacement Cost of the lost or damaged Property which excludes any allowance for betterment i.e. the replacement value will be for a new Property of same type, kind, capacity and specification.

#### 3. **For Property Insured on First Loss Basis**

***Digit Simplification: Compensation value will up to the First Loss Limit mentioned in Your Policy Schedule.***

Where the Sum Insured in First Loss Basis:

- a) In the event of Total Loss/ Constructive Total Loss, Our Liability will be restricted to the First Loss Sum Insured Specified in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
- b) In the event of the loss not being a Total Loss/Constructive Total Loss, the Basis of Settlement will be as mentioned in 5.1 above.

Provided always that the liability of the Company shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured stated against each item or the Total Sum Insured as mentioned in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

### 5. **SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 3**

This Section does not cover the following unless specifically mentioned in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and expressly insured by the Section:

1. For the amount of the Deductible/Excess specified in the Schedule ascertained after the application of all other terms and conditions of this Section including any condition of average (under-insurance)
2. Loss or damage by fire or explosion however caused.
3. Loss or damage where any inmate or member of the Insured's household or of his business staff or any other person lawfully in the premises is concerned in the actual theft of or damage to any of the articles or premises or where such loss or damage has been expedited or in any way assisted or brought about by any such person or persons.

4. Loss or damage caused by wear and tear or gradual deterioration.
5. Loss or damage occasioned by loot, ransack, spillage or pilferage.
6. Unexplained losses, shortages due to error or omissions, losses discovered when making an inventory or a periodic stock taking or loss resulting from the Insured's voluntarily parting with title or possession of any property or induced to do so by deception.
7. Loss or damage to property from yards, gardens, open spaces unless the property contained within such spaces is specifically insured by this Section.
8. Consequential loss or damage or legal liability of any kind.
9. Loss or damage which either in origin or extent or directly or indirectly proximately or remotely, occasioned by or contributed to by or which either in origin or extent directly or indirectly, proximately or remotely, arise out of or in connection with earthquake, volcanic eruption, typhoon hurricane, tornado, cyclone, or other convulsion of nature or atmosphere disturbance, or war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not), mutiny, riot & strike, civil commotion, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, conspiracy, military naval or usurped power, martial law or state of siege or any of the events or cause which determine the proclamation or maintenance of martial law or state of siege.

Any loss or damage happening during the existence of abnormal conditions (whether physical or otherwise), directly or indirectly, proximately or remotely, occasioned by or contributed to by or arising out of or in connection with any of the said occurrences shall be deemed to be loss or damage which is not covered by this insurance, except to the extent that the Insured shall prove that such loss or damage happened independently or the existence of such abnormal conditions. In any action, suit or other proceedings, where the Company alleges that by reason of the provisions of this condition any loss or damage is not covered by this insurance, the burden of proving the contrary shall be upon the Insured.

10. Loss or damage directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel nor any consequential loss and for the purpose of this exception combustion shall include any self-sustaining process of nuclear fission directly or indirectly caused by or contribution to / by or arising from nuclear weapons material.
11. Permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority.
12. This Coverage under this Section shall cease to attach:
  - a) If the premises shall have been left uninhabited by day and night for thirty or more consecutive days and nights, unless specifically agreed, altered and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
  - b) If the Insured shall cause or suffer any material alteration to be made in the premises or anything to be done whereby the risk is increased; change or relax any of the safeguards for securing the premises.
  - c) To any property insured which shall be removed from the premises in which it is herein stated to be safe so far as is expressly provided for in the Policy or these conditions.
  - d) To any property the interest of the Insured which shall pass from the Insured otherwise than by will or operation of law; unless in every case the consent of the Company to the continuance of the insurance thereon is obtained and signified by a memorandum made on the Policy by or on behalf of the Company.

## **6. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 3**

### **1. Reinstatement of Sum Insured**

**Digit Simplification: In case of an unfortunate event, a claim is made, that amount will be deducted from the total Sum Insured. To refill the sum insured to its original amount, you will have to pay an additional premium.**

Immediately upon the happening of any insured event, the Total Sum Insured and the Sum Insured upon various description of the property which have been lost or damaged shall be reduced by the amount of the loss or damage claimed and such reduced Sum Insured shall then represent the maximum liability of the

Company in respect of any further Claims made during the current Policy Period, unless the Company consents, upon the Insured's payment of any additional premium to reinstate the Sum Insured to the level available at the inception of this Policy.

## 2. Maintenance of Books & Keys

***Digit Simplification: It is always a good practice to keep a tab on your accounts!***

The Insured shall keep a daily record of the amount of cash contained in the safe or strong room and such record shall be deposited in a secure place other than the safe or strong room and produced as evidence in support of a claim under this Section. The keys of the safe or strong room shall not be left on the premises out of business hours, unless the premises are occupied by the Insured or any other authorised employee of the Insured in which case such keys if left on the premises shall be deposited in a secure place not in the vicinity of the safe or strong room.

## 3. Pair and Set Clause

***Digit Simplification: Compensation will only consider the actual part that is lost or destroyed and not the entire set or pair that it was originally a part of***

Where the purchased item is part of a Pair or Set, the Insured shall be indemnified not more than the value of the particular part lost, damaged or destroyed regardless of any special value that the item may have by way of being part of such pair or set, unless this condition is specifically waived off by Us.

## 4. Reasonable Care

The Insured shall take all ordinary and reasonable precautions for the safety of the property insured and shall as far as practicable make use of all locks, bolts, fastenings and other means of securing any safes, strong-rooms and premises which such property is contained therein. If the property insured shall include items pertaining to a business or profession, the Insured shall keep complete and accurate books of account, and in relation to any merchandise, stock-in-trade or property of a similar nature, the Insured shall keep a complete and accurate record of all business purchases, sales and deliveries in and out of the premises, and such record shall be regularly entered up as soon as such purchases sales or deliveries shall have taken place.

## 5. Occupation of premises

The Company may at any time after the occurrence of damage to the property insured enter upon the premises and take and keep possession of the property concerned and deal with the salvage and this Section shall be proof of leave and licence for such purpose, and if the Insured or anyone acting on his behalf shall obstruct or prevent the Company from so doing, all benefit under this Section shall be forfeited. Upon payment of any claim for loss under this Section, the property in respect of which the payment is made shall belong to the Company. No property may be abandoned to the Company.

## 6. Prosecution

The Insured upon becoming aware of any loss or damage in respect of which a claim is or may be made shall take all practicable steps to discover the person by whom the property was stolen or the premises damaged and to prosecute and obtain the conviction of such person for the offence and to trace and recover any property stolen.

## 7. Indemnity

If the Company at its option, reinstate or replace the property damaged or destroyed, or any part thereof, instead of paying the amount of the loss or damage, or join with any other Company or Insurer(s) in so doing, the Company shall not be bound to reinstate exactly or completely but only as circumstances permit and in reasonably sufficient manner, and in no case shall the Company be bound to expend more in reinstatement than it would have cost to reinstate such property as it was at the time of the occurrence of such loss or damage nor more than the sum insured by the Company thereon. If the Company so elect to reinstate or replace any property the insured shall at his own expense furnish the Company with such plans, specifications, measurements, quantities and such other particulars as the Company may require, and no acts done, or caused to be done, by the Company with a view to reinstatement or replacement shall be deemed an election by the Company to reinstate or replace.

## 8. CONDITION OF AVERAGE CLAUSE

**Where Sum Insured is on Market Value Basis & Reinstatement Value Basis:**

If the property hereby insured shall at the time of happening of any loss, destruction or damage be collectively of greater value than the sum insured thereon then the Insured shall be considered as being his own insurer for the difference and shall bear rateable proportion of the loss accordingly. Every item if more than one of this Section shall be separately subject to this Condition.

**Where Sum Insured is on First Loss Basis as a Percentage of Actual Value at Risk:**

If the insured Property under this Section shall at time of happening of any loss, destruction or damage be collectively of greater value than the total value declared by You, then You shall be considered as Your own Insurer for the difference and accordingly Company's liability is restricted to same proportion of the loss as the declared total value bears to the actual total value found out at the time of loss.

**Where Sum Insured is on First Loss Basis in terms of Specific/Absolute Amount:** Condition of Average will not be applicable for Covers where Sum Insured is Opted on First Loss Basis in terms of Specific Amount.

**9. Claims Procedure**

- a. On the happening of any loss or damage the Insured shall immediately within 7 days give notice in writing to the Police and also to the Company detailing the circumstances of the case.
- b. The Insured shall within 14 days after such loss or damage shall have come to the Insured's knowledge deliver us a detailed statement in writing, of the loss and damage, with an estimate of the intrinsic of the property lost and the amount of damage sustained
- c. Tender to us all the reasonable information, assistance and proofs in connection with any claim. For Example: Books of account, vouchers, invoices, documents. This shall be at Insured's own expense.
- d. Submit duly filled Claim Form either written/verbal/electronic, Copy of FIR lodged with the Police along with any other supporting documents.

**10. Book-Keeping Warranty**

Warranted that the Insured keeps and during the whole of the Policy Period shall keep a complete set of Books, Accounts and Stock Sheets or Stock Books showing a true and accurate record of all business transactions, and Stock in hand, and that such Books, Accounts and Stock Sheets or Stock Books shall be locked in a fire-proof safe or removed to another building at night and at all times when the premises are not actually open for business.

This Warranty applies separately to each and every business or branch business. Transfers of goods from one premise to another shall be a business transaction within the meaning of this Warranty. It is further warranted that the said safe shall not contain explosives or other hazardous commodities.

**11. Adequate Protection**

It is further warranted that adequate protection to the doors, windows and all other such openings in the premises are properly maintained during the Policy Period.

**12. Damage Entry Warranty**

Further warranted that there shall be actual visible damage caused to the premises or part thereof or connected with violent and forcible entry in the premises.

**13. Protection**

It is a condition precedent to liability under this Section that: -

- a) all protections in force at the premises at the inception of the cover or subsequently as stipulated by or agreed by the Company shall be in full operation securing the premises, whether the premises are closed for business or left unattended.
- b) any keys for the premises and or intruder alarm systems or safes and /or strong rooms and /or any other secured area or device in which insured property is kept and removed from the premises whenever the premises are closed for business or left unattended.
- c) the Insured maintains the secrecy of codes for the Intruder Alarm Installation to authorised persons and no details of the same are left on.

**14. Reinstatement Value Policies Clause**

Reinstatement value insurance may be granted on Machinery, Contents, Furniture, Fixture and Fittings only subject to the incorporation of the following memorandum in this Section:

"It is hereby declared and agreed that, in the event of the property insured under this Section being lost, destroyed or damaged, the basis upon which the amount payable under this Section shall be cost of replacing or reinstating on the same site or any other site with property of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the insured property when new as on date of the loss, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy."

#### 15. **First Loss Clause**

First loss coverage involves the selection by the Insured of a Sum Insured for a particular item of property covered, which is lower than the total replacement value of the property at the Insured's premises.

First loss cover can be issued for an amount less than the total value of the property at risk with a stipulation that the Company will pay the whole amount of loss up to the limit of the Sum Insured.

The options for First loss cover will be as follows:

**First Loss Cover with Partial Average:** Where Sum Insured is on First Loss Basis as a Percentage of Actual Value at Risk below average clause will be applicable:

If the insured Property under this Section shall at time of happening of any loss, destruction or damage be collectively of greater value than the total value declared by You, then You shall be considered as Your own Insurer for the difference and accordingly Company's liability is restricted to same proportion of the loss as the declared total value bears to the actual total value found out at the time of loss.

**First Loss without Condition of Average: or delete the Under-insurance Condition completely:**

Condition of Average will not be applicable where the First Loss Policies has been issued in terms of specific / absolute amount, where there is remote possibility of total loss.

### **Section 4: Digit Money Insurance Policy**

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We hereby agree to indemnify you:

1. Up to the Limit of Indemnity specified in the Policy Schedule for the loss of **Money in Transit** whilst carried by You or Your authorized Employee(s), caused by **Robbery, Theft** or any other **fortuitous cause**, and/or.
2. Up to the Limit of Indemnity specified in the Policy Schedule for the loss of **Money from a Safe and/or Strong Room** in the premises mentioned in the Policy Schedule caused by **Burglary** or **Robbery** or **housebreaking** or **hold-up**, and/or
3. Up to the Limit of Indemnity specified in the Policy Schedule for the loss of **Money from the Insured's Cash Counter** in the premises mentioned in the Policy Schedule during **business hours** or **office hours** caused by **Burglary** or **Housebreaking** or **Robbery**.

Provided always that the insured event mentioned above occurs during the Policy Period and is notified to the Company in accordance with Specific Condition 3 of Section 4.

#### **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 4**

1. **Authorised Employee** means an Employee of the Insured who is specifically entrusted with Money.
2. **Bank** shall mean and include Bank of every description, Post Office and Government Treasury.
3. **Burglary/Housebreaking** means the unforeseen and unauthorized entry to or exit from the Insured Premises by aggressive and detectable means with the intent to steal money therefrom.
4. **Business** means the business of the Insured as stated in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and no other.
5. **Business Hours** or **Office Hours** means the Insured's normal trading/business hours or whilst the Insured or their authorized employees are on the premises for the purpose of the business.
6. **Claim** means a claim under an Operative clause in respect of an insured event that has taken place against which the Insured has made a demand for payment.



7. **Employee** means any person with whom the Insured has entered into a contract of service.
8. **Hold up** means forcible removal by actual or threatened violence against the Insured or Insured's Authorized Employee(s).
9. **Insured Premises** means the place(s) declared for insurance and named in the Policy Schedule attached to the policy.
10. **Limit of Indemnity** means the amount stated against Money in Safe and/or Money in Cash Counter Sum Insured limit mentioned in the Policy Schedule, which is the maximum amount for which Company will make payment in relation to any one Claim. In respect of Money in Transit, the amount stated against Money in Transit Sum Insured limit is the maximum amount for which the Company will make payment in relation to any one Claim and in aggregate during the Policy Period for all Claims.
11. **Money** means cash, bank drafts, currency notes, treasury notes, cheques, postal order, money orders or current postage stamps (to be utilized for Business) belonging to the Insured.
12. **Money in Transit** means:
  - a) Any mode of transportation of Money for the payment of wages, salaries and other earnings or for petty cash directly between a bank, the Insured Premises or a Point in Transit (if specified) by the Insured or an Authorised Employee from the time Money is received at the bank, the Insured Premises or a Point in Transit by the Insured or an Authorised Employee until delivered to the bank, the Insured Premises or a Point in Transit by the Insured or an Authorised Employee and whilst at the Insured Premises until disbursed provided that out of business hours such Money shall be secured in a locked Safe or locked Strong Room. Cheques drawn by the Insured to provide for such Money are covered In Transit from the Insured Premises to the Bank only.
  - b) Any mode of transportation of Money in the personal custody of the Insured or an Authorised Employee directly between a bank and the Insured Premises or a Point in Transit (if specified) from the time Money is received at the bank or the Insured Premises by the Insured or an Authorised Employee until delivered to the bank or the Insured Premises or a Point in Transit by the Insured or an Authorised Employee within 72 hours of the time of collection, unless specifically agreed, altered and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
13. **Point in Transit** means the place specified in the Schedule.
14. **Proposal** means any written or electronic proposal by answering the questionnaires and declarations, statement and any information in addition thereto supplied to Us by You or by someone on Your behalf, being the basis on which We have agreed to issue the Policy.
15. **Robbery** - Theft is "Robbery" if, in order to the committing of the theft, or in committing the theft, or in carrying away or attempting to carry away property obtained by the theft, the offender, for that end, voluntarily causes or attempts to cause to any person death or hurt or wrongful restraint, or fear of instant death or of instant hurt, or of instant wrongful restraint."
16. **Safe** means
  - A. A strong cabinet within the Insured Premises designed for the safe and secure storage of valuable items, and
  - B. Access to which is restricted.
17. **Strong Room** means
  - A. A room within the Insured Premises designed for the secure storage of Money, and
  - B. Access to which is restricted.
18. **Theft** as defined in Section 378 of Indian Penal Code shall mean whoever, intending to take dishonestly any movable property out of the possession of any person without that person's consent, moves that property in order to such taking, is said to commit theft. For the Purpose of this definition and this Section, Property shall mean Money in Transit and Person shall mean Insured or Insured's Authorized Employee.
19. **Unused or Unoccupied** means unoccupied for a consecutive period of 7 days, unless specifically agreed, altered and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

### 3. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 4

This Section does not cover the following unless specially mentioned in the Policy Schedule and expressly insured by the Policy: -

1. For the amount of the Deductible/Excess specified in the Policy Schedule ascertained after the application of all other terms and conditions of this Policy.
2. Consequential losses of any kind be they by way of loss of profit, business interruption, market loss or otherwise and any other legal liability of any kind.
3. Loss of any Money due to error or omission, unexplained losses, mysterious disappearances.
4. Loss of Money carried by anyone other than the Insured or an Authorised Employee of the Insured.
5. Loss of Money where the Insured or his Authorised Employee is or is alleged to be involved as a principal or accessory, except loss due to fraud or dishonesty of the cash carrying employee of the Insured, occurring whilst in transit and discovered within 48 hours.
6. Loss occurring on Premises, after Business Hours, unless the Money is in Locked Safe or Strong Room with restricted access.
7. Money kept at Private Residence or any place other than Insured's place of Business (Premises) mentioned in the Policy Schedule unless specially agreed and mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
8. Money entrusted to any person (other than a full time permanent employee of the Insured in employment of the Insured under an express contract of employment), agency or organisation engaged in the transportation of Money for third parties; Money carried under contract of affreightment, unless this is specifically agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule.
9. Loss of money from an unattended vehicle.
10. Loss from a safe or strong room following use of the safe or strong room key(s) or any duplicate thereof belonging to the Insured, unless this has been obtained by threat or by violence to the person in custody of the key(s);
11. Loss or damage whether direct or indirect arising from war (whether war be declared or not), war-like operations, act of foreign enemy, hostilities, civil war, rebellion, insurrections, civil commotion, military or usurped power, seizure, capture, confiscation, arrests, restraint and/or detainment by the order of any government or any other authority, riot or strike.
12. Loss or damage due to earthquake, flood, volcanic eruption, storm, typhoon, hurricane, tornado, cyclone or other convulsion of nature or atmospheric disturbances.
13. Loss or damage due to ionising radiation or contamination by radioactive substance from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear assembly or nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel.
14. Loss due to or in any way contributed to by the Insured having knowingly permitted or caused or suffered anything to be done or not done whereby the risks hereby insured against were increased.
15. Any loss of or damage to any property, whether belonging to the Insured, an Employee or any third party.
16. Any personal or bodily or mental injury or suffering of any description.
17. If the Insured premises containing the insured property is unused / unoccupied and so remains for a consecutive period of 7 days or more, unless specifically agreed, altered and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

#### **4. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 4**

##### **1. Inspection of Books**

The Insured acknowledges that the premium in so far as it relates to Operative Clause (1 – Loss of Money in Transit) has been determined by reference to the Insured's estimate of the amount of Money in Transit, as stated in the Policy Schedule. It is hereby agreed that during the Policy Period the Insured shall maintain a proper and contemporaneous record of the actual amount of Money in Transit, which record shall be available for inspection by the Company at any reasonable time.

##### **2. Maintenance of Books and Keys**

The Insured shall maintain a contemporaneous daily written record of the Money contained in the Safe and/or Strong Room and/or In Transit and such record shall be deposited in a secure place, other than the said Safe and/or Strong Room and be produced to the Company as documentary evidence in support of a claim under this Section. The keys of the safe or strong room shall not be left on the premises out of business hours unless

the premises are occupied by the Insured or any authorised employee of the Insured, in which case such keys if left on the premises shall be deposited in a secure place not in the vicinity of the safe or strong room.

### 3. Adjustment of Premium

The premium in so far as it relates to Money in transit is to be regulated by the amount of such money in transit during each period of insurance and for this purpose a proper record shall be kept in the books of the Insured, which the insured shall at all reasonable times allow the company to inspect.

Within one month from the expiry of each period of insurance, the Insured shall furnish the Company with an account of the amount of all such money in transit during the period. If the accounted amount shall differ from the estimated amount on which the premium has been paid, the difference in premium shall be met by a further proportionate payment to the Company or by a refund to the Insured as the case may be, but in no case shall the refund be more than fifty percent (50%) of the premium stated in the Schedule and retention of premium shall not be less than the minimum of Rs. 250/-.

### 4. Rights of Recovery

The Company shall be entitled in the name of the Insured to have the absolute conduct and control of all or any proceedings that it considers necessary for the purpose of tracing and recovering money lost or of securing reimbursement in respect of money lost and the Insured shall at the Company's expense furnish all such assistance as may reasonably be required by the Company in connection with such proceedings and in the event of any or all the money being recovered, it shall be imperative upon the insured to refund to the Company such a proportion of the sum allowed by way of compensation as the amount recovered bears to the total amount of money lost.

### 5. Reasonable Care:

The Insured shall:

- a. Take all reasonable steps to safeguard the Money, any means by which the Money is In Transit, any Safe and/or Strong Room, and the Insured Premises against any insured event.
- b. Ensure that any security system or aid specified in the proposal is maintained in accordance with any maintenance schedule or recommendations of the manufacturer or, if none, then as may be required, and kept in good and effective working condition.
- c. Ensure that:
  - i. all means of entry to or exit from any Safe and/or Strong Room in the Insured Premises have been properly secured, and
  - ii. all safety installations, security system and/or aids (including but not limited to any burglar alarm system, CCTV Camera, Security Guard) specified in the Proposal have been properly deployed, and
  - iii. the keys of and/or any records as to the codes to and/or combinations to any Safe or Strong Room are kept in a safe and secure place away from the Safe and/or Strong Room, and
  - iv. out of normal office or business hours, the keys of and/or any records as to the codes to and/or combinations to any Safe or Strong Room are removed to a safe and secure place away from the Insured Premises and, if there are several keys and/or records as to the codes and/or combinations for any Safe or Strong Room, that these are kept separately from each other.

### 6. Right to Inspect

The Insured shall allow the Company at any reasonable time to inspect the Safe and/or Strong Room and/or Insured Premises and in the event of any defect or danger being apparent, the Company may give written notice of the same to Insured whereupon the indemnity under this Section and the liability of the Company arising from or connected to such defect shall be suspended until such time as it is rectified by the Insured and confirmed by the Company to have been rectified to its satisfaction.

### 7. Claim Notification

It is a condition precedent to the Company's liability hereunder that the Insured shall:

- I. Immediately and in any event within 24 hours of the happening of any event giving rise to or likely to give rise to any Claim under this Section give written notice to the Company to the address shown in the Policy Schedule;
- II. Immediately and in any event within 24 hours lodge a complaint with the Police detailing the Money lost in respect of which the Insured intends to submit a Claim, and within the same period provide a copy of that

written complaint, the First Information Report to the Company, or the circumstances which might reasonably be expected to give rise to a Claim;

- III. within 7 days deliver to the Company a detailed written statement of the Money lost and an estimate of the quantum of any Claim along with all documentation required to support and substantiate the amount sought from the Company. In the case of the notification of an event likely to give rise to a Claim, the Insured shall specify in writing the grounds for holding such belief.
- IV. expeditiously provide the Company and its representatives and appointees with all the information, assistance and documentation that they might reasonably require.
- V. take all reasonable steps to identify the perpetrators of the Burglary and/or Robbery and discover and recover any Money lost;
- VI. take all reasonable steps to secure the Insured Premises and Money against a repeat of any Burglary and/or Robbery and/or fortuitous event, and/or prevent the same from occurring.

**8. Reinstatement of Limit of Indemnity after settlement of claim**

Immediately upon the happening of any insured event, the Total Limit of Indemnity and the Limit of Indemnity mentioned against the Section(s) of the Operative Clause under which Insured Property has been lost or damaged shall be reduced by the amount of the loss or damage claimed and such reduced Limit of Indemnity shall then represent the maximum liability of the Company in respect of any further Claims made during the current Policy Period, unless the Company consents, upon the Insured's payment of any additional premium to reinstate the Limit of Indemnity to the level available at the inception of this Policy

**9. Prosecution:**

The Insured upon becoming aware of any loss or damage in respect of which a claim is or may be made shall take all practicable steps to discover the person by whom the Money or Money in Transit was stolen, or the premises damaged and to prosecute and obtain the conviction of such person for the offence and to trace and recover the stolen Money or Money in Transit.

## **Section 5. Digit Machinery Breakdown Insurance Policy**

**1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will at Our own option by payment or reinstatement or repair indemnify the Insured against unforeseen and sudden physical damage by any cause not hereinafter excluded to any insured property specified in the attached schedule(s) whilst in the premises therein mentioned necessitating its immediate repair or replacement. This Section shall apply to the insured items after successful completion of their performance/acceptance tests, whether they are at work or at rest, or being dismantled for the purpose of cleaning or overhauling, or in the course of the aforesaid operations themselves, or when being shifted within the premises, or during subsequent re-erection. The liability of the Company for any one item of the insured property shall not exceed in the aggregate in any one period of Insurance the Sum Insured set against such in the attached schedule(s), unless the Sum Insured under such item is reinstated after occurrence of a claim for balance period.

**2. GENERAL EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 5**

THE COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE UNDER THIS SECTION IN RESPECT OF -

- 1. Loss, damage and/or liability caused by or arising from or in consequence, directly or indirectly of fire including extinguishment of a fire or clearance of debris and dismantling necessitated thereby, smoke, soot, aggressive substance, lightning, explosion of any kind (other than bursting or disruption of turbines, compressors, cylinders of steam engines, hydraulic cylinders or fly wheels or other apparatus subject to centrifugal force, internal pressure) theft, collapse of buildings, subsidence, landslide, rockslide, water which escapes from water containing apparatus, flood, inundation, storm, tempest, earthquake, volcanic eruption or other Acts of God, impact of land borne or waterborne or airborne craft or other aerial devices and/or articles dropped therefrom.

Any loss or damage by fire within the electrical appliances and installation insured by this Section arising from or occasioned by overrunning, excessive pressure, short circuiting, arcing, self-heating or leakage of

electricity, from whatever cause (lightning included), is covered; provided that this extension shall apply only to the particular electrical machine; apparatus fixture fitting or portions of the electrical installation so affected and not to other machines, apparatus, fixtures fittings or portions of the electrical installation which may be destroyed or damaged by fire so set up.

2. Loss damage and/or liability caused by or arising from or in consequence, directly of –
  - a. War, invasion, Act of foreign Enemy, Hostilities or war like operations (Whether war be declared or not). Civil war, rebellion, revolution, Insurrection, Mutiny, Riot, Strike, Lockout and Malicious Damage, Civil Commotion, Military or Usurped Power, Martial Law, Conspiracy Confiscation, commandeering by a group of malicious persons or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political Organisation, Requisition or Destruction or damage by order of any Government de-jure or de facto or by any Public, Municipal or Local Authority.
  - b. Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
3. Accident, Loss, damage/and/or liability resulting from over load experiments or tests requiring the imposition of abnormal conditions.
4. Gradually developing flaws, defects, cracks or partial fractures in any part not necessitating immediate stoppage, although at some future time repair or renewal of the parts affected may be necessary.
5. Deterioration of or wearing away or wearing out any part of any machine caused by or naturally resulting from normal use or exposure.
6. Loss, damage and/or liability caused by or arising out of the willful act or willful neglect or gross negligence of the insured or his responsible representatives.
7. Liability assumed by the insured by agreement unless such liability would have attached to the insured notwithstanding such agreement.
8. Loss, damage and/or liability due to faults or defects existing at the time of commencement of this insurance and known to the insured or his responsible representative but not disclosed to the Company.
9. Loss of use of the Insured's plant or property of any other consequential loss incurred by the Insured.
10. Loss, damage/and/or liability due to explosions in Chemical Recovery Boilers, other than pressure explosions for e.g. smelt, chemical, ignition, Explosions etc.

### **3. SPECIAL EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 5**

The Company shall not be liable for -

1. The Excess, as stated in the Schedule, to be first borne by the insured out of each and every claim; where more than one item is damaged in one and same occurrence, the insured shall not, however, be called upon to bear more than the highest Excess applicable to any one such item;
2. Loss of or damage to belts, ropes, chains, rubber tyres, dies, moulds, blades, cutters, knives or exchangeable tools, engraved or impression cylinders or rolls; objects made of glass, porcelain, ceramics, all operating media (e.g. lubricating oil, fuel, catalyst, refrigerant, dowtherm) felts, endless conveyor belts or wires; sieves, fabrics, heat resisting and anti-corrosive lining and parts of similar nature, packing material, parts not made of metal (except insulating material) and non-metallic lining or coating of metal parts.
3. Loss or damage for which the manufacturer or supplier or repairer of the property is responsible either by law or contract.

In any action, suit or other proceeding where the Company alleges that by reason of the provisions of the exceptions or exclusions above, any loss, destruction, damage or liability is not covered by this insurance, the burden of proving that such loss, destruction, damage or liability is covered shall be upon the Insured.

### **4. PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 5**

#### **1. SUM INSURED**

It is the requirement of this Insurance that the Sum Insured shall be equal to the cost of replacement of the insured property by new property of the same kind and same capacity which shall mean its replacement cost including freight and customs duties, if any, and erection costs.

## 2. BASIS OF INDEMNITY

- a. In cases where damage to an insured item can be repaired, the Company will pay expense necessarily incurred to restore the damaged machine to its former state of serviceability plus the cost of dismantling and re-erection incurred for the purpose of effecting the repairs as well as ordinary freight to and from a repair shop, customs duties if any to the extent such expenses have been included in the Sum Insured. If the repairs are executed at a workshop owned by the Insured, the Company will pay the cost of materials and wages incurred for the purpose of the repairs plus a reasonable percentage to cover overhead charges.

No deduction shall be made for depreciation in respect of parts replaced except for (i) wear and tear parts and (ii) parts for which manufacturers have specified a fixed life for use and the like but the value of any salvage will be taken into account.

If the cost of repairs as detailed hereinabove equals or exceeds the actual value of the machinery insured immediately before the occurrence of the damage the settlement shall be made on the basis provided for in (b) below.

- b. In cases where an insured item is destroyed, the Company will pay the actual value of the item immediately before the occurrence of the loss including costs for ordinary freight erection and customs duties if any provided such expenses have been included in the sum insured, such actual value to be calculated by deducting proper depreciation from the replacement value of the item. The Company will also pay any normal charges for the dismantling of the machinery destroyed but the salvage will be taken into account.

Any extra charges incurred for overtime, night-work, work on public holidays, express freight are covered by this insurance only if especially agreed to in writing.

In the event of the makers' drawings, patterns and for boxes necessary for the execution of a repair not being available the Company shall not be liable for cost of making any such drawing patterns or core boxes.

The cost of any alterations, improvements or overhauls shall not be recoverable under this Section.

The cost of any provisional repairs will be borne by the Company if such repairs constitute part of the final repairs and do not increase the total repair expenses.

If the Sum Insured is less than the amount required to be insured as per Provision 1 hereinabove, the Company will pay only in such proportion as the Sum Insured bears to the amount required to be insured. Every item if more than one shall be subject to this condition separately.

The Company will make payments only after being satisfied, with the necessary bills and documents that the repairs have been effected or replacements have taken place, as the case may be. The Company may, however, not insist for bills and documents in case of total loss where the Insured is unable to replace the damaged equipment for reasons beyond their control. In such cases claims can be settled on "Indemnity Basis".

## 3. INSPECTION OF TURBINES AND TURBO-GENERATORS

All Mechanical and Electrical parts of any steam turbine, gas turbine or generator upto 30,000 KW shall be inspected and overhauled thoroughly under the supervision of Maker's representatives, in a completely opened up state at least every two years: for turbines or generators exceeding 30,000 KW such inspection and overhaul shall take place after **32,000** hours of operation or every **four years**. The cost of inspection and overhauling shall be borne by the Insured and a copy of the Report issued by the Maker's representative on such inspection and overhauling shall be furnished to the Company immediately after the work has been carried out.

The Insured shall arrange for these regular inspections in such a way as to enable the company's representative to be present at the inspection at their own expenses. The Company shall be notified at least seven days in advance of the commencement of any overhauling necessary according to expert opinion.

If the insured fails to comply with the requirements of his condition, the Company shall be free from all liability for loss or damage caused by any circumstances, whatsoever.

The insured may apply for an extension of the period between any two regular inspections, and such extension may be considered if in the opinion of the Company the risk is not aggravated thereby.

#### 4. OTHER CONDITIONS

- a. This Section and the attached Schedule(s) shall be read together as one contract and words and expressions to which specific meanings have been attached in any part of this Section or of the attached Schedule(s) shall bear the same meaning wherever they may appear.
- b. If a claim is in any respect fraudulent or if any false declaration is made or used in support thereof or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the insured or any one acting on his behalf to obtain benefit under this Section, or if a claim is made and rejected and no action, or suit is commenced within three months after such rejection or in a case of arbitration taking place as provided therein within three months after the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire have made their awards, all benefit under this Policy shall be forfeited.
- c. No admission, offer, promise, payment or indemnity shall be made or given by or on behalf of the Insured without the written consent of the Company who shall be entitled if they so desire to take over and conduct in the name of the Insured the defence or settlement of any claim for indemnity or damage or otherwise and shall have full discretion in the conduct of any proceeding or in the settlement of any claim and the Insured shall give all such information and assistance as the Company may require.
- d. The due observance and fulfilment of the terms, provisions and conditions of and endorsement on this policy in so far as they relate to anything to be done or complied with by the insured and the truth of the statement and answers in the said proposal shall be conditions precedent to any liability of the Company to make any payment under this Section.

#### 5. OBLIGATIONS OF THE INSURED

- a. The Insured shall take all reasonable steps to maintain the insured property in efficient working order and to ensure that no item is habitually or intentionally over loaded. The Insured shall fully observe the manufacturer's instructions for operating, inspection and overhaul, as well as government, statutory municipal and all other binding regulations in force concerning the operation and maintenance of the insured plant and machinery;
- b. The Company's Officials shall at all reasonable times have the right to inspect and examine any property insured hereunder and the Insured shall provide the Officials of the Company with all details and information necessary for the assessment of the risk. The Company shall provide the Insured with a copy of the inspecting Official's report; which shall however be treated as strictly confidential both by the Insured and the Company.
- c. In the event of any –
  - i. Material change in the original risk;
  - ii. Alteration, modification or addition to insured item
  - iii. Departure from prescribed operating conditions, whereby the risk or loss or damage increases
  - iv. Changes in the Insured's Interest (such as discontinuation or liquidation of the business or being placed in receivership)

taking place, the Policy shall be void unless its continuance be agreed by endorsement signed by the Company.

#### 6. DUTIES FOLLOWING AN ACCIDENT

In the event of any occurrence which might give rise to a claim under this Section the Insured shall

- a. immediately notify the Company by telephone or telegram as well as in writing, giving an indication as to the nature and extent of loss or damage;
- b. take all reasonable steps within his power to minimise the extent of the loss or damage;
- c. preserve the damaged or defective parts and make them available for inspection by an official or surveyor of the Company.

- d. furnish all such information and documentary evidence as the Company may require.

The Company shall not be liable for any loss or damage of which no notice and completed claim form have been received by the Company within Fourteen days of its occurrence.

Upon notification of a claim being given to the Company, the insured may proceed with the repair of any minor damage not exceeding Rs. 2,500/- provided that the carrying out of such repair is without prejudice to any question of liability of the Company and that any damaged part requiring replacement is kept for inspection by the Company, but in all other cases a representative of the Company shall have the opportunity of inspecting the damage before any alterations repairs or replacement are effected. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Insured from taking such steps as are absolutely necessary to maintain the operation of the plant.

The liability of the Company under this Section in respect of any item of property sustaining damage, for which indemnity is provided, shall cease if the said item is kept in operation without being repaired to the satisfaction of the Company.

#### **7. POSITION AFTER A CLAIM**

- a. The Insured shall not be entitled to abandon any property whether taken possession of by the Company or not.
- b. As from the day of loss the Sum Insured for the remainder of the period of insurance is reduced by the amount of the compensation. To prevent under insurance during the remainder of the current period of insurance the amount insured must be reinstated. The premium will be calculated pro-rata from the day repaired item is again put to work. For subsequent period of insurance, the original indemnity and premium are again in force unless circumstances justify an alteration.

#### **8. TRANSFER OF INTEREST**

The insurance granted by this Section shall cease to attach to any items described in the Schedule the interest in which shall pass from the Insured otherwise than by will or operation of law. Unless the consent of the Company for the continuance of the Insurance shall be obtained and signified by endorsement hereon.

### **Section 6. Digit Electronic Equipment Insurance Policy**

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You in the manner and to the extent hereinafter provided.

This Section shall apply to the Insured items only after successful completion of their performance/acceptance test whether they are at work or at rest or being dismantled for the purpose of cleaning or overhauling or in the course of aforesaid operations themselves or when being shifted within the premises or during subsequent re-erection.

The liability of the Company for any one item of the Insured property shall not exceed in aggregate in any one period of Insurance the sum insured set against such items in the attached Schedule(s) unless the Sum Insured under such item is reinstated after occurrence of a claim for balance period.

#### **2. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SECTIONS UNDER SECTION 6 i.e. SECTION I EQUIPMENTS, II EXTERNAL DATA MEDIA & III INCREASED COST OF WORKING MENTIONED BELOW.**

The Company will not indemnify the insured in respect of loss, damage or liability directly caused by or arising out of or aggravated by-

- a. War, Invasion, Act of foreign Enemy, Hostilities or War Like operations (whether war be declared or not), Civil War, Rebellion Revolution, Insurrection Mutiny, Civil Commotion, Confiscation, Commandeering a Group of Malicious persons or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, requisition or destruction or damage by order of any government de-jure or de-facto or any public, municipal or local authority.



- b. Nuclear Reaction, Nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
- c. Wilful act or wilful negligence of the Insured or his representative.;
- d. Cessation of work whether total or partial.
- e. Cost Incurred/time involved in the movement of machinery and/or any other property and/or personnel outside the territorial limits of India other than the cost of delivery of replacements for machinery lost or damaged.
- f. Derangement of the Insured property not accompanied by damage otherwise covered by this Section.
- g. Loss of or damage to the property covered under this Section falling under the terms of the Maintenance Agreement.
- h. Loss destruction or damage directly occasioned by pressure wave caused by aircraft and other aerial devices traveling at Sonic or Supersonic speeds.

**3. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS TO ALL SECTIONS UNDER SECTION 6 i.e. SECTION I EQUIPMENTS, II EXTERNAL DATA MEDIA & III INCREASED COST OF WORKING MENTIONED BELOW**

1. The due observance and fulfilment of the terms of this Section in so far as they relate to anything to be done or complied with by the Insured and the truth of the statements and answers in the questionnaire and proposal made by the Insured shall be a condition precedent to any liability of the Company.
2. The schedule and the section(s) shall be deemed to be incorporated in and form part of this Section and expression "this Section" wherever used in this contract shall be read as including the Schedule and the Section(s). Any word or expression to which a specific meaning has been attached in any part of this Section or of the Schedule or of the Section(s) shall bear such meaning wherever it may appear.
3. The Insured shall at his own expense take all reasonable precautions and comply with all reasonable recommendations of the company to prevent loss, damage or liability and comply with statutory requirements and manufacturers recommendations.
4.
  - a) Representatives of the Company shall at any reasonable time have the right to inspect and examine the risk and the Insured shall provide the representatives of the company with all details and information necessary for the assessment of the risk.
  - b) The Insured shall immediately notify the Company in writing of any material change in the risk and cause at his own expense such additional precautions to be taken as circumstances may require to ensure safe operation of the Insured items and the scope of cover and/or premium shall, if necessary, be adjusted accordingly.

No material alteration shall be made or admitted by the Insured whereby the risk is increased unless the continuance of the Insurance be confirmed in writing by the Company.

**DUTIES FOLLOWING AN ACCIDENT**

In the event of any occurrence which might give rise to a claim under this Section, the Insured shall-

- a. immediately notify the Company by telephone as well as in writing giving an indication as to the nature and extent of loss or damage;
- b. take all steps within his power to minimise the extent of the loss or damage;
- c. preserve the parts affected and make them available for inspection by a representative or Surveyor of the Company;
- d. furnish all such information and documentary evidence as the Company may require;
- e. inform the police authorities in case of loss or damage due to theft or burglary.

The Company shall not in any case be liable for loss, damage or liability of which no notice has been received by the Company within 14 days of its occurrence.

Upon notification being given to the Company under this condition, the Insured may carry out the repair or replacement of any minor damage not exceeding Rs.5, 000/- provided that the carrying out of such repairs without prejudice to any question of liability of the Company and that any damaged part requiring replacement is kept for inspection by the Company, but in all other cases a representative shall have the opportunity of inspecting the loss or damage before any repairs or alterations are effected.

The liability of the Company under this Section in respect of any item sustaining damage shall cease if said item is kept in operation after a claim without being repaired in the satisfaction of the Company or if temporary repairs are carried out without the Company's consent.

#### **SECTION I – EQUIPMENTS**

All Electronic equipment like Computers, Medical, Biomedical, Micro-processors; Audio/Visual equipment including the value of Systems Software may be covered under Electronic Equipment Policy. The term equipment shall include the entire computer system consisting of CPU, Keyboards, Monitors, Printers, Stabilizers, UPS, System Software etc.

Dish Antenna is excluded from the scope of cover under this Section. Further portable Electronic Equipment like notebook, lap top computer, sonography are also excluded under EEI Policy Section.

#### **SCOPE OF COVER**

The Company hereby agrees with the insured (subject to the exclusions & conditions contained herein or endorsed hereon) that if at any time during the period of Insurance stated in the schedule or during any subsequent period for which the insured pays and the Company may accept the premium for the renewal of this Policy, the items or any part thereof entered in the Schedule shall suffer any unforeseen and sudden physical loss or damage from any cause, other than those specifically excluded, in a manner necessitating repair or replacement, the Company will indemnify the Insured in respect of such loss or damage as hereinafter provided by payment in cash, replacement or repair (at their own option) upto an amount not exceeding in any one year of insurance in respect of each of the items specified in the Schedule the sum set opposite thereto and not exceeding in all the total sum expressed in the Schedule as insured hereby.

#### **SPECIAL EXCLUSION TO SECTION – 1 EQUIPMENTS**

The Company shall not, however, be liable for-

- a. the Excess stated in the Schedule to be borne by the Insured in any one occurrence; if more than one item is lost or damaged in one occurrence, the insured shall not, however, be called upon to bear more than the highest single Excess applicable to such items;
- b. loss or damage caused by any faults or defects existing at the time of commencement of the present insurance within the knowledge of the insured, or his representatives, whether such faults or defects were known to the company or not;
- c. loss or damage as a direct consequence of the continual influence of operation (e.g. wear and tear, cavitations, erosion, corrosion, incrustation) or of gradual deterioration due to atmospheric conditions;
- d. any costs incurred in connection with the elimination of functional failures unless such failures were caused by an indemnifiable loss of or damage to the insured items;
- e. any costs incurred in connection with the maintenance of the insured items, such exclusion also applying to parts exchanged in the course of such maintenance operations;
- f. loss or damage for which the manufacturer or supplier of the insured items is responsible either by law or under contract;
- g. loss of or damage to rented or hired equipment for which the owner is responsible either by law or under a lease and/or maintenance agreement;
- h. consequential loss or liability of any kind or description

- i. loss of or damage to bulbs, valves, tubes, ribbons, fuses, seals, belts, wires, chains, rubber tyres, exchangeable tools, engraved cylinders, objects made of glass, porcelain or ceramics sieves or fabrics, or any operating media (e.g. lubricating oil, fuel, chemicals);
- j. aesthetic defects, such as scratches on painted polished or enamelled surfaces.

In respect of the parts mentioned under i) and j) above the Company shall be liable to provide compensation in the event that such parts are effected by an indemnifiable loss or damage to the insured items.

#### **PROVISIONS APPLYING TO SECTION – I EQUIPMENTS**

##### **SUM INSURED**

It is a requirement of this insurance that the Sum Insured shall be equal to the cost of replacement of the insured property by new property of the same kind and same capacity, which shall mean its replacement cost including freight, dues and customs duties, if any and erection costs.

The sum insured of the equipment insured under this section shall include the value of 'System Software'.

##### **BASIS OF INDEMNITY**

- a. In cases where damage to an insured item can be repaired the Company will pay expenses necessarily incurred to restore the damaged machine to its former state of serviceability plus the cost of dismantling and re-erection incurred for the purpose of effecting the repairs as well as ordinary freight to and from a repair-shop customs duties and dues if any, to the extent such expenses have been included in the Sum Insured. If the repairs are executed at a workshop owned by the Insured, the Company will pay the cost of materials and wages incurred for the purpose of the repairs plus a reasonable percentage to cover overhead charges. No deduction shall be made for depreciation in respect of parts replaced, except those with limited life, but the value of any salvage will be taken into account. If the cost of repairs as detailed hereinabove equals or exceeds the actual value of the machinery insured immediately before the occurrence of the damage, the settlement shall be made on the basis provided for in (b) below.
- b. In cases where an insured item is destroyed, the Company will pay the actual value of the item immediately before the occurrence of the loss, including costs for ordinary freight, erection and customs duties if any, provided such expenses have been included in the sum insured, such actual value to be calculated by deducting proper depreciation from the replacement value of the item. The Company will also pay any normal charges for the dismantling of the machinery destroyed, but the salvage will be taken into account. Any extra charges incurred for overtime, night-work, work on public holidays, express freight, are covered by this Insurance only if especially agreed to in writing. In the event of the Makers' drawings, patterns and core boxes necessary for the execution of a repair not being available the Company shall not be liable for the cost of making any such drawings, patterns and core boxes. The cost of any alterations, improvements or overhauls shall not be recoverable under this Section. The cost of any provisional repairs will be borne by the Company if such repairs constitute part of the final repairs, and do not increase the total repair expenses.
- c. In cases where the Insured item is subjected to total loss and meanwhile it becomes obsolete, all costs necessary to replace the lost or damaged insured item with a follow-up model (similar type) of similar structure/ configuration (of similar quality) i.e. low, average or high capacity – will be reimbursed. If the sum insured is less than the amount required to be insured as per Provision - 1 hereinabove, the Company will pay only in such proportion as the sum insured bears to the amount required to be insured. Every item if more than one shall be subject to this condition separately. The Company will make payments only after being satisfied, with necessary bills and documents that the repairs have been effected or replacements have taken place, as the case may be. The Company may, however, not insist for bills and documents in case of total loss where the Insured is unable to replace the damaged equipment for reasons beyond their control. In such cases claims can be settled on 'Indemnity Basis'.

**WARRANTY**

It is warranted that the Maintenance Agreement in force at the inception of this policy is maintained during the currency of this policy and no variation in the terms of the Agreement shall be made without the written consent of the Company being obtained.

For the purpose of this warranty the word 'Maintenance' shall mean the following-

- i. Safety Checks
- ii. Preventive maintenance
- iii. Rectification of Loss or damage or faults arising from normal operations as well as from ageing.

**SECTION II – EXTERNAL DATA MEDIA**

The Company hereby agrees with the Insured that if the external data media entered in the Schedule inclusive of the information stored thereon, which can be directly processed in EDP systems, shall suffer any material damage caused by peril covered under Section I of this Section 6, the Company will indemnify the Insured as hereinafter provided in respect of such loss or damage up to an amount not exceeding in any one year of insurance in respect of each of the data media specified in the Schedule the sum set opposite thereto and not exceeding in all the total sum insured hereby, provided always that such loss or damage occurs during the period of Insurance stated in the Schedule or during any subsequent period for which the Insured pays and the Company may accept the premium for the renewal of this Policy. This cover applies while the insured data media are kept on the Premises. Coverage against restoration of data under Section II only to be granted if backup system is available.

**SPECIAL EXCLUSIONS TO SECTION II EXTERNAL DATA MEDIA**

The company shall, however, not be liable for-

- a. the excess stated in the Schedule to be borne by the Insured in any one occurrence;
- b. any costs arising from false programming, punching, labelling or inserting, inadvertent cancelling of information or discarding of data media, and from loss of information caused by magnetic fields;
- c. consequential loss of any kind or description whatsoever.

**PROVISIONS APPLYING TO SECTION II EXTERNAL DATA MEDIA –****Memo 1 Sum Insured –**

It is a requirement of this Insurance that the sum insured shall be the amount required for restoring the insured external data media by replacing lost or damaged data media by new material and reproducing lost information.

**Memo 2 Basis of Indemnity –**

The Company will indemnify any expenses that can be proved to have been incurred by the Insured within a period of 12 months as from the date of the occurrence strictly for the purpose of restoring the insured external data media to a condition equivalent to that existing prior to the occurrence and necessary for permitting data processing operations to be continued in the normal manner.

If it is not necessary to reproduce lost data or information, or if such reproduction is not effected within 12 months after the occurrence, the Company shall only be liable to indemnify the expenses incurred for replacing the lost or damaged data media themselves by new material.

As from the date of an indemnifiable occurrence the sum insured shall be reduced for the remaining period of insurance by the amount of indemnity paid, unless the sum insured is reinstated.

**SECTION III – INCREASED COST OF WORKING**

Notwithstanding Special Exclusion (i) under Section I of this Section 6 the Company hereby agrees to indemnify the Insured upto but not exceeding the limits of Indemnity stated in the Schedule for all additional costs which the Insured shall incur to ensure continued data processing on substitute equipment if such costs

arise as an unavoidable consequence of an indemnifiable loss or damage during the period of insurance to property insured under the Material Damage Section of Section 6.

**SPECIAL EXCLUSIONS TO SECTION III INCREASED COST OF WORKING –**

The Company shall not be liable for -

- i. Costs incurred for use of substitute equipment during the Time Excess stated in the Schedule,
- ii. Costs for replacement of data media, data and regeneration of data,
- iii. Costs arising out of circumstances, which are not connected with the insured material damage. In particular the Company shall not be liable for additional costs arising out of –
  - a. bodily injuries,
  - b. orders or measures imposed by any public authority,
  - c. expansion and improvements of the equipment,
  - d. Lack of funds causing delay in repairs or replacement of damaged equipment
- iv. Any other consequential loss such as loss of market or interest.

**PROVISIONS APPLYING TO SECTION III INCREASED COST OF WORKING –**

**Memo 1 INDEMNITY PERIOD –**

The Indemnity Period shall commence with putting into use the substitute equipment. The insured shall bear that proportion of each claim, which corresponds to the Time Excess agreed.

**Memo 2 SUM INSURED –**

The 'indemnity limit per hour' and 'total sum insured' stated in the schedule shall be declared by the insured. The total sum insured shall represent the aggregate limit of indemnity payable for all events occurring during the period of insurance.

The Company will also reimburse the insured for personnel expenses and costs for transportation of materials following an event giving rise to a claim under this Section of the Policy provided separate sums therefore have been entered in the Schedule.

As from the date of an indemnifiable occurrence the sum insured shall be reduced for the remaining period of insurance by an amount of indemnity paid unless - reinstated by payment of an additional premium prescribed by the Company.

**Memo 3 LOSS SETTLEMENT –**

The Company shall indemnify those costs and expenses, which can be proved to have been incurred during the indemnity, period to maintain data processing operations to their previous extent, that are additional to those which would have been incurred during the same period if no insured event had occurred.

The total indemnity per event shall not exceed an amount equal to the agreed 'indemnity limit per hour' or the 'actual hourly rate payable for the use of substitute equipments,' whichever is less multiplied by the number of working hours stated as 'Indemnity Period' in the schedule or by the actual number of working hours for which the substitute equipment is put into use, whichever shall be less.

However, if it is found, following an interruption, that the limit selected 'per hour' is less than the amount actually incurred per hour for use of substitute equipment, the Company shall be liable to indemnify the insured in the same proportion as the limit selected 'per hour' bears to the amount actually incurred per hour.

Provided always that –

- i. the interruptions shorter than the Time Excess stated in the schedule shall be excluded from the scope of this Section and
- ii. in respect of interruptions longer than the Time Excess the insured shall bear that proportion of each claim which corresponds to the Time Excess.

**Section 7. Digit Contractor's Plant & Machinery Insurance**

**1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will at Our own option by payment or reinstatement or repair, indemnify the Insured against unforeseen and sudden physical damage by any cause not hereinafter excluded to any Insured Property specified in the attached Schedule(s) whilst at the location mentioned therein necessitating its immediate repair or replacement. This Section shall apply to the insured items whether they are at work or at rest or being dismantled for the purpose of cleaning or overhauling, or in the course of the aforesaid operations themselves, or when being shifted within the premises, or during subsequent re-erection, but in any case, only after successful commissioning. The liability of the Company for any one item of the insured property shall not exceed in the aggregate in any one Period of Insurance the Sum Insured set against such item in the attached Schedule(s). However, the sum insured under such item can be reinstated after occurrence of a claim for balance period.

## **2. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 7**

THE COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE UNDER THIS SECTION IN RESPECT OF -

- a. The Excess stated in the Schedule to be borne by the Insured in any one occurrence; if more than one item is lost or damaged in one occurrence, the insured shall not, however, be called upon to bear more than the highest single Excess applicable to such items.
- b. Loss or damage due to electrical or Mechanical breakdown, failure, breakage or derangement, freezing of coolant or other fluid, defective lubrication or lack of oil or coolant, but if as a consequence of such breakdown or derangement an accident occurs causing external damage, such consequential damage will be indemnifiable.
- c. Loss of or damage to replaceable parts and attachment such as bits, drills, knives or other cutting edges, saw blades dies, moulds, patterns, pulverizing and crushing surfaces, screens and sieves, ropes, belts, chains, elevator and conveyor bands, batteries, tyres, connecting wires and cables, flexible pipes, joining and packing material regularly replaced.
- d. Loss or damage due to explosion of any boiler or pressure vessel subject to internal steam or fluid pressure or of any internal combustion engine.
- e. Loss of or damage to vehicles designed and licensed for general road use unless these vehicles are exclusively used on construction site.
- f. Loss of or damage to Hull and machinery of waterborne vessels or crafts, however this exclusion shall not apply to Contractor's Plant and Machinery mounted on water borne vessels or crafts for the purpose of use for the contract work.
- g. Loss or damage due to total or partial immersion in tidal waters.
- h. Loss or damage whilst in transit, from one location to another location. (Public Liability will not be payable while Contractor's Plant & Machineries are on Public Roads).
- i. Loss or damage as a direct consequence of the continual influence of operation (e.g. wear and tear, corrosion, rust, deterioration due to lack of use and normal atmospheric conditions).
- j. loss or damage occurring whilst any insured item is under- going a test of any kind or is being used in any manner or for any purpose other than that for which it was designed;
- k. Loss of or damage to plant and/or machinery working underground.  
(Note- This does not apply to Machineries used in Tunneling works).
- l. War, Invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities or war like operation (whether war be declared or not), Civil War, Rebellion Revolution Insurrection, Mutiny, Civil Commotion, Military or usurped power, martial law, conspiracy, confiscation, commandeering a group of malicious person or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, requisition or destruction or damage by order of any government de jure or de facto or by any public, Municipal or Local Authority.
- m. Loss or damage directly or indirectly caused by, or arising out of, or aggravated by nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
- n. loss or damage due to any faults or defects existing at the time of commencement of this policy within the knowledge of the insured or his representatives, whether such faults or defects were known to the Company or not.

- o. Loss or damage directly or indirectly caused by or arising out of or aggravated by the willful act or willful negligence of the insured or his representatives.
- p. Loss or damage for which the supplier or manufacturer is responsible either by law or under contract.
- q. Consequential loss or liability of any kind or description.
- r. Loss or damage discovered only at the time of taking an inventory or during routine servicing.

In any action, suit or other proceeding where the company alleges that by reason of the provisions of exclusions (m) to (q) above any loss, destruction or damage is not covered by this Section, the onus of proving that such loss, destruction or damage is covered shall be upon the insured.

### **3. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 7**

#### **1. Sum insured**

It is a requirement of this insurance that the Sum Insured shall be equal to the cost of replacement of the insured property by new property of the same kind and same capacity, which shall mean its replacement cost including freight, dues and customs duties if any and erection costs.

#### **2. Basis of indemnity**

- a. In cases where damage to an insured item can be repaired the Company will pay expenses necessarily incurred to restore the damaged machine to its condition immediately prior to the accident/loss plus the cost of dismantling and re-erection incurred for the purpose of effecting the repairs as well as ordinary freight to and from a repair-shop, customs duties and dues if any, to the extent such expenses have been included in the Sum Insured. If the repairs are executed at a workshop owned by the Insured, the Company will pay the cost of materials and wages incurred for the purpose of the repairs plus a reasonable percentage to cover overhead charges.

No deduction shall be made for depreciation in respect of parts replaced, except those with limited life, but the value of any salvage will be taken into account. If the cost of repairs as detailed hereinabove equals or exceeds the actual value of the machinery insured immediately before the occurrence of the damage, the settlement shall be made on the basis provided for in (b) below.

- b. In cases where an insured item is totally destroyed the Company will pay the actual value of the item immediately before the occurrence of the loss, including costs for ordinary freight, erection and customs duties if any, provided such expenses have been included in the sum insured, such actual value to be calculated by deducting proper depreciation from the replacement value of the item. The Company will also pay any normal charges for dismantling of the machinery destroyed but the salvage shall be taken into account.

Any extra charges incurred for overtime, night-work, work on public holiday, express freight, are covered by this insurance only if especially agreed to in writing.

In the event of the Makers' drawing, patterns and core boxes necessary for the execution of a repair, not being available, the Company shall not be liable for the cost of making any such drawings, patterns and core boxes.

The cost of any alteration, improvements or overhauls shall not be recoverable under this Policy.

The cost of any provisional repairs will be borne by the Company if such repairs constitute part of the final repairs, and do not increase the total repair expenses.

If the sum insured is less than the amount required to be insured as per Provision-1 herein above, the Company will pay only in such proportion as the sum insured bears to the amount required to be insured. Every item, if more than one, shall be subject to this condition separately.

The Company will make payments only after being satisfied, with the necessary bills and documents, that the repairs have been effected or replacement have taken place, as the case may be. The Company may, however, not insist for bills and documents in case of total loss where the insured is unable to replace the damaged equipment for reasons beyond their control. In such a case claims can be settled on 'Indemnity Basis'.

#### **3. Conditions**

- a. This Section and the attached Schedule(s) shall be read together as one contract and any words and expressions to which specific meanings have been attached in any part of this Section or of the attached Schedule(s) shall bear the same meaning wherever they may appear.
- b. If a claim is in any respect fraudulent or if any false declaration is made or used in support thereof or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the Insured or any one acting on his behalf to obtain any benefit under this Section, or if a claim is made and rejected and no action or suit is commenced within three months after such rejection or in case of arbitration taking place as provided therein within three months after the arbitrator or arbitrators or umpire have made their award, all benefits under this Policy shall be forfeited.
- c. No admission, offer, promise, payment or indemnity shall be made or given by or on behalf of the Insured without the written consent of the Company who shall be entitled if they so desire to take over and conduct in the name of the Insured the defense or settlement of any claim for indemnity or damage or otherwise and shall have full discretion in the conduct of any proceeding or in the settlement of any claim and the Insured shall give all such information and assistance as the Company may require.
- d. The due observance and fulfillment of the terms, provisions and conditions of and endorsement on this policy in so far as they relate to anything to be done or complied with by the Insured and the truth of the statements and answers in the said proposal shall be conditions precedent to any liability of the Company to make any payment under this Section.

#### **4. Miscellaneous**

The Insured shall -

- a. Take all practicable steps including in the case of machinery lost or stolen or willfully damaged by giving of immediate notice to the Police to recover any property lost or stolen and in the case of theft or willful damage to discover the guilty person or persons.
- b. Produce or give access to any property alleged to be damaged and the Insured shall be bound to satisfy the Company by such reasonable evidence as the Company may require that the loss destruction or damage in respect of which a claim is made has actually arisen from one of the risks insured.

#### **5. Obligations of the Insured**

- a. The insured shall take all reasonable steps to maintain the insured property in efficient working order and to ensure that no item is habitually or intentionally overloaded. The Insured shall fully observe the manufacturer's instructions for operating, inspection and overhaul, as well as government, statutory, municipal and all other binding regulations in force concerning the operation and maintenance of the insured plant and machinery;
- b. The Company's officials and/or their representatives shall at all reasonable times have the right to inspect and examine any property insured hereunder and the Insured shall provide the officials of the Company with all details and information necessary for the assessment of the risk.
- c. In the event of any: -
  - i. Material change in the original risk,
  - ii. Alteration, modification or addition to an insured item,
  - iii. Departure from prescribed operating condition, whereby the risk of loss or damage increases.
  - iv. Change in the Insured's interest (such as discontinuation or liquidation of the business or being placed in receivership) taking place.

The Policy shall be void unless its continuance be agreed by endorsement signed by the Company.

#### **6. Duties Following an Accident**

In the event of any occurrence which might give rise to a claim under this Section the Insured shall -

- a. Immediately notify the Company by telephone or telegram as well as in writing, giving an indication as to the nature and extent of loss or damage.
- b. take all reasonable steps within his power to minimize the extent of the loss or damage or liability;
- c. Preserve the damaged or defective parts and make them available for inspection by an official or surveyor of the Company;
- d. Furnish all such information and documentary evidence as the company may require.

The Company shall not be liable for any loss or damage of which no notice and completed claims form have been received by the Company within Fourteen days of its occurrence.



Upon notification of a claim being given to the Company, the Insured may proceed with the repair of any minor damage not exceeding Rs. 7,500/- provided that the carrying out of such repairs is without prejudice to any question of liability of the Company and that any damaged part requiring replacement is kept for inspection by the Company, but in all other cases a representative of the Company shall have the opportunity of inspecting the damage before any alterations, repairs or replacements are effected. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Insured from taking such steps as are absolutely necessary to maintain the operation of the plant.

The liability of the Company under this Section in respect of any item of property sustaining damage, for which indemnity is provided, shall cease if the said item is kept in operation without being repaired to the satisfaction of the Company.

#### **7. Position after a Claim**

- a. The Insured shall not be entitled to abandon any property to the Company whether taken possession of by the Company or not.
- b. As from the day of the loss the Sum Insured for remainder of the period of insurance is reduced by the amount of the compensation. To prevent under insurance during the remainder of the current period of insurance the amount insured must be reinstated. The premium will be calculated pro-rata from the day the repaired item is again put to work. For subsequent periods of insurance, the original indemnity and premium are again in force unless circumstances justify an alteration.

#### **8. Transfer of Interest**

The insurance granted by this Section shall cease to attach to any items described in the Schedule the interest in which shall pass from the Insured otherwise than by will or operation of law, unless the consent of the Company for the continuance of the insurance shall be obtained and signified by endorsement hereon.

### **Section 8. Digit Asset Care Policy**

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You in excess of the amount of the Deductible and subject to the Sum Insured against such loss as is herein provided.

The liability of the Company in any one Policy Period shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured or limit of liability as shown in the Schedule for any one loss.

#### **A. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS SECTION**

<b>Accidental Damage</b>	An accident that causes physical damage to the Household / Insured Asset(s), which is caused suddenly by an outside force and is not expected and not deliberate.
<b>Accidental Loss</b>	Means Accidentally leaving Your Household Asset(s) in a location whereby You are permanently not able to use or locate it.
<b>Age of Household Asset</b>	Age of the Household Asset as on the day it is assessed, calculated from the invoice date
<b>Authorized Repair Shop</b>	These repair shops are recommended by Us, for carrying out Household Asset repair. You can find the list displayed on Our Website or mentioned in the documents provided.
<b>Claims Analyst</b>	A technical person or persons authorized by Us. S/he will evaluate the loss and let us know how much we should be paying You.
<b>Depreciation</b>	The reduction in the value of the insured Household Asset(s) with its age. This is stated in the policy schedule.
<b>Digit Application</b>	To assist you better, We will provide You some softwares/mobile application, for any of the below purposes: Updating personal information about your Household Asset Claim related services like Submission of documents, claim registration etc

<b>Household / Insured Asset(s)</b>	Any electronic, electrical, mechanical or physical asset(s) meant for personal use and as described in the Policy Schedule.
<b>Mechanical &amp; Electrical Breakdown</b>	Means direct loss to a Household / Insured Asset(s) caused by, resulting from, or consisting of: Failure of pressure or vacuum equipment; Mechanical or electrical failure including arcing; or Rupture, bursting, bulging, implosion or steam explosion Mechanical operational or structural failure of frames, springs, joints, welds, mechanisms (including inclining, reclining, heating, and vibrating), motors, levers or hand wands, or power or remote cords used for sleeper, reclining, and inclining applications (Applicable for Furniture)
<b>Sum Insured</b>	This is the maximum amount we can pay you for any one claim subject to the limit of liability as mentioned in the policy schedule. For a New Household Asset, the Sum Insured would be Invoice value and for an older Household Asset, it would be the prevailing market Purchase price of the same/ similar make-model/type/configuration less Depreciation Corresponding to the age of the Household Asset
<b>Theft</b>	Theft as defined in Section 378 of Indian Penal Code shall mean whoever, intending to take dishonestly any movable property out of the possession of any person without that person's consent, moves that property in order to such taking, is said to commit theft.
<b>Total Loss/ BER (Beyond Economic Repair)</b>	Your asset will be deemed a Total loss/ BER (Beyond Economic Repair) when We consider it uneconomical to repair the insured asset or when the repair costs exceed the sum insured minus the applicable depreciation

## **B. DETAILS OF THE COVERAGE AND SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS**

This Section will cover damage / loss to the Insured Household Asset arising on account of the following and a combination of more than one Coverage needs to be opted:

- Theft
- Accidental Damage
- Liquid Damage
- Mechanical & Electrical Breakdown
- Accidental Loss Cover

### **B.1. Theft**

#### **Scope of Cover:**

Under this Section, Your Insured Asset(s) is insured against attempted theft subject to the definitions, limitations, exclusions, terms and conditions of this Section.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable for Cover B.1. Theft (can be waived in lieu of additional premium)**

Any loss falling under "Accidental Loss" Cover unless separately covered and Premium Paid.

### **B.2. Accidental Damage**

#### **Scope of Cover:**

Under this Section, Your Insured Asset(s) is insured against any physical damage resulting from Accidental Damage subject to the definitions, limitations, exclusions, terms and conditions of this Section.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable for Cover B.2. Accidental Damage (can be waived in lieu of additional premium)**

Any loss falling under “Mechanical or Electrical Breakdown” / “Liquid Damage” / “Theft” Cover unless separately covered and Premium Paid.

### **B.3. Liquid Damage**

#### **Scope of Cover:**

Under this Section, Your Household / Insured Asset(s) is insured against any loss or damage resulting from ingress of any type of liquid or water subject to the definitions, limitations, exclusions, terms and conditions of this Section.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable for Cover B.3. Liquid Damage (can be waived in lieu of additional premium)**

Any loss falling under “Accidental Damage” / “Mechanical or Electrical Breakdown” Cover unless separately covered and Premium Paid.

### **B.4. Mechanical & Electrical Break Down**

#### **Scope of Cover:**

Under this Section, Your Insured Asset(s) is insured against any loss or damage resulting from “Mechanical & Electrical Breakdown” that stops the functioning of Your Insured Asset(s) fully or partially subject to the definitions, limitations, exclusions, terms and conditions of this Section.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable for Cover B.4. Mechanical & Electrical Break Down (Can't be waived):**

1. Household Asset malfunctioning or deterioration in the Household Asset's performance by unauthorized software/virus, software updates, minor adjustments, checking and maintenance will not be covered.
2. Loss or damage that is covered under Manufacturers, Supplier or Dealer's Warranty or Recall Campaign in the event of mass failure of the Household Asset.
3. Improper storage or transportation of the Household Asset.
4. Improper handling, dismantling, fitting adjustment, repair alteration or modification not approved by the makers/manufacturers and/or the agents of makers/manufacturers or use of such handset/laptop contrary to the directives of the makers/manufacturers and/or these agents, will not be covered.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable for Cover B.4. Mechanical & Electrical Break Down (can be waived in lieu of additional premium)**

Any loss falling under “Accidental Damage” / “Liquid Damage” Cover unless separately covered and Premium Paid.

### **B.5. Accidental Loss Cover**

#### **Scope of Cover:**

Under this Section, Your Household / Insured Asset(s) is insured against any Accidental Loss subject to the definitions, limitations, exclusions, terms and conditions of this Section.

### **C. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 8**

1. Any Insured Asset(s) not specifically mentioned in the Policy Schedule
2. Deductible as applicable and mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
3. Any non-disclosure (partial or full)/fraudulent disclosure, misrepresentations of information/facts can make your claim invalid.
4. Any consequential loss or damage including but not limited to Bodily Injury/illness/harmful effect due to usage of/inability to use the Household Asset.
5. Any claim caused due to contributory negligence will be invalid. Always take ordinary and reasonable precautions for the safety of your belongings.
6. Loss or damage resulting out of misuse or abuse, unlawful act or illegal activities including criminal acts or intentional or fraudulent act with an objective to gain undue benefit or economical gain.

7. Loss or damage due to war, War like operations (whether War declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities, civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, civil commotion, uprising, military or, usurped power or resulting from Seizure or detention or attachment of asset in light of any direction issued by a judicial / quasi-judicial / police or any other Government Agency or Public Authority including Financers/Banks.
8. Loss or Damage caused due to Intentional overloading or strain, over-running or excessive pressure, excessive charging is not covered.
9. Any loss or damage to the insured Household Asset which exists prior to commencement of the Policy period.
10. Any loss or damage which is covered under the terms of the maintenance agreement of the insured Household Asset.
11. Expenses which are regular in nature and required to maintain the Household Asset in Proper condition as recommended by the Manufacturer are not covered.
12. Any loss whatsoever to third party including without limitation to persons and/or property arising due to usage of the Household Asset isn't covered.
13. Wear and tear i.e. gradual deterioration associated with normal use and age of the asset, cosmetic damages including but not limited to peeling of paint, minor scratches not affecting the functioning of the Household Asset is not covered.
14. Loss or damage to fittings/fixtures/accessories/Consumables which forms the part of original Household Asset as supplied by the manufacturer unless damaged or lost along with the Household Asset and at the same time.
15. Loss of/damage to data and contents including pictures, software, downloads, apps, music or any other content is not covered by this Section.
16. Cost of replacement of Battery/SIM Card/Memory Card/Consumables unless damaged at the same time. This can be due to an accidental external impact or liquid damage including Internal leakage of the battery or damage caused due to overcharging, or caused due to use of unauthorized charger in violation to manufacturer's guidelines leading to damage to power board or mother board
17. Any financial loss caused to you as a result of cyber-attack or fraud while the Household Asset was in use.

#### **D. BASIS OF LOSS SETTLEMENT APPLICABLE TO SECTION 8**

- a. In the event of **"Theft" and / or "Accidental Loss"** of the Household / Insured Asset(s) stated in the Policy Schedule, we will compensate You on one of the following basis, whichever is of lower value:
  1. Pay the Sum Insured minus applicable depreciation as per age of the Household Asset at the time of loss; or
  2. Replace Your Asset with another one of make-model/type/configuration and age similar to the Insured Household Asset and as may be available from the market.
  
- b. In the event of loss or damage to the the Household / Insured Asset(s) stated in the Policy Schedule due to **"Accidental Damage" and / or "Liquid Damage" and/or "Mechanical & Electrical Breakdown Cover"**, we will compensate You on one of the following basis, whichever is of lower value:
  1. Pay the Realistic and Economical Cost of Repair of the asset assessed by the Claims Analyst; or
  2. Get the Asset repaired at Digit Authorized Repair Shop; or
  3. Pay the Sum Insured minus applicable depreciation as per age of the Household Asset at the time of loss; or
  4. Replace Your Asset with another one of make-model/type/configuration and age similar to the Insured Household Asset and as may be available from the market.

The liability of the Company in any one Policy Period shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured or limit of liability as shown in the Schedule for any one loss.

#### **E. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 8**

##### **Conditions precedent/ during to the contract**

1. **Reasonable Care:** The Insured shall:
  - a. Take all reasonable steps to safeguard the Insured Asset against any Covered Insured Event.

- b. Take all reasonable steps to prevent a claim from arising under this Section.
2. You must take all reasonable steps to prevent Theft, Accidental damage, Liquid Damage, Mechanical & Electrical Breakdown, Accidental Loss.

**Conditions applicable when a claim arises**

3. Depreciation Chart as per the Asset Category and Age of the Household Asset.

Age of the Asset insured	Applicable Depreciation		
	Asset Category I	Asset Category II	Asset Category III
Up to age 3 months	20%	Nil	Nil
More than 3 Months and up-to 6 Months	20%	Nil	Nil
More than 6 Months and up-to 9 Months	30%	10%	Nil
More than 9 Months and up-to 12 Months	30%	20%	Nil
More than 12 Months and up-to 24 Months	50%	40%	Nil
More than 24 Months and up-to 36 Months	70%	50%	Nil
More than 36 Months and up-to 48 Months	75%	60%	Nil
More than 48 Months and up-to 60 Months	75%	70%	Nil
More than 60 Months	75%	75%	Nil

The above depreciation will be applicable only in case of Total Loss Claims.

4. We will pay maximum of 1/2/3/4/5/6 claims in the Policy period as mentioned in the policy schedule
5. **Salvage:** After we settle the Claim, We will be entitled to take and keep possession of the damaged/recovered Household Asset and to deal with the same in a reasonable manner.

**Section 9. Digit Fidelity Guarantee Insurance Policy**

**1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You against the covered events discovered during the Policy Period stated in the Policy Schedule or during any further Period for which the Company may accept payment for the renewal or extension of this Policy.

We will indemnify You against a direct financial loss sustained by reason of any act of fraud or dishonesty committed by the Employee with the primary intention to obtain personal financial gain:

- On or after the date of commencement of this Policy or the retroactive date mentioned in the Policy Schedule; and
- During uninterrupted service of the Employee with You and discovered during the continuance of this Policy or within twelve calendar months of the expiration thereof; and
- In the case of death, dismissal or retirement of the Employee within twelve calendar months of such death, dismissal or retirement whichever of these events shall first happen.

Provided always that:

- Our liability shall not exceed

- a. in respect of any employee the Sum Insured stated in the Policy Schedule against his name or as declared herein.
- b. In respect of all claims under this Section, the Total Sum Insured stated in the Policy Schedule.
- ii. If this Policy shall be continued in force for more than one Period of Indemnity or if any liability shall exist on Our part under this Policy and also under any other Policy in respect of fraud or dishonesty of the Employee, Our liability hereunder shall not be accumulated or increased thereby but Our aggregate liability during any number of periods of Indemnity and for any number of acts of fraud or dishonesty committed by the Employee shall not exceed the Sum Insured hereunder or the Sum Insured under any other such Policy as aforesaid whichever is greater.
- iii. We shall not be liable to pay more than one claim in respect of the action of any one Employee.

## **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 9**

1. **Direct Financial Loss** shall mean the loss of moneys and or stock at prime cost belonging to You proved to have been criminally misappropriated and disposed of by the Employed excluding any consequential loss of any kind.
2. **Dishonesty** refers to breach of faith on the part of the employee resulting in pecuniary loss to the employer which results from such breach of faith on the part of the employee.
3. **Employee** means any person (other than a person whose employment is of a causal nature and who is employed otherwise than for the purposes of the Insured's trade or business) who has entered into a contract of employment with Insured whether such contract of employment is expressed or implied, verbal or in writing.
4. **Fraud** means obtaining a pecuniary advantage by the perpetrator of the fraud, through unfair or wrongful means.
5. **Money** means Cash, current coins, Bank and Currency Notes, Cheques, Postal Order, Current postage stamps which are not part of a collection and luncheon Voucher.

## **3. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 9**

This Section does not cover the following unless specifically mentioned in the Policy Schedule and expressly insured by this Section: -

1. The amount of the Excess specified in the Policy Schedule ascertained after the application of all other terms and conditions of this Policy including any condition of average (under-insurance).
2. Any losses arising outside India.
3. Any loss Discovered more than 12 months after the termination either of this policy or of the service of employee concerned.
4. Where there has been any change in the agreed system of check of accounting precautions without the Insurer's prior consent.
5. Any loss caused by an employee after discovery of his previous fraud or dishonesty.
6. Any losses such as stock taking shortages, trading losses, not caused by fraud or dishonesty.
7. Liability arising out of violation of any Rules and Regulation of the Govt. or Statutory authorities.
8. Any consequential losses of any kind like loss of profit, any loss not reflected in the Insured's books of account, loss of opportunity, business interruption, market loss, loss of gain or potential income or gain which should have accrued to the Insured (including but not limited to interest and dividends).
9. Any legal liability of any kind.
10. Losses arising by usage of ATM, charge and credit cards and internet initiated or operated fraud or the wire transfer of monies to or from any natural person or entity.
11. Any additional expenses incurred by You towards preparation of documents for substantiating the claim.
12. Any fact or matter or circumstance of which You were, or ought reasonably to have been aware at the commencement of the Policy Period.

13. Loss of money due to any misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance or breach of trust in relation to money by You.
14. In the event of fraud or dishonesty by an Employee that occurs after You have suspected or had reasonable cause to suspect him of fraud or dishonesty or after You became aware of an act of fraud or dishonesty by that Employee or any material fact bearing on the honesty of that Employee.
15. We are not liable for and no indemnity will be provided in respect of any loss arising in circumstances where:
  - i. You carry on any business other than the Business specified in the Policy Schedule, and/or
  - ii. there is any material change in the facts and matters stated in the proposal, and/or
  - iii. the duties or terms of service of Employees differ from those described in the proposal, and/or
  - iv. the precautions and checks for ensuring the accuracy of Your accounts and stocks are not as described in the Your proposal
16. Arising out of misappropriation of foreign currency by Your Employee.
17. By trading in securities or derivatives in Your name or otherwise and whether in a genuine or fictitious account.

#### **4. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 9**

##### **1. Records to be Maintained**

If any part of the premium or renewal is based on estimates furnished by You, then You shall keep an accurate record containing all relevant particulars and shall allow Us to inspect such record. You shall within one month after the expiry of each Period of Insurance, furnish such information as We may require. The premium or renewal premium shall thereupon be adjusted, and the difference paid by or allowed to You.

##### **2. Claim Notification**

It is a condition precedent to Our liability, that on the discovery of any act or default or any circumstances which may give rise to a claim, You shall:

- a. forthwith give written notice to the issuing office of the Company, immediately and, in any event, within 7 days;
- b. report the loss to the Police immediately and in any event within 24 hours of its discovery and FIR obtained;
- c. take all reasonable steps to minimize the quantum of any Claim that may be made and/or any further loss that might arise, and
- d. expeditiously and at Your cost provide Us and Our representatives and appointees with access to and all of the information, assistance, records and documentation in relation to the loss and Our liability hereunder that might reasonably be required.

##### **3. Basis of Loss Payment**

- a. If a loss is sustained by You as a result of the fraudulent or dishonest conduct of a named employee/ a category of employee , the liability shall be restricted to the Sum Insured under this Section against the said employee/the said category of the employee or the value of the actual cash value of money, bullion, travellers cheques, negotiable instruments, bearer bonds or coupons, stamps, cheques or similar instrument, stocks held on trust on the day upon which the loss is discovered, whichever is lower.
- b. If the number of people covered for insurance under this Section against the category of employees is less than the actual number of employees in the said category, Our liability stands reduced in the same proportion as the number of employees You bear to actual number of employees in the said Category.
- c. Any monies which, but for the dishonest or fraudulent conduct of the employee concerned, would have been payable to such employee by You and any monies of such employee under Your custody or control shall be reduced from the amount payable by Us in diminution or extinction of any loss.

d. All claims and losses resulting from one and the same fraudulent or dishonest act or a series of fraudulent or dishonest acts arising out of or attributable to the same originating cause, source or event shall be deemed to be one claim subject to a single employee Sum Insured under this Section.

#### 4. **Limitation of Liability**

If a Claim is rejected or partially settled under the terms of this Section and is not the subject of a pending suit or other proceedings within the applicable period specified under the Limitation Act 1963 (as amended and any other applicable law), the Claim shall be deemed to have been closed and Our liability in respect of it shall be extinguished.

#### 5. **Right to Inspect**

If required by Us, We or Our representative shall in case of any loss to You, be permitted at all reasonable times to examine into the circumstances of such loss and You shall on being required so to do by Us, produce all books of accounts, receipts, documents relating to or containing entries relating to the loss in his possession and furnish copies of or extracts from such of them as may be required by Us so far as they relate to such claims or will in any way enable Us to ascertain the correctness thereof or Our liability under the Policy.

#### 6. **Prosecution:**

Upon becoming aware of any loss or damage in respect of which a claim is or may be made, You shall take all practicable steps to discover the person by whom the property was stolen, or the premises damaged and to prosecute and obtain the conviction of such person for the offence and to trace and recover any property stolen.

You shall when required by Us but at Our expense, use all diligence in prosecuting any of the Employees to conviction for any act which such Employee shall have committed and in consequence of which a claim is made under the Policy and shall at Our expense give all information and assistance to enable Us to sue for and obtain reimbursement from any such Employee by reason of whose acts or defaults a claim has been made or by the estate of such Employee of money which We shall have become liable to pay in respect thereof.

## **Section 10. Digit Sign Board Protect Policy**

### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You up to the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability mentioned in Your Policy Schedule against loss or damage and/or liability suffered or occurring during the Policy Period and covered in the following Sections, provided always that the liability of the Company shall in no case exceed:

- **For Section I – Loss of or Damage to Sign Board:** The Sum Insured on each item or on the whole the Total Sum Insured mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
- **Section II – Third Party Liability:** Limit of Liability for any one Accident and in Aggregate mentioned in the Policy Schedule.

### **1. SECTION I: LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO THE SIGN BOARD**

Under this Section, We will pay up to the Sum Insured, as per the Sum Insured basis opted by You, for any loss of or damage to the Sign Board mentioned in the Policy Schedule fixed at the Insured Premises or Location arising out of the below mentioned perils:

- a) Accidental External Means
- b) Fire, Lightning, External Explosion
- c) Riot, strike, malicious damage
- d) Earthquake (fire and shock), subsidence and landslide (including rockslide) damage, flood, storm, cyclone, volcanic eruption, typhoon, hurricane, tornado, or other convulsion of nature or atmospheric disturbances.



## e) Theft of whole Sign Board

Provided always that such loss or damage has occurred during the Policy Period mentioned in the Policy Schedule or during any further Period for which We may accept payment for the renewal or extension of this Policy and by a cause not excluded under this Section.

If We have admitted a claim under “Section I – Loss of or Damage to the Sign Board” of this Section, We will also pay reasonable expenses necessarily incurred in connection with the following:

- a. Boarding up or temporary glazing pending replacement of the Sign Board;
- b. Replacing alarm, foil, lettering, painting, embossing, silvering or other ornamental work on glass following damage to such Sign Board;
- c. Installation Costs.
- d. Removal of Debris.

Provided always that, Our liability will not exceed the Limits specified against each of the above items or the Total Sum Insured mentioned in the Policy Schedule, in respect of any one event and in aggregate for all occurrences during the Policy Period.

**Specific Exclusion applicable to Section I – Loss of or Damage to Sign Board:**

We are not liable to make any payment under this Section in respect of following, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule:

1. The fusing or burning out of any bulbs and/or tubes arising from short-circuiting or arcing or any other mechanical or electrical breakdown or faults.
2. Mechanical or Electrical Breakdown failures or breakages and/or over-running, over-heating, over-loading or strain.

**A. Sum Insured Basis Options applicable to Section I – Loss of or Damage to the Sign Board:**

The Sum Insured opted by You at Inception or Renewal shall be as per one of the following basis mentioned in Your Policy Schedule:

**a) Market Value Basis**

Sum Insured on Market Value Basis shall represent the cost of replacement on the first day of Policy Period of similar Sign Board less depreciation for age, usage and condition.

**b) Replacement Value Basis**

Sum Insured on Replacement Value Basis shall not be less than the cost of replacement as if such Sign Board(s) were replaced on the first day of Policy Period which shall mean the cost of replacement of the Sign Board by a new Sign Board in a condition equal to but not better or more extensive than its condition when new. No depreciation for age, usage and condition should be taken into consideration while arriving Sum Insured on Replacement Value Basis.

**B. Basis of Loss Settlement applicable to Section I – Loss of or Damage to the Sign Board:**

Based on the Sum Insured Basis Opted by You at the Policy Inception or Renewal, Partial Loss Claims for Sign Board shall be paid as below, provided that Our liability shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured stated in the Policy Schedule against each Item:

**1. PARTIAL LOSS SETTLEMENT FOR SIGN BOARD:****a. Partial Loss Settlement for Sum Insured Opted on Market Value Basis**

We shall pay You the Actual Repair Cost of the damage and the Cost of Replacing or Reinstating the damaged parts of the Sign Board with parts of same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the parts when new as on date of loss less due allowance for betterment and depreciation for age, usage and condition.

**b. Partial Loss Settlement for Sum Insured Opted on Replacement Value Basis**

We shall pay You the Actual Repair Cost of the damage and the Cost of Replacing or Reinstating the damaged parts of the Sign Board with parts of same kind or type but not superior to or more

extensive than the parts when new as on date of loss.

## **2. TOTAL LOSS SETTLEMENT FOR SIGN BOARD:**

Based on the Sum Insured Basis Opted by You at the Policy Inception or Renewal, Total Loss Claims for Sign Board shall be paid as below, provided that Our liability shall in no case exceed the Sum Insured Stated in the Policy Schedule against each Item:

### **a. Total Loss Settlement for Sum Insured Opted on Market Value Basis**

In the event of Total Loss, We will pay You the Replacement Cost of the lost or damaged Sign Board as on Date of Loss less due allowance for betterment and depreciation for age, usage and condition.

### **b. Total Loss Settlement for Sum Insured Opted on Replacement Value Basis**

In the event of Total Loss, We will pay You the Replacement Cost of the damaged Sign Board as on the Date of Loss i.e. the replacement value will be for a new Sign Board of same kind, capacity and specification excluding any allowance for betterment.

## **2. SECTION II: THIRD PARTY LIABILITY**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You for an amount for which You become legally liable to pay as Compensation, including claimant's defense costs incurred with Our prior approval, arising out of the following Occurrence during the Policy Period, subject always to the Limit of Liability mentioned in the Policy Schedule against this Section, terms, conditions, exclusions and Deductible of this Section:

1. Third Party Bodily Injury or Death; or
2. Third Party Property Damage

Provided always that, such Bodily Injury or Death or Property Damage is solely as a result of loss of or damage to the Sign Board insured under "Section I – Loss of or Damage to Sign Board".

### **Specific Exclusion applicable to Section II – Third Party Liability :**

We are not liable to make any payment under this Section in respect of following, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule:

1. Death of or Bodily Injury to any person under contract of employment or apprenticeship of the Insured arising out of and in the course of such employment.
2. Death of or Bodily Injury to Insured's Contractors and/or Sub-Contractors, when such injury arises out of the executing of such contract.
3. Damage to property belonging to or held in trust by or in the custody or control of the Insured.

## **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 10**

1. **Accidental** means a fortuitous event or circumstance that is sudden, unexpected and unintentional.
2. **Bodily Injury** means physical injury, illness or disease of or to any third party.
3. **Compensation** means monies paid or agreed to be paid by judgment or settlement for Third Party Death, Bodily Injury and/or Property Damage.
4. **Frames and frameworks** mean a structure; the immediate purpose of which is the enclosure or support of Sign Board.
5. **Glow Sign** means frame made of wood/Iron/plastic or any other material, on which advertisements are either affixed as a plastic sheet or painted on glass. The frame has bulbs/ tube lights/CFLs inside or outside the frame which glow by use of electricity.
6. **Hoarding** means a frame made of wood/Iron/plastic or any other material on which advertisements are either affixed or painted, and which does not have any internal electricity mechanism for glowing.
7. **Insured Premises or Location** means the place or location named in the Policy Schedule.

8. **Neon Signs** are electric signs lighted by long luminous gas-discharge tubes that contain rarefied neon or other gases and have a frame made of wood/Iron/plastic or any other material used for displaying advertisement.
9. **Property Damage** means Actual physical damage to tangible property belonging to any third party.
10. **Sign Board** means advertising display, Hoardings, Glow Signs, Neon Signs, LED signs, LCD signs, any digital signs, any sort of display intended to convey information and described in the Policy Schedule.
11. **Sum Insured** means the amount stated in the Policy Schedule, which shall be the Company's maximum liability under this Section (regardless to the total number or amount of claims made) for any one claim and in aggregate for all claims during the Policy Period.
12. **Theft** shall mean intending to take dishonestly any Sign Board out of the possession of the Insured without consent with the intention of permanently depriving the Insured of such Sign Board.

### **3. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO BOTH THE SECTIONS I - LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO SIGN BOARD & SECTION II – THIRD PARTY LIABILITY ABOVE**

This Section does not cover the following unless specially mentioned in the Policy Schedule and expressly insured by this Section: -

1. For the amount of the Deductible/Excess specified in the Policy Schedule ascertained after the application of all other terms and conditions of this Policy.
2. Breakage of lettering, unless the same is accompanied by the loss, destruction, damage to the Sign Board.
3. Loss of or Damage or Breakage to frame or framework of any type unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule.
4. Any damage to the Sign Board that existed before the Policy Inception i.e. any Pre-existing damage.
5. Loss or Damage due to gradual deterioration, deformation, distortion, wear and tear, the cost of normal upkeep and normal maintenance.
6. Any loss or damage caused wilfully or knowingly by You or Your Employee or Family Member.
7. Any loss or damage in which You or any person acting on Your behalf is involved or implicated.
8. Loss due to or in any way contributed to by the Insured having knowingly permitted or caused or suffered anything to be done or not done whereby the risks hereby insured against were increased.
9. Damage arising from the Sign Board being worked upon in any manner, including but not limited to repair, cleaning, maintenance or during its removal or replacement or erection or in the course of alteration to the Insured Premises or Location.
10. Damage to the Sign Board that is not completely and securely fixed.
11. Disfiguration, scratching, cracking or chipping unless part of fracture extending through the entire thickness of the Sign Board.
12. The cost of embossing, silvering, lettering, curving or ornamental work of any kind, unless specifically disclosed, agreed and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule.
13. Confiscation or detention by the order of any Government or Public Authority.
14. Consequential losses (including but not limited to loss of profit, business interruption, market loss).
15. Legal liability of any kind, except to the extent covered under "Section II – Third Party Liability", if opted by You.
16. Any Loss or Damage or Liability arising due to defective design or workmanship by the manufacturer or supplier.
17. Loss or damage or Liability directly or indirectly arising from war (whether war be declared or not), war-like operations, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities, civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrections, mutiny, commandeering a group of malicious persons or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, civil commotion, military or usurped power, seizure, capture, confiscation, arrests, restraint and/or detainment by the order of any government or any other authority.
18. Loss or damage or Liability due to ionising radiation or contamination by radioactive substance from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear assembly or nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

### **4. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 10**

**1. Alteration of Risk**

The cover provided under this Policy shall be immediately suspended and no payment for any claim shall be made by Us, if:

- I. any alteration to the situation or the position of the Sign Board in the Insured Premises or to the Business or to the occupancy of the Insured Premises or any material change in the facts and matters stated in the Proposal, and/or
- II. the ownership of the Sign Board passes from the Insured to any other person or entity.

Unless and until You have notified Us of such alteration or change and We have agreed in writing for the same.

**2. Right to Inspect**

You shall allow Us at any reasonable time to inspect the Sign Board, Frames or Framework and/or Insured Premises and in the event of any defect or danger being apparent, We may give written notice of the same to You whereupon the indemnity under this Section and Our liability arising from or connected to such defect shall be suspended until such time as it is rectified by You and confirmed by Us to have been rectified to Our satisfaction.

**3. Claim Procedure**

Upon the happening of any event giving rise or likely to give rise to a claim under this Section, You shall:

- a. Immediately and in any event within 7 days, from the date of incident giving rise to a claim under this Section, give written notice to Us to the address shown in the Policy Schedule;
- b. Take all steps within Your power to minimise the extend of loss or damage;
- c. In case of Theft or any malicious damage, lodge complaint with the Police Authorities within 24 hours of the incident and obtain First Information Report (FIR).
- d. Preserve the parts affected and make them available for inspection by Our representative or surveyor;
- e. Forward Us every letter, writ, summons in relation to Your claim as soon as You receive it.
- f. Provide Us with detailed statement in writing regarding loss or damage and any such information and documentation (in relation to the quantum of the Claim and otherwise) that We may request within 14 days from the date of incident giving rise to a claim under this Section.
- g. Not incur any expenditure for which a claim may be made against Us without Our prior approval.

**4. Condition of Average**

If the Sign Board insured shall at the time of any loss or damage be collectively of greater value than the Sum Insured thereon, You shall be considered as being Your own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss or damage accordingly. Every item, if more than one, in this Section, shall be separately subject to this condition.

**5. Indemnity**

We may at Our option reinstate, replace or repair the Sign Board lost or damaged or any part thereof instead of paying the amount of loss or damage or may join with any other insurer in so doing, but We shall not be bound to reinstate exactly or completely but only as circumstances permit and in reasonably sufficient manner and , in no case, shall We be bound to expend more in reinstatement than it would have cost to reinstate such Sign Board as it was at the time of the occurrence of such loss or damage, not more than the Sum Insured thereon.

**6. Reinstatement of Sum Insured after settlement of claim**

Immediately upon the happening of any loss or damage, the Sum Insured under this Section shall be reduced by the amount of the loss or damage claimed and such reduced Sum Insured shall then represent Our maximum liability in respect of any further Claims made during the Policy Period, unless We consent, upon Your payment of any additional premium to reinstate the Sum Insured to the level available at the inception of this Section.

**Section 11. Digit Plate Glass Insurance Policy****1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify You up to the Sum Insured as per the Sum Insured Basis opted by You and mentioned in the Policy Schedule, in respect of:

- a. Any accidental loss of or damage (which for the purpose of this Section shall not include damage by scratches) to any of the Plate Glass mentioned in the Policy Schedule located at the Insured premises provided that such damage has occurred during the Policy Period and other than by a cause excluded herein.
- b. The cost of erecting any temporary boarding necessitated by such accidental loss of or damage to the Plate Glass.

## 2. **ADDITIONAL INBUILT BENEFIT**

We will also pay below mentioned costs incurred by You, up to the Limits specified in Your Policy Schedule, in respect of any one event and in aggregate of all occurrences during the Policy Period for each of the following, provided that the replacement of below mentioned items are necessitated by loss of or damage to the Plate Glass indemnifiable under this Section. The Limit for this Inbuilt Cover is not over and above the Total Section. 11 Sum Insured and is within the Total Section. 11 Sum Insured.

- a. Cost of replacing lettering, sign-writing or ornamentation affixed to the broken Plate Glass.
- b. Cost of replacement of shatter proof or resistant or reflective film affixed to the broken Plate Glass.
- c. Cost of replacement of the burglar alarm tape or any wiring affixed to the broken Plate Glass.
- d. Reasonable cost of replacing the damaged window frames or framework, but with due allowance for wear and tear.

## 3. **DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 11**

1. **Accidental** means a fortuitous event or circumstance that is sudden, unexpected and unintentional.
2. **Breakage** means a fracture extending through the entire thickness of the glass but does not include damage or disfiguration, or, damage caused by or in consequence of fire or artificial heat.
3. **Burglary** means theft involving unforeseen and unauthorized entry into or exit from Your Premises by forcible, violent and detectable means or following assault or violence or threat thereof with the intent to steal Plate Glass therefrom.
4. **Business** means the business of the Insured as stated in the Policy Schedule and no other.
5. **Claim** means a claim under an Operative clause in respect of an insured event that has taken place against which the Insured has made a demand for payment.
6. **Deductible or Excess** means the amount stated in the Policy Schedule, which shall be paid first by the Insured in respect of each and every claim made under this Section.
7. **Frames and Framework** means a structure; the immediate purpose of which is the enclosure or support of Plate Glass.
8. **Premises** means the place named in the Policy Schedule.
9. **Sum Insured** means the amount stated in the Policy Schedule, which shall be the Company's maximum liability under this Section (regardless to the total number or amount of claims made) for any one claim and in aggregate for all claims during the Policy Period.
10. **Theft** shall mean intending to take dishonestly any movable Plate Glass out of the possession of any person without that person's consent with the intention of permanently depriving the Insured of such Plate Glass and does not include larceny, pilferage and the like.
11. **We, Us, Our(s), Digit, Company, Insurer** means Go Digit General Insurance Limited.
12. **You, Your(s), Insured** means the Person or organisation named in the Policy Schedule.

## 5. **BASIS OF SUM INSURED APPLICABLE TO SECTION 11**

The Sum Insured opted by You at Inception or Renewal shall be as per one of the following basis mentioned in Your Policy Schedule:

- a) **Intrinsic Value Basis**

Sum Insured on Intrinsic Value Basis shall represent the cost of replacement on the first day of Policy Period of similar Plate Glass less depreciation for age, usage and condition.

**b) Replacement Value Basis**

Sum Insured on Replacement Value Basis shall not be less than the cost of replacement as if such Plate Glass(es) were replaced on the first day of Policy Period which shall mean the cost of replacement of the Plate Glass by a new Plate Glass in a condition equal to but not better or more extensive than its condition when new. No depreciation for age, usage and condition should be taken into consideration while arriving Sum Insured on Replacement Value Basis.

**6. BASIS OF LOSS SETTLEMENT APPLICABLE TO SECTION 11**

**A. For Sum Insured opted on Intrinsic Value Basis**

In the event of any accidental loss of or damage to the Plate Glass, We will pay You the Replacement cost of the Damaged or Broken Plate Glass as on date of Loss with Plate Glass of same kind, type and specification but not superior to or more extensive than the Plate Glass Insured when new as on the Date of Loss less due allowance for betterment and depreciation for age, usage and condition of the Plate Glass Insured, subject to **“General Condition No.9 - Condition of Average”** of this Section.

**B. For Sum Insured opted on Replacement Value Basis**

In the event of any accidental loss of or damage to the Plate Glass, We will pay You the Replacement cost of the Damaged or Broken Plate Glass as on date of Loss which excludes any allowance for betterment i.e. the Replacement Value for a new Plate Glass of same kind, type and specification without deducting depreciation for age, usage and condition subject to **“General Condition No.7 - Condition of Average”** of this Section.

**7. SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 11**

This Section does not cover the following unless specifically mentioned in the Policy Schedule and expressly insured by this Section: -

3. For the amount of the Deductible/Excess specified in the Policy Schedule ascertained after the application of all other terms and conditions of this Policy.
4. Any loss or damage occasioned by or arising from any consequence of fire, explosion, gas and heat.
5. Any loss or damage occasioned by or arising from Earthquake, flood, storm, cyclone, volcanic eruption, or other convulsions of nature or atmospheric disturbances.
6. Any loss or damage occasioned by or arising from or in connection with riot or strike and malicious damage.
7. Any Loss, destruction or damage directly occasioned by pressure waves caused by aircraft and other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speed.
8. Cracked, scratched and imperfect Plate glass.
9. Any damage to the Plate Glass that existed before the Policy Inception i.e. any Pre-existing damage.
10. Any loss or damage caused wilfully or knowingly by You, or any loss or damage in which You or any person acting on Your behalf is involved or implicated.
11. Loss due to or in any way contributed to by the Insured having knowingly permitted or caused or suffered anything to be done or not done whereby the risks hereby insured against were increased.
12. Any loss or damage during the course of any alteration, removal or repair to the Plate Glass.
13. Breakage of Plate Glass that is not completely and securely fixed.
14. Disfiguration or scratching or damage of Plate Glass other than fracturing extending through the entire thickness of glass.
15. Damage caused to the frame or framework without any damage to the Plate Glass.
16. Consequential losses including but not limited to loss of profit, business interruption, market loss and legal liability of any kind.
17. Embossing, silvered, lettered, ornamental, curved or any glass whatsoever other than plain and ordinary quality, unless specifically stated otherwise in the Policy Schedule.

18. Loss or damage whether direct or indirect arising from war whether war be declared or not, war-like operations, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities, civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrections, mutiny, commandeering a group of malicious persons or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, civil commotion, military or usurped power, seizure, capture, confiscation, arrests, restraint and/or detainment by the order of any government or any other authority.

19. Loss or damage due to ionising radiation or contamination by radioactive substance from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear assembly or nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

In any action, suit or other proceedings where We allege that by reason of the above provisions any loss or damage is not covered by this insurance, the burden of proving that such loss or damage is covered shall be upon You.

## **8. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 11**

### **1. Reasonable Care:**

The Insured shall take all the necessary steps to ensure that the Plate Glass is protected against any kinds of damage or loss and shall properly maintain the Frames and Framework.

### **2. Alteration of Risk**

The cover provided under this Policy shall be immediately suspended and no payment for any claim shall be made by Us if:

I. any alteration to the situation or the position of the Plate Glass in the Insured Premises or to the Business or to the occupancy of the Insured Premises or any material change in the facts and matters stated in the Proposal, and/or

II. the ownership of the Insured Property passes from the Insured to any other person or entity.

unless and until You have notified Us of such alteration or change and We have agreed in writing for the same.

### **3. Right to Inspect**

You shall allow Us at any reasonable time to inspect the Plate Glass, Frames or Framework and/or Insured Premises and in the event of any defect or danger being apparent, We may give written notice of the same to You whereupon the indemnity under this Section and Our liability arising from or connected to such defect shall be suspended until such time as it is rectified by You and confirmed by Us to have been rectified to Our satisfaction.

### **4. Claim Procedure**

Upon the happening of any event giving rise or likely to give rise to a claim under this Section, You shall:

- a. Immediately and in any event within 7 days, from the date of incident giving rise to a claim under this Section, give written notice to Us to the address shown in the Policy Schedule;
- b. In case of Theft or Burglary, lodge complaint with the Police Authorities within 24 hours of the incident and obtain First Information Report (FIR).
- c. Take all steps within Your power to minimise the extend of loss or damage;
- d. Preserve the parts affected and make them available for inspection by Our representative or surveyor;
- e. Provide Us with detailed statement in writing regarding loss or damage and any such information and documentation (in relation to the quantum of the Claim and otherwise) that We may request within 14 days from the date of incident giving rise to a claim under this Section.
- f. Not incur any expenditure for which a claim may be made against Us without the Our prior approval.

### **7. Condition of Average**

If the Plate Glass insured shall at the time of any loss or damage be collectively of greater value than the Sum Insured thereon, You shall be considered as being Your own insurer for the difference, and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss or damage accordingly. Every item, if more than one, in this Section, shall be separately subject to this condition.

### **8. Indemnity**

We may at Our option reinstate, replace or repair the Plate Glass lost or damaged or any part

thereof instead of paying the amount of loss or damage or may join with any other insurer in so doing, but We shall not be bound to reinstate exactly or completely but only as circumstances permit and in reasonably sufficient manner and , in no case, shall We be bound to expend more in reinstatement than it would have cost to reinstate such Plate Glass as it was at the time of the occurrence of such loss or damage, not more than the Sum Insured thereon.

#### 9. **Reinstatement of Sum Insured after settlement of claim**

Immediately upon the happening of any loss or damage, the Sum Insured under this Section shall be reduced by the amount of the loss or damage claimed and such reduced Sum Insured shall then represent Our maximum liability in respect of any further Claims made during the Policy Period, unless We consent, upon Your payment of any additional premium to reinstate the Sum Insured to the level available at the inception of this Policy

## **Section 12. Digit Employees Compensation Insurance Policy**

### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

Subject to the terms exceptions and conditions contained herein or endorsed hereon, that if at any time during the Period of Insurance any **Employee** or **Employees** of the **Insured** shall sustain Injury by accident arising out of and in the course of his employment in the **Business**, for which the **Insured** is liable to pay compensation under any Law(s) specified in the Schedule, then the **Company** shall indemnify the **Insured** upto the Limit of Indemnity against all sums for which the **Insured** shall be so liable, including costs and expenses for defending any such claim incurred with the **Company's** consent.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that in the event of any change in the Law(s) or the substitution of other legislation therefor, this **Section** shall remain in force but the liability of the **Company** shall be limited to such sum as the **Company** would have been liable to pay if the Law(s) had remained unaltered.

### **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 12**

This Section, the Schedule and any Clauses thereon shall be considered one document and any word or expression to which a specific meaning has been attached in Definitions bears that specific meaning wherever it appears in this Section in bold typeface.

1. **"Employee or Employees"** means such person or persons in direct employment under the **Insured** in the **Business** but shall not include any person employed under a Contractor or Sub-Contractor of the **Insured** unless specifically shown as covered in the **Policy Schedule and by an endorsement**.
2. **"Injury"** means physical bodily injury including death resulting from such injury arising out of an accident but does not include any mental sickness, disease, **Occupational Disease**, unless caused by such physical bodily injury.
3. **"Insured"** means the person or organization specified in the **Policy Schedule** but does not include their Contractors or Sub Contractors
4. **"Limit of Indemnity"** means the maximum amount of indemnity as specified in the **Policy Schedule** that will be provided under this **Section** by the **Company** in respect of
  - a. any particular claim by an **Employee** and
  - b. all claims arising out of all accidents for any number of **Employees** during the **Period of Insurance**.
5. **"Occupational Disease"** means any occupational disease or illness including but not limited to the diseases listed under Schedule III of the **Employees Compensation Act. 1923** contracted by an **Employee** due to employment in the **Business**.
6. **"Wages"** means the remuneration payable to an **Employee** by the **Insured** for the employment in the **Business** and includes any privilege or benefit which is capable of being estimated in money other than a travelling allowance or the value of any travelling concession or a contribution paid by the employer of an **Employee** towards any pension or provident fund or a sum paid to an **Employee** to cover any special expenses entailed on him by the nature of his employment;



### 3. **SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 12**

This **Section** shall not cover liability of the **Insured**:

1. For **Injury** caused to **Employee** by accident directly or indirectly caused by or arising from or in consequence of or attributable to war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not) civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution or military or usurped power, nuclear weapons material, ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.
2. For Injury caused to **Employee** by accident directly or indirectly caused by or arising from or in consequence of or attributable to any act of terrorism regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss, unless this exclusion is specifically waived by the **Company** and mentioned in the **Policy** Schedule.  
For the purpose of this exclusion, an act of terrorism means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s), or unlawful associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.
3. Accident occurring at any other place than the Place or Places of Employment specified in the **Policy Schedule**, unless the **Employee** was at such other place whilst on duty for the purpose of the **Business** and on the directions of the **Insured** or any of its official authorized to exercise control and supervision over the **Employee**.
4. For **Occupational diseases** contracted by an **Employee**, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your **Policy** Schedule on payment of additional premium.
5. For interest and/or penalty imposed on the **Insured** under any law or otherwise.
6. Under any Law for medical expenses in connection with treatment of any **injury** sustained by an **Employee**, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in Your **Policy** Schedule on payment of additional premium.
7. For persons employed in the **Business** under a Contractor or Sub-Contractor of the **Insured** unless specifically covered in the **Policy Schedule** on payment of additional premium.
8. For Injury sustained by person whilst in the employment of the Insured in business other than what is mentioned in this Section or in respect of employee/s who are not specifically mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
9. Assumed by agreement which would not have attached in the absence of such agreement.
10. For any sum which the **Insured** would have been entitled to recover from any party but for an agreement between the **Insured** and such party
11. For any Accident occurring whilst the **Employee** is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs.
12. For any incapacity or death of an **Employee** resulting from his/her deliberate self-injury or the deliberate aggravation of an accidental **Injury**.

### 4. **SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 12**

1. **The Contract:** This **Policy** and the **Policy Schedule** shall be read together as one contract and any word defined herein and shown in bold shall bear such specific meaning wherever it may appear in the **Policy** or the **Policy Schedule**.
2. **Due Observance:** The due observance and fulfilment of the terms, conditions and endorsements of this **Section** so far as they relate to anything to be done or not to be done by the **Insured** shall be condition precedent to any liability of the **Company** to make any payment under this **Policy**
3. **Mis-representation/Non-Disclosure:** This **Policy** shall be void in the event of any mis-representation or non-disclosure in the Proposal and the **Insured** is deemed to warrant the truth and accuracy of the

statements and answers in the Proposal which form the basis of this **Policy**.

**4. Written Communication**

Every notice or communication to be given or made under this **Section** shall be delivered in writing to the **Company**.

**5. Safeguards:** The **Insured** shall take reasonable precautions to prevent accidents and disease and shall comply with all statutory obligations, manufacturer's recommendations and other safety regulations in conduct of the **Business**.

**6. Claim Intimation:** In the event of any occurrence which may give rise to a claim under this **Section**, the **Insured** shall as soon as possible, and in any case within a period of 30 days of such occurrence, give notice thereof to the **Company** in writing with full particulars. Every letter, claim, writ, summons, and process shall be notified to the **Company** immediately on receipt. Notice shall also be given to the **Company** immediately the **Insured** shall have knowledge of any impending prosecution, inquest or fatal enquiry in connection with any such occurrence as aforesaid.

**7. Company's Rights After Loss:** No admission, offer, promise or payment shall be made by or on behalf of the **Insured** without the consent of the **Company** which shall be entitled, without being obliged to do so, if it so desires to take over and conduct in his name the defence or settlement of any claim or to prosecute in his name for its own benefit any claim for indemnity or damages or otherwise and shall have full discretion in the conduct of any proceedings and in the settlement of any claim and the **Insured** shall give all such information and assistance as the **Company** may require.

**8. Declaration of Employees and Wages:** It is clearly agreed and Understood that the **Insured** shall be bound at all times to correctly declare all **Employees** and **Wages** payable in respect of such **Employees** on the basis of which the Premium for this **Section** is calculated.

In case of increase in **Employees** or **Wages** subsequent to insurance, **Insured** shall keep the **Company** intimated and obtain Endorsement by payment of necessary additional premium.

The **Insured** shall as and when require by the **Company** permit inspection of its records to verify the **Wages** and **Employees** and shall also provide duly authenticated copies thereof if so required by the **Company**.

**9. Average:** Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove,

- a) If the number of **Employees** (whether on duty or otherwise) employed by the **Insured** on the date of accident is higher than the number covered under this **Section**, the **Company** shall indemnify **Insured's** liability arising out of such accident, only in such proportion that the number of **Employees** covered bears to the **Employees** found employed on the date of accident.
- b) If the amount of **Wages** declared for this insurance for all **Employees** is less than the actual **Wages** paid until date of accident, the **Company** shall be liable to indemnify on any claim only in proportion that the **Wages** declared bears to the **Wages** paid. For the purpose of this clause, the **Wages** declared shall be calculated proportionately for the period from commencement of **Policy** until date of accident for comparison with the actual **Wages** paid during such period to determine applicability of this clause.
- c) If the liability of the **Insured** for any claim by an **Employee** is determined on the basis of **Wages** higher than covered under this **Section**, the **Company** shall be liable to indemnify only in proportion that the **Wages** covered under the **Section** for the **Employee/Employees** bears to the **Wages** on the basis of which **Insured** is held liable. For the purpose of this clause, the **Wages** covered in respect of any **Employee** shall be deemed to be the average wage per **Employee** in the category under which the **Employee** falls as specified in the Schedule, unless actual **Wages** paid at the time of accident is substantiated by submission of documentary evidence to the **Company**.

If more than one of the above clauses is found applicable in respect of a claim, only such clause under which the liability of the **Company** is least shall be applied.

**10. Maintenance of record of Employees/Wages:** The **Insured** undertakes to maintain an accurate record of the **Employees** and **Wages** in respect of the **Business** throughout the **Period of Insurance**, in compliance with all statutory requirements or otherwise, and allow the **Company** to inspect such records during or upon expiry of this **Policy**.

**11. Contribution:** If at the time of the happening of an accident covered by this **Section** there shall be any

other insurance covering the same risk in respect of the **Employee** whether or not effected by the **Insured**, then the **Company** shall not be liable to contribute more than its rateable proportion of the amount that would otherwise be payable under this **Section**.

**12. Cancellation:** The **Company** or the **Insured** may cancel this **Policy** by sending at least 15 days written notice to the other party at his last known address and in such event the premium shall be adjusted in accordance with Condition 8 above.

Cancellation by the Insurer will be exercised only on ground of mis-representation, fraud, non-disclosure of material facts and non-co-operation by the **Insured**.

**13. Forfeiture:** If the **Insured** shall make any claim or connive in the making of any claim, knowing the claim to be false or fraudulent, the **Policy** shall become void and all claims will stand forfeited.

## Section 13. Digit Public Liability (Act) Insurance Policy

### (under Public Liability Insurance Act 1991)

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, We will indemnify will indemnify the Insured Owner up to the Limit of Indemnity against his statutory liability arising out of any Accident due to the Insured Owner's Handling of Hazardous Substances as provided for under the Act and the Rules occurring during the Policy Period and notified in accordance with "Specific Condition No.1" of Section 13.

#### **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 13**

1. **Act** means, unless expressly stated otherwise, the Public Liability Insurance Act and Public liability Insurance Rules, 1991 as amended from time to time.
2. **Accident** means an accident involving a fortuitous sudden or unintentional occurrence whilst the Insured is Handling any Hazardous Substance resulting in continuous, intermittent or repeated exposure to death of, or injury to any person or damage to any property but does not include an accident by reason only of war or radioactivity.
3. **Collector** means the Collector referred to in the Act.
4. **Handling** in relation to any Hazardous Substance mean the manufacture, processing, treatment, package, storage, transportation by vehicle, use, collection, destruction, conversion, offering for sale, transfer or the like of such Hazardous Substance.
5. **Hazardous Substance** means any substance or preparation which is defined as a hazardous substance under the Environment (Protection) Act 1986, as amended from time to time, and exceeding such quantity as may be specified by notification, by the Central Government.
6. **Insured Owner means** the Person named in the Policy Schedule who owns, or has control over the handling any hazardous substance at the time of accident and includes:
  - A. in the case of a firm any of its partners
  - B. in the case of an association, any of its members
  - C. in the case of a company, any of its directors, managers, secretaries or other officers who is directly in charge of and is responsible to the company for the conduct of the Business.
7. **Limit of Indemnity** means the amount stated in the Policy Schedule, which shall be the Company's maximum liability under this Section (regardless to the total number or amount of claims made) for any one claim and in aggregate for all claims during the Policy Period.
8. **Rules** means Rules framed under the Act.
9. **Turnover** shall mean in respect of:
  - A. **Manufacturing units:** the annual gross sale of all goods including levies and taxes handling hazardous substances as defined in the Act. For the purpose of this insurance, the term "units" shall mean all operations being carried out in the manufacturing complex in one location.
  - B. **Godown/Warehouse owners:** Total annual rental receipts of premises handling hazardous substances as defined in the Act.

C. **Transport Operators:** Total Annual Freight receipts.

D. **Other:** Total Annual gross receipts.

### 3. **SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 13**

This Section shall not cover any liability for any claim directly or indirectly caused by, based on, arising out of or howsoever attributable to any of the following:

1. The wilful or intentional non-compliance with any statutory provisions.
2. Fines, penalties, punitive and/ or exemplary damages.
3. Arising under any other statute except in so far as provided for in Section 8, Sub-sections (1) and (2) of the Act.
4. Damage to property owned, leased or hired or under hire purchase or on loan to the Insured or otherwise in the Insured Owner's custody, care or control.
5. War, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, commotion, unrest, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power.
6. Ionising, radiation or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.
7. The radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component.

If the Company asserts that by reason of these Exclusions any claim is not covered by this Section, the burden of proving that such claim is covered shall be upon the Insured Owner.

### 4. **SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 13**

#### 1. **Notification of Claims**

It is a condition precedent to the Company's liability hereunder that the Insured Owner shall:

- a. immediately and in any event within 14 days give written notice to the Company to the address/E-mail address shown in the Policy Schedule of any claim made against the Insured Owner or any specific event or circumstance that may give rise to a claim, and
- b. immediately, and in any event within 14 days of receipt by the Insured Owner, give the Company copies of notice of applications forwarded by the Collector and all such additional information, documentation and/or assistance that the Company may require, and
- c. not make any admission, offer, promise or payments or permit or cause to be made the same by anyone acting on the Insured Owner's behalf or with his consent, without prior written approval of the Company.

#### 2. **Maintenance of Records**

The Insured Owner shall keep and maintain records of annual Turnover and the Company shall at all reasonable times have the full right to call for and examine such records.

#### 3. **Limitation Period**

The Company shall not be liable for any claims for relief made after five years from the date of occurrence of the accident.

#### 4. **Territorial and Jurisdictional Limit**

This Section shall cover only those liabilities arising under the Public Liability Insurance Act 1991 and subsequent amendments due to accidents taking place in India only. Any payment for an admissible claim shall be made only in India.

#### 5. **Claim Payment**

The Company's liability to make any claim payment under this Policy shall be in Indian Rupees only.

## Section 14. Digit Marine Cargo Policy

Below is the List of Clauses available under this Section. If You have opted for this Section, Clause relevant and specific to Your Contract/Policy are mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

### Institute Cargo Clauses (A)

**CI.382, 1.1.2009**

#### RISKS COVERED

##### Risks Clause

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

##### General Average Clause

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

##### "Both to Blame Collision Clause"

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

#### EXCLUSIONS

##### General Exclusions Clause

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject- matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 4.7 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or

radioactive force or matter.

**Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5. 5.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
- 5.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
- 5.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2 Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

**War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
- 6.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
- 6.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
- 6.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

**Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
- 7.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 7.4 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

**DURATION**

**Transit Clause**

8. 8.1 Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
- 8.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
- 8.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for

storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or  
 8.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or  
 8.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overside of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge,  
 whichever shall first occur.

8.2 If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

8.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either

9.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,

or

9.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage Clause**

10. 10.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

10.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11. 11.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2 Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

#### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

#### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

#### **Increased Value Clause**

14. 14.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

### **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

#### **Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

15.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.



**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

**AVOIDANCE OF DELAY****Reasonable Despatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

**LAW AND PRACTICE****English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

**Institute Cargo Clauses (B)****CI.383, 1.1.2009****RISKS COVERED****Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,

- 1.1 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured reasonably attributable to
  - 1.1.1 fire or explosion
  - 1.1.2 vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
  - 1.1.3 overturning or derailment of land conveyance
  - 1.1.4 collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water
  - 1.1.5 discharge of cargo at a port of distress
  - 1.1.6 earthquake volcanic eruption or lightning,
- 12 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.2.1 general average sacrifice
  - 1.2.2 jettison or washing overboard
  - 1.2.3 entry of sea lake or river water into vessel craft hold conveyance container or place of storage,
- 13 total loss of any package lost overboard or dropped whilst loading on to, or unloading from, vessel or craft.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusions Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
- 4.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 4.7 deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons
- 4.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

**Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5. 5.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
- 5.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 5.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out
    - prior to attachment of this insurance or
    - by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2 Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and

fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
- 61 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 62 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 63 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
- 71 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 72 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 73 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 74 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

### **DURATION**

#### **Transit Clause**

8. 8.1 Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
- 8.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
  - 8.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 8.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
  - 8.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overseaside of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge,

whichever shall first occur.

- 8.2 If, after discharge overseaside from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

- 8.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is

terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either

91 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,

or

92 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage Clause**

10. 10.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*

10.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11. 11.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2 Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

#### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

#### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

#### **Increased Value Clause**

14. 14.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be

increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

### BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

#### Not to Inure Clause

15. This insurance

151 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

152 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

### MINIMISING LOSSES

#### Duty of Assured Clause

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

161 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

162 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### Waiver Clause

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject- matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

### AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

#### Reasonable Despatch Clause

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

### LAW AND PRACTICE

#### English Law and Practice Clause

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

### Institute Cargo Clauses (C)

CI.384, 1.1.2009

### RISKS COVERED

#### Risks Clause

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,
  - 1.1 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured reasonably attributable to
    - 1.1.1 fire or explosion
    - 1.1.2 vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
    - 1.1.3 overturning or derailment of land conveyance
    - 1.1.4 collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water
    - 1.1.5 discharge of cargo at a port of distress,
  - 1.2 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
    - 1.2.1 general average sacrifice
    - 1.2.2 jettison.

#### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

#### **"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusions Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject- matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 4.7 deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons
- 4.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

##### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5. 5.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 5.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject- matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein

- 5.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2 Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
- 6.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
- 6.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
- 6.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.
7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
- 7.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 7.4 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

### **DURATION**

#### **Transit Clause**

8. 8.1 Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
- 8.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
- 8.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
- 8.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
- 8.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overseaside of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge,
- whichever shall first occur.
- 8.2 If, after discharge overseaside from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other

destination.

- 8.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either
- 9.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,  
or
- 9.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage Clause**

10. 10.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*
- 10.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11. 11.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2 Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

#### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.



**Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

**Increased Value Clause**

14. 14.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**BENEFIT OF INSURANCE****Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

15.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

**AVOIDANCE OF DELAY****Reasonable Despatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

**LAW AND PRACTICE****English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

**Institute Cargo Clauses (AIR)(excluding sendings by Post)**

**Cl. 387, 1.1.2009**

**RISKS COVERED****Risks Clauses**

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3, 4 and 5 below.

**Salvage Charges Clauses**

2. This insurance covers salvage charges incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 3, 4 and 5 below.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusions Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
- 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading. This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
  - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
  - 3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 3.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

**War Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 4.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 4.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 4.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 5.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 5.4 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

### **DURATION**

#### **Transit Clause**

6. 6.1 Subject to Clause 9 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse, premises or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
  - 6.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse, premises or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
  - 6.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse, premises or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 6.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
  - 6.1.4 on the expiry of 30 days after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge,
 whichever shall first occur.
  - 6.2 If, after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 6.1.1 to 6.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.
  - 6.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 6.1.1 to 6.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 7 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

7. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 6 above, then

this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either

7.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such place, whichever shall first occur,

or

7.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6 above.

#### **Change of Transit Clause**

8. 8.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*

8.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 6.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

9. 9.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

9.2 Subject to Clause 9.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

#### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

10. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured. This Clause 10, which does not apply to salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 3, 4 and 5 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

#### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

11. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

#### **Increased Value Clause**

12. 12.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

12.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

### BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

#### Not to Inure Clause

13. This insurance

13.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

13.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

### MINIMISING LOSSES

#### Duty of Assured Clause

14. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

14.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

14.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### Waiver Clause

15. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject- matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

### AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

#### Reasonable Despatch Clause

16. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

### LAW AND PRACTICE

#### English Law and Practice Clause

17. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 7, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 8, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

### Institute War Clauses (Cargo)

CI.385, 1.1.2009

### RISKS COVERED

#### Risks Clause

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 1.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, arising from risks covered under 1.1 above, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 1.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

#### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusions Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject- matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 3.7 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
  - 3.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from any hostile use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

##### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

4. 4.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 4.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject- matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 4.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out  
prior to attachment of this insurance or  
by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 4.2 Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 4.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and

fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

## DURATION

### Transit Clause

5. 5.1 This insurance
- 5.1.1 attaches only as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an oversea vessel and
  - 5.1.2 terminates, subject to 5.2 and 5.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is discharged from an oversea vessel at the final port or place of discharge,  
or  
on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the vessel at the final port or place of discharge,  
whichever shall first occur; nevertheless,  
*subject to prompt notice to the Insurers and to an additional premium*, such insurance
  - 5.1.3 reattaches when, without having discharged the subject-matter insured at the final port or place of discharge, the vessel sails therefrom,  
and
  - 5.1.4 terminates, subject to 5.2 and 5.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is thereafter discharged from the vessel at the final (or substituted) port or place of discharge,  
or  
on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of re-arrival of the vessel at the final port or place of discharge or arrival of the vessel at a substituted port or place of discharge,  
whichever shall first occur.
- 5.2 If during the insured voyage the oversea vessel arrives at an intermediate port or place to discharge the subject-matter insured for on-carriage by oversea vessel or by aircraft, or the subject-matter insured is discharged from the vessel at a port or place of refuge, then, subject to 5.3 below and to an additional premium if required, this insurance continues until the expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the vessel at such port or place, but thereafter reattaches as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an on-carrying oversea vessel or aircraft. During the period of 15 days the insurance remains in force after discharge only whilst the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is at such port or place. If the subject-matter insured is on-carried within the said period of 15 days or if the insurance reattaches as provided in this Clause 5.2
- 5.2.1 where the on-carriage is by oversea vessel this insurance continues subject to the terms of these Clauses,  
or
  - 5.2.2 where the on-carriage is by aircraft, the current Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) (excluding sendings by Post) shall be deemed to form part of the contract of insurance and shall apply to the on-carriage by air.
- 5.3 If the voyage in the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination agreed therein, such port or place shall be deemed the final port of discharge and this insurance terminates in accordance with 5.1.2. If the subject-matter insured is subsequently reshipped to the original or any other destination, then *provided notice is given to the Insurers before the commencement of such further transit and subject to an additional premium*, this insurance reattaches
- 5.3.1 in the case of the subject-matter insured having been discharged, as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the on-carrying vessel for the voyage;
  - 5.3.2 in the case of the subject-matter not having been discharged, when the vessel sails from such deemed final port of discharge;

thereafter this insurance terminates in accordance with 5.1.4.

5.4 The insurance against the risks of mines and derelict torpedoes, floating or submerged, is extended whilst the subject-matter insured or any part thereof is on craft whilst in transit to or from the oversea vessel, but in no case beyond the expiry of 60 days after discharge from the oversea vessel unless otherwise specially agreed by the Insurers.

5.5 *Subject to prompt notice to Insurers, and to an additional premium if required*, this insurance shall remain in force within the provisions of these Clauses during any deviation, or any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

(For the purpose of Clause 5 "arrival" shall be deemed to mean that the vessel is anchored, moored or otherwise secured at a berth or place within the Harbour Authority area. If such a berth or place is not available, arrival is deemed to have occurred when the vessel first anchors, moors or otherwise secures either at or off the intended port or place of discharge "oversea vessel" shall be deemed to mean a vessel carrying the subject-matter from one port or place to another where such voyage involves a sea passage by that vessel)

### **Change of Voyage Clause**

6. 6.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*

6.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

7. Anything contained in this contract which is inconsistent with Clauses 3.7, 3.8 or 5 shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, be null and void.

## **CLAIMS**

### **Insurable Interest Clause**

8. 8.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

8.2 Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

### **Increased Value Clause**

9. 9.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

9.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts



insured under all other insurances.

### BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

#### Not to Inure Clause

10. This insurance

- 10.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,
- 10.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

### MINIMISING LOSSES

#### Duty of Assured Clause

11. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

- 11.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
- 11.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### Waiver Clause

12. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

### AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

#### Reasonable Despatch Clause

13. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

### LAW AND PRACTICE

#### English Law and Practice Clause

14. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 5, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

### Institute Strikes Clauses (Cargo)

**Cl.386, 1.1.2009**

### RISKS COVERED

#### Risks Clause

- 1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.1 strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 1.2 any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 1.3 any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusions Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 3.7 loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion
- 3.8 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
- 3.9 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 3.10 loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

**Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

4. 4.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 4.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 4.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 4.2 Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 4.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination. DURATION

**Transit Clause**

5. 5.1 Subject to Clause 8 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is

first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

- 5.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
- 5.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
- 5.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
- 5.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge,

whichever shall first occur.

5.2 If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

5.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 6 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

6. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 5 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either

6.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,

or

6.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 above.

#### **Change of Voyage Clause**

7. 7.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*

7.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

**CLAIMS****Insurable Interest Clause**

8. 8.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 8.2 Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

**Increased Value Clause**

9. 9.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.
- In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.
- 9.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:
- The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.
- In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**BENEFIT OF INSURANCE****Not to Inure Clause**

10. This insurance
- 10.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,
- 10.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause**

11. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder
- 11.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
- 11.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

12. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAYReasonable Despatch Clause

13. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICEEnglish Law and Practice Clause

14. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 6, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 7, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

**Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) (excluding sendings by Post)**

**CI.388, 1.1.2009**

RISKS COVERED**Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clause 3 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
- 1.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 1.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, arising from risks covered under 1.1 above, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 1.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

**Salvage Charges Clause**

2. This insurance covers salvage charges, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clause 3 below.

EXCLUSIONSGeneral Exclusions Clause

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
- 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject - matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading. This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
  - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
  - 3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business

should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

3.8 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the transit or adventure

3.9 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from any hostile use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

## DURATION

### Transit Clause

#### 4. 4.1 This insurance

4.1.1 attaches only as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the aircraft for the commencement of the air transit insured  
and

4.1.2 terminates, subject to 4.2 and 4.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is discharged from the aircraft at the final place of discharge  
or

on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the aircraft at the final place of discharge,

whichever shall first occur; nevertheless,

*subject to prompt notice to the Insurers and to an additional premium, such insurance*

4.1.3 reattaches when, without having discharged the subject-matter insured at the final place of discharge, the aircraft departs therefrom,  
and

4.1.4 terminates, subject to 4.2 and 4.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is thereafter discharged from the aircraft at the final (or substituted) place of discharge,  
or

on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of re-arrival of the aircraft at the final place of discharge or arrival of the aircraft at a substituted place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

4.2 If during the insured transit the aircraft arrives at an intermediate place to discharge the subject-matter insured for on-carriage by aircraft or oversea vessel, then, subject to 4.3 below and to an additional premium if required, this insurance continues until the expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the aircraft at such place, but thereafter reattaches as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an on-carrying aircraft or oversea vessel. During the period of 15 days the insurance remains in force after discharge only whilst the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is at such intermediate place. If the subject-matter insured is on-carried within the said period of 15 days or if the insurance reattaches as provided in this Clause 4.2

4.2.1 where the on-carriage is by aircraft this insurance continues subject to the terms of these Clauses, or

4.2.2 where the on-carriage is by oversea vessel, the current Institute War Clauses (Cargo) shall be deemed to form part of the contract of insurance and shall apply to the on-carriage by sea.

4.3 If the air transit in the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination agreed therein, that place shall be deemed to be the final place of discharge and this insurance terminates in accordance with 4.1.2. If the subject-matter insured is subsequently consigned to the original or any other destination, then, *provided notice is given to the Insurers before*

*the commencement of such further transit and subject to an additional premium, this insurance reattaches*

4.3.1 in the case of the subject-matter insured having been discharged, as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the on-carrying aircraft for the transit;

4.3.2 in the case of the subject-matter insured not having been discharged, when the aircraft departs from such deemed final place of discharge;

thereafter this insurance terminates in accordance with 4.1.4.

4.4 *Subject to prompt notice to Insurers, and to an additional premium if required, this insurance shall remain in force within the provisions of these Clauses during any deviation, or any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage.*

(For the purpose of Clause 4

"oversea vessel" shall be deemed to mean a vessel carrying the subject-matter from one port or place to another where such voyage involves a sea passage by that vessel)

### **Change of Transit Clause**

5. 5.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*

5.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 4.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

6. Anything contained in this contract which is inconsistent with Clauses 3.8, 3.9 or 4 shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, be null and void.

## **CLAIMS**

### **Insurable Interest Clause**

7. 7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

7.2 Subject to Clause 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

### **Increased Value Clause**

8. 8.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

8.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

### BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

#### Not to Inure Clause

9. This insurance
- 9.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,
  - 9.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

### MINIMISING LOSSES

#### Duty of Assured Clause

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder
- 10.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
  - 10.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### Waiver Clause

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject - matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

### AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

#### Reasonable Despatch Clause

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

### LAW AND PRACTICE

#### English Law and Practice Clause

13. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 4, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 5, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

### Institute War Clauses (Sendings by Post)

CI.390, 1.1.2009

### RISKS COVERED

#### Risks Clause

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clause 3 below, loss of or damage to the subject- matter insured caused by
  - 1.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 1.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, arising from risks covered under 1.1 above, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 1.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

#### General Average Clause



2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

## EXCLUSIONS

### General Exclusions Clause

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
- 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 3.6 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
  - 3.7 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from any hostile use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

## DURATION

### Transit Clause

4. 4.1 This insurance attaches only as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is first

moved in the premises of the senders at the place named in the contract of insurance for the immediate commencement of the transit and continues, but with the exclusion of any period during which the subject-matter insured is in packers' premises, until the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is delivered to the address on the postal package(s) when this insurance shall terminate.

5. Anything contained in this contract which is inconsistent with Clauses 3.6, 3.7 or 4 shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, be null and void.

## **CLAIMS**

### Insurable Interest Clause

6. 6.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 6.2 Subject to Clause 6.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

## BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

### Not to Inure Clause

7. This insurance shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

## MINIMISING LOSSES

### Duty of Assured Clause

- 7.1 It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
- 7.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### **Waiver Clause**

8. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject- matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

#### **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

##### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

9. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

##### **English Law and Practice Clause**

10. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

#### **Institute Strikes Clauses (Air Cargo)**

##### **CI.389, 1.1.2009**

#### **RISKS COVERED**

##### **Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clause 3 below, loss of or damage to the subject- matter insured caused by
  - 1.1 strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 1.2 any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 1.3 any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

##### **Salvage Charges Clause**

2. This insurance covers salvage charges incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clause 3 below.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusions Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject- matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe

carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading. This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

- 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
- 3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
- 3.8 loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion
- 3.9 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the transit or adventure
- 3.10 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 3.11 loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

## DURATION

### **Transit Clause**

4. 4.1 Subject to Clause 7 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is

first moved in the warehouse, premises or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit,

continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

- 4.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse, premises or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
- 4.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse, premises or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
- 4.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
- 4.1.4 on the expiry of 30 days after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge,

whichever shall first occur.

- 4.2 If, after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 4.1.1 to 4.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

- 4.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 4.1.1 to 4.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 5 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

5. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 4 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either
- 5.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such place, whichever shall first occur,
- or
- 5.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 above.

#### **Change of Transit Clause**

6. 6.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, *this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.*
- 6.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 4.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

7. 7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 7.2 Subject to Clause 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

#### **Increased Value Clause**

8. 8.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.  
In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.
- 8.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:  
The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the

loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured. In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

### BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

#### Not to Inure Clause

9. This insurance
  - 9.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,
  - 9.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

### MINIMISING LOSSES

#### Duty of Assured Clause

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder
  - 10.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
  - 10.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### Waiver Clause

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject- matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

### AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

#### Reasonable Despatch Clause

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

### LAW AND PRACTICE

#### English Law and Practice Clause

13. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 5, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

#### Institute Classification Clause

**CI.354, 1.1.01**

### QUALIFYING VESSELS

1. This insurance and the marine transit rates as agreed in the policy or open cover apply only to cargoes and/or interests carried by mechanically self-propelled vessels of steel construction classed with a Classification Society which is:
  - 1.1. a Member or Associate Member of the International Association of Classification Societies

- (IACS\*), or
- 1.2. a National Flag Society as defined in Clause 4 below, but only where the vessel is engaged exclusively in the coastal trading of that nation (including trading on an inter-island route within an archipelago of which that nation forms part).

Cargoes and/or interests carried by vessels not classed as above must be notified promptly to underwriters for rates and conditions to be agreed. **Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable commercial market terms.**

#### AGE LIMITATION

- 2 Cargoes and/or interests carried by Qualifying Vessels (as defined above) which exceed the following age limits will be insured on the policy or open cover conditions **subject to an additional premium to be agreed.**

Bulk or combination carriers over 10 years of age or other vessels over 15 years of age unless they :

- 2.1. have been used for the carriage of general cargo on an established and regular pattern of trading between a range of specified ports, and do not exceed 25 years of age, or
- 2.2. were constructed as containerships, vehicle carriers or double-skin open-hatch gantry crane vessels (OHGCs) and have been continuously used as such on an established and regular pattern of trading between a range of specified ports, and do not exceed 30 years of age.

#### CRAFT CLAUSE

- 3 The requirements of this Clause do not apply to any craft used to load or unload the vessel within the port area.

#### NATIONAL FLAG SOCIETY

- 4 A National Flag Society is a Classification Society which is domiciled in the same country as the owner of the vessel in question which must also operate under the flag of that country.

#### PROMPT NOTICE

- 5 **Where this insurance requires the assured to give prompt notice to the Underwriters, the right to cover is dependent upon compliance with that obligation.**

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

- 6 This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

\* For a current list of IACS Members and Associate Members please refer to the IACS website at [www.iacs.org.uk](http://www.iacs.org.uk)

#### **Institute Cyber Attack Exclusion Clause**

**CI.380, 10.11.03**

- 1.1. Subject only to clause 1.2 below, in no case shall this insurance cover loss damage liability or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from the use or operation, as a means for inflicting harm, of any computer, computer system, computer software programme, malicious code, computer virus or process or any other electronic system.
- 1.2. Where this clause is endorsed on policies covering risks of war, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power, or terrorism or any person acting from a political motive, Clause 1.1 shall not operate to exclude losses (which would otherwise be covered) arising from the use of any computer, computer system or computer software programme or any other electronic system in the launch and/or guidance system and/or firing mechanism of any weapon or missile.

**Institute Radioactive Contamination, Chemical, Biological, Bio-Chemical  
And Electromagnetic Weapons Exclusion Clause**

**CI370, 10.11.03**

**This clause shall be paramount and shall override anything contained in this insurance inconsistent therewith**

1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage liability or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from
  - 1.1 ionising radiations from or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel
  - 1.2 the radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any nuclear installation, reactor or other nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof
  - 1.3 any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 1.4 the radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any radioactive matter. The exclusion in this sub-clause does not extend to radioactive isotopes, other than nuclear fuel, when such isotopes are being prepared, carried, stored, or used for commercial, agricultural, medical, scientific or other similar peaceful purposes
  - 1.5 any chemical, biological, bio-chemical, or electromagnetic weapon.

**Cargo ISM Endorsement**

**(JC 98/019 A 1.5.98)**

**Applicable to shipments on board Ro-Ro passenger ferries.**

**Applicable with effect from 1 July 1998 to shipments on board:**

1. passenger vessels transporting more than 12 passengers and
2. oil tankers, chemical tankers, gas carriers, bulk carriers and cargo high speed craft of 500 gross tonnage or more.

Applicable with effect from 1 July 2002 to shipments on board all other cargo ships and mobile offshore

drilling units of 500 gross tonnage or more.

In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage or expense where the subject matter insured is

Carried by a vessel that is not ISM Code certified or whose owners or operators do not hold an ISM Code Document of Compliance when, at the time of loading of the subject matter insured on board the

vessel, the Assured were aware, or in the ordinary course of business should have been aware:-

- a) Either that such vessel was not certified in accordance with the ISM Code.
- b) Or that a current Document of Compliance was not held by her owners or operators as required under the SOLAS Convention 1974 as amended.

This exclusion shall not apply where this insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

#### **Cargo ISM Forwarding Charges Clause**

**(For use only with JCC Cargo ISM Endorsement JC98/019)**

In consideration of an additional premium to be agreed, this insurance is extended to reimburse the Assured, up to the limit of the sum insured for the voyage, for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading, storing and forwarding the subject matter to the destination to which it is insured hereunder following release of cargo from a vessel arrested or detained at or diverted to any other port or place (other than the intended port of destination) where the voyage is terminated due either

- a) to such vessel not being certified in accordance with the ISM Code or
- b) to a current Document of Compliance not being held by her owners or operators as required under the SOLAS Convention 1974 as amended.

This clause, which does not apply to General Average or Salvage or Salvage Charges, is subject to all other terms, conditions and exclusions contained in the policy and to JCC Cargo ISM Endorsement JC 98/019.

#### **Termination of Transit Clause (Terrorism)**

**JC2001/056 20.11.2001**

This clause shall be paramount and shall override anything in this insurance inconsistent therewith.

1. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Policy or the Clauses referred to therein, it is agreed that in so far as this Policy covers loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by any terrorist or any person acting from a political motive, such cover is conditional upon the subject-matter insured being in the ordinary course of transit and, in any event, SHALL TERMINATE: either
  - 1.1. as per the transit clauses contained within the Policy, or
  - or
  - 1.2. on delivery to the Consignee's or other final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named herein,
  - 1.3. on delivery to any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named herein, which the Assured elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution,
  - or
  - 1.4. in respect of marine transits, on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overside of the goods hereby insured from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge,
  - 1.5. in respect of air transits, on the expiry of 30 days after unloading the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
2. If this Policy or the Clauses referred to therein specifically provide cover for inland or other further transits following on from storage, or termination as provided for above, cover will re-attach, and continues during the ordinary course of that transit terminating again in accordance with clause 1.



3. This clause is subject to English law and practice.

### **Institute Standard Conditions for Cargo Contracts**

#### **CI.261, 1.4.82**

1. This Policy is to insure the Subject Matter Insured specified for the transits and on the conditions named shipped by or for account of the Assured named in this Policy or the insurance of which is under their control as selling or purchasing agent unless insured elsewhere prior to inception of this Policy or to insurable interest being acquired. This Policy does not cover the interest of any other person, but this shall not prevent a transfer of the insurance by the Assured or Assignee.
2. It is a condition of this Policy that the Assured is bound to declare hereunder every consignment without exception, Insurers being bound to accept up to but not exceeding the amount specified in Clause c) below.
3. This Policy is for an open amount but the amount declarable may not exceed the sum AS PER POLICY SCHEDULE in respect of any one Vessel, Aircraft or Conveyance.
4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Policy, Insurers' liability in respect of any one accident or series of accidents arising from the same event in any one location shall not exceed the sum of AS PER POLICY SCHEDULE.
5. In the event of loss, accident or arrival before declaration of value it is agreed that the basis of valuation shall be AS PER POLICY SCHEDULE.
6. This Policy is subject to the Institute Classification Clause herein.
7. Should the risks of war, strikes riots and civil commotions be included in the cover granted by this Policy, the relevant Institute War Clauses and Institute Strikes Clauses shall apply.
8. The Institute Clauses referred to herein are those current at the inception of this Policy but should such clauses be revised during the period of this Policy, and provided that Insurers shall have given at least 30 days notice thereof, then the revised Institute Clause shall apply to risks attaching subsequent to the date of expiry of the said notice.
9. This policy may be cancelled by either Insurers or the Assured giving thirty days notice in writing to take effect from midnight of the day notice of cancellation is issued but risks covered by Institute War Clauses may be cancelled at seven days notice and risks covered by the Institute Strikes Clauses may be cancelled at seven days notice, or at forty-eight hours notice in respect of shipments to or from the United States of America. Notice shall commence from midnight of the day when it is issued but cancellation shall not apply to any risks which have attached in accordance with the cover granted hereunder before the cancellation becomes effective.

NOTE: - The Assured is required to give the earliest provisional notice of intended shipments advising in each case the name of the vessel and approximate value of the shipment.

### **Sanction Limitation and Exclusion Clause**

Sanction Limitation and Exclusion Clause No insurer shall be deemed to provide cover and no insurer shall be liable to pay any claim or provide any benefit hereunder to the extent that the provision of such cover, payment of such claim or provision of such benefit would expose that insurer to any sanction, prohibition or restriction under United Nations resolutions or the trade or economic sanctions, laws or regulations of the European Union, Japan, United Kingdom or United States of America.

### **Inland Transit (Rail/Road/Air) – Clause-A (All Risks)**

#### **RISKS COVERED**

##### **Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss or damage to the subject matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses Nos.2,3,4 & 5 below

**Exclusions****General Exclusions Clause**

2. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 2.1. loss, damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 2.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 2.3. loss damage or expense caused by the insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this clause "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in container, land conveyance or railway wagon and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 2.4. loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
  - 2.5. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured.
  - 2.6. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter

**Unfitness of Containers / Conveyance Exclusion**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 3.1. Unfitness of container or land and/or rail conveyance and/or air conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out Prior to attachment of this insurance or By the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading

**War Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 4.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 4.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 4.3. derelict mines bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

**Strike Exclusion Clause**

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 5.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen or persons taking part in labour disturbance, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.2. resulting from strikes lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.3. caused by any act/s of terrorism being an act of any person/s acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organization/s which carries/carry out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 5.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive
  - 5.5. caused by the intervention of government authorities (for e.g. Armed & Paramilitary forces, Police force, Fire Brigade, etc.) in connection with curbing and stopping what are excluded vide Clauses 5.1 to 5.4

**Duration****Transit Clause**

6.
  - 6.1. Subject to clause 7 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of

- insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance “or from the time the courier collects the subject matter insured and Courier Receipt (s) thereof duly issued” for the commencement of transit and continues during the ordinary course of transit including customary transshipment, if any, And terminates either
- 6.1.1.on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 6.1.2.on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 6.1.3.when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
  - 6.1.4.in respect of transits by Rail only or Rail and Road, until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the railway wagon at the final destination railway station, or
  - 6.1.5.in respect of transit by Road only until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the vehicle at the destination town named in the policy, or
  - 6.1.6.in respect of transit by Air only until expiry of 7 days after unloading the subject - matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge.
  - 6.1.7.until delivery to the consignee at destination by the courier or on expiry of 7 days after the date of arrival of the subject matter at the destination town named in the policy.

Whichever shall first occur

N.B. 1. The period of 7 days referred to above shall be reckoned from the midnight of the day of arrival of railway wagon at the destination railway station or vehicle at the destination town named in the policy.

N.B. 2. Transit by Rail only shall include incidental transit by Road performed by Railway Authorities to or from Railway out Agency.

N.B. 3. Transit by Air shall include incidental transit by road performed by Airport Authorities to or from Airport.

- 6.2. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in clauses 6.1.1 to 6.1.4 above) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation and forced delivery and during any variation of the transit arising out of / from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of affreightment.

### **Claims**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

7.

- 7.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an Insurable interest in the Subject matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 7.2. Subject to 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded unless the Assured were aware of the loss and Underwriters were not.

#### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

8. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

#### **Benefit Of Insurance**

Not to Inure Clause

9. This insurance
- 9.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee
  - 9.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailees.

**Minimising Losses****Duty of Assured Clause**

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their servants and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder.
- 10.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss and
  - 10.2. to ensure that all right against carriers, bailees, couriers or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised by immediately lodging a monetary claim against railway/ road carriers/ bailees within six months from the date of railway/ lorry receipt or as prescribed by the relevant statute
- and the Underwriters will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Underwriters with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the right of either party.

**Avoidance of Delay****Reasonable Despatch Clause**

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

**Law and Practice**Jurisdiction Clause

13. This insurance is subject to Indian law and practice

**Inland Transit (Rail or Road) – Clause B  
(Named Perils)****Risks Covered****Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 2, 3, 4 and 5 below, the risks of physical loss or damage to the insured goods caused by
- a)
    - i) Fire or Explosion
    - ii) Lightning
    - iii) breakage of bridges
    - iv) Earthquake and Volcanic eruption
  - b)
    - i) collision with or by the carrying vehicle/ railway wagon
    - ii) overturning of the carrying vehicle/ railway wagon
    - iii) derailment or accidents of like nature to the carrying railway wagon/ vehicle.

**Exclusions****General Exclusions Clause**

2. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 2.1. loss, damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 2.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 2.3. loss damage or expense caused by the insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in container, land conveyance or railway wagon and 'employees' shall not include independent contractors)
  - 2.4. loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
  - 2.5. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured.
  - 2.6. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 2.7. deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons

**Unfitness of Containers / Conveyance Exclusion**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 3.1. Unfitness of container or land and/or rail conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out Prior to attachment of this insurance or By the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading

**War Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 4.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 4.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 4.3. derelict mines bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

**Strike Exclusion Clause**

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 5.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen or persons taking part in labour disturbance, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.2. resulting from strikes lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 5.3. caused by any act/s of terrorism being an act of any person/s acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organization/s which carries/carry out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 5.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.
  - 5.5. caused by the intervention of government authorities (for e.g. Armed & Paramilitary forces, Police force, Fire Brigade, etc.) in connection with curbing and stopping what are excluded vide clauses 5.1 to 5.4

**Duration****Transit Clause**

- 6.

- 6.1. Subject to Clause 7 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance "or from the time the courier collects the subject matter insured and Courier Receipt (s) thereof duly issued" for the commencement of transit and continues during the ordinary course of transit including customary transshipment, if any, and terminates either
- 6.1.1. on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 6.1.2. on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 6.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
  - 6.1.4. in respect of transits by Rail only or Rail and Road, until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the railway wagon at the final destination railway station, or
  - 6.1.5. in respect of transit by Road only until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the vehicle at the destination town named in the policy
  - 6.1.6. until delivery to the consignee at destination by the courier or on expiry of 7 days after the date of arrival of the subject matter at the destination town named in the policy.

Whichever shall first occur

N.B. 1. The period of 7 days referred to above shall be reckoned from the midnight of the day of arrival of railway wagon at the destination railway station or vehicle at the destination town named in the policy.

N.B. 2. Transit by Rail only shall include incidental transit by Road performed by Railway Authorities to or from Railway out Agency.

- 6.2. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in clauses 6.1.1. to 6.1.3 above) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation and forced delivery and during any variation of the transit arising out of/from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of affreightment.

### **Claims**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

7.

- 7.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an Insurable interest in the Subject matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 7.2. Subject to 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded unless the Assured were aware of the loss and underwriters were not.

#### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

8. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

### **Benefit of Insurance**

#### **Not to Inure Clause**

9. This insurance

- 9.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee
- 9.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailees.

### **Minimising Losses**

#### **Duty of Assured Clause**

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their servants and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder.
  - 10.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss and
  - 10.2. to ensure that all right against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised by immediately lodging a monetary claim against railway/ road carriers/ bailees within six months from the date of railway/ lorry receipt or as prescribed by the relevant statute and the Underwriters will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

#### **Waiver Clause**

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Underwriters with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the right of either party.

#### **Avoidance of Delay**

#### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **Law and Practice**

#### **Jurisdiction Clause**

13. This insurance is subject to Indian law and practice

### **Strikes Riots and Civil Commotion Clause**

#### **(Inland Transit (Including Air and Courier) not in conjunction with Ocean Going Voyage)**

#### **Risks Covered**

#### **Risks Clause**

1. Subject otherwise to the terms, conditions and warranties of the Policy on goods against transit risks, this insurance covers, except as provided in clause 2 below loss of or damage to the subject matter insured caused by
  - 1.1. Strikers, Locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions;
  - 1.2. any act/s of terrorism being an act/s of any person/s acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation/s which carries/carry out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 1.3. caused by any person/s acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.
  - 1.4. caused by the intervention of government authorities (for e.g. Armed & Paramilitary forces, Police force, Fire brigade, etc.) in connection with curbing and stopping what are covered by Clauses 1.1 to 1.3 above;

#### **Exclusions**

#### **General Exclusions Clause**

2. In no case shall this insurance cover

- 2.1. loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay, inherent vice or nature of the subject matter insured
- 2.2. loss damage or expense proximately caused by the absence, shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever during any strike, lockout labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion.
- 2.3. any claim for expenses arising from delay or other consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind
- 2.4. loss damage or expenses caused by hostilities, warlike operations, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

### **Law and Practice**

This Insurance is subject to Indian law and practice

### **Institute Frozen/Chilled Food Clauses (A)**

**(suitable for food in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.430, 01.03.2017**

### **RISKS COVERED**

#### **Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

#### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

#### **"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

### **EXCLUSIONS**

#### **General Exclusions Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured (except loss damage or expense resulting from variation in temperature whilst this insurance is in force)
  - 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)



- 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space
- 4.9. any loss damage or expense otherwise recoverable hereunder unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Insurers and, in any event, not later than 30 days after the termination of this insurance.

#### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5.

- 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
- 5.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
- 5.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
- 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
- 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
- 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
- 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
- 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

- 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

## **DURATION**

### **Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
  - 8.1.1. on delivery to the cold store or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 8.1.2. on delivery to any other cold store or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 8.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
  - 8.1.4. on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel or after completion of unloading of the subject matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge whichever shall first occur.
- 8.2. If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.3. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

- 9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
  - 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
  - 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

**Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

**CLAIMS****Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

**Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

**Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

**Increased Value Clause**

14.

14.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2. **Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:**

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

## **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

### **Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

15.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

## **MINIMISING LOSSES**

### **Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

### **Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

## **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

### **Reasonable Dispatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

## **LAW AND PRACTICE**

### **English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention.*

**Institute Frozen/Chilled Food Clauses (A) – 24 Hours Breakdown**  
**(suitable for food in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**  
**CI.423, 01.03.2017**

**RISKS COVERED**

**Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,
  - 1.1. all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured, other than loss or damage resulting from any variation in temperature howsoever caused,
  - 1.2. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured resulting from any variation in temperature attributable to
    - 1.2.1. breakdown of refrigerating machinery resulting in its stoppage for a period of not less than 24 consecutive hours
    - 1.2.2. fire or explosion
    - 1.2.3. vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
    - 1.2.4. overturning or derailment of land conveyance
    - 1.2.5. collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water
    - 1.2.6. discharge of cargo at a place of distress.

**General Average Clauses**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

**EXCLUSIONS**

**General Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured (except loss damage or expense resulting from variation in temperature specifically covered under Clause 1.2 above)
  - 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter

insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space
- 4.9. any loss damage or expense otherwise recoverable hereunder unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Insurers and, in any event, not later than 30 days after the termination of this insurance.

#### **Unseaworthiness And Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5.

- 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 5.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 5.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

- 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

## **DURATION**

### **Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
- 8.1.1. on delivery to the cold store or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
- 8.1.2. on delivery to any other cold store or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
- 8.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
- 8.1.4. on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel or after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft, at the final place of discharge whichever shall first occur.
- 8.2. If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.3. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
- 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

## **CLAIMS**

### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

### **Increased Value Clause**

14.

14.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall



be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

## **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

### **Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

15.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

## **MINIMISING LOSSES**

### **Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

### **Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

## **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

## **LAW AND PRACTICE**

### **English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention.*

### **Institute Frozen/Chilled Meat Clauses (A)**

**(suitable for meat in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.425, 01.03.2017**

## **RISKS COVERED**

### **Risks Clauses**

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

**EXCLUSIONS**

**General Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured (except loss damage or expense resulting from variation in temperature whilst this insurance is in force)
  - 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space.

**Unseaworthiness And Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5.
  - 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
    - 5.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein

- 5.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
- 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
- 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

#### **DURATION**

##### **Transit Clause**

- 8.
- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time
    - 8.1.1. the subject-matter insured passes into the cooling and/or freezing chambers of the works (at the place named in the contract of insurance), provided that the period in such chambers prior to shipment on board the overseas vessel or aircraft shall not exceed 60 days unless prompt notice be given to the Insurers and an additional premium paid for each further period of 30 days or part thereof.
    - 8.1.2. the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit.
    - 8.1.3. of loading of the subject-matter insured into the overseas vessel or aircraft.

**Note: Underwriter shall delete the Section Not Applicable from 8.1.1., 8.1.2. or 8.1.3 above.**

- 8.2. This insurance continues during the ordinary course of transit to and whilst in
  - 8.2.1. cold store at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 8.2.2. any other cold store which the Assured elect to use following discharge of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft, at the place of discharge either
    - 8.2.2.1. for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or

- 8.2.2.2. for allocation or distribution.
- 8.3. This insurance terminates either
- 8.3.1. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
- 8.3.1.1. for transit to a destination in the Continent of Europe (including Eire and the United Kingdom), U.S.A. or Canada on the expiry of 30 days
- 8.3.1.2. for transit to a destination elsewhere on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
- 8.4. This insurance terminates on disposal of the subject-matter insured other than by storage as in Clauses 8.2.1 or 8.2.2 above (except with the prior consent of the Insurers) or on removal from cold store before the expiry of the relevant period in Clauses 8.3.1.1 or 8.3.1.2 above.
- 8.5. If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.6. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
- 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

- 10.
- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

**CLAIMS****Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

**Prompt Notice Clause**

12. Prompt notice of any loss damage or deterioration shall be given to the Insurers upon first discovery and any claim for damage or deterioration is conditional upon the Insurers having been given an opportunity to inspect such damage or deterioration before termination of this insurance.

**Forwarding Charges Clause**

13. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 13, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

**Constructive Total Loss Clause**

14. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

**Adjustment Clause**

15. Should the subject-matter insured or any part thereof not be shipped any claim in respect thereto shall be adjusted on the basis of its insured value less, where included, freight, duty and all charges not incurred.

**Increased Value Clause**

16.

16.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

16.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and

effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured. In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

## **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

### **Not to Inure Clause**

17. This insurance

17.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

17.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

## **MINIMISING LOSSES**

### **Duty of Assured Clause**

18. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

18.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

18.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

### **Waiver Clause**

19. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

## **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

20. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

## **LAW AND PRACTICE**

### **English Law and Practice Clause**

21. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE: - *Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention.*

### **Institute Frozen/Chilled Meat Clauses (A) - 24 Hours Breakdown**

**(suitable for meat in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.426, 01.03.2017**

## **RISKS COVERED**

**Risks Clauses**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,
  - 1.1. all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured, other than loss or damage resulting from any variation in temperature howsoever caused,
  - 1.2. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured resulting from any variation in temperature attributable to
    - 1.2.1. breakdown of refrigerating machinery resulting in its stoppage for a period of not less than 24 consecutive hours
    - 1.2.2. fire or explosion
    - 1.2.3. vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
    - 1.2.4. overturning or derailment of land conveyance
    - 1.2.5. collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water
    - 1.2.6. discharge of cargo at a place of distress.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured (except loss damage or expense resulting from variation in temperature specifically covered under Clause 1.2 above)
  - 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

- 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space.

#### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5.

- 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 5.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 5.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, (piracy excepted) and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

#### **DURATION**

##### **Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time



8.1.1.the subject-matter insured passes into the cooling and/or freezing chambers of the works (at the place named in the contract of insurance), provided that the period in such chambers prior to shipment on board the oversea vessel or aircraft shall not exceed 60 days unless prompt notice be given to the Insurers and an additional premium paid for each further period of 30 days or part thereof.

8.1.2.the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit.

8.1.3.of loading of the subject-matter insured into the oversea vessel or aircraft.

**Note: Underwriter shall delete the Section Not Applicable from 8.1.1., 8.1.2. or 8.1.3 above.**

8.2. This insurance continues during the ordinary course of transit to and whilst in

8.2.1.cold store at the destination named in the contract of insurance or

8.2.2.any other cold store which the Assured elect to use following completion of discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft, at the final place of discharge either

8.2.2.1. for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or

8.2.2.2. for allocation or distribution.

8.3. This insurance terminates either

8.3.1.when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or

8.3.1.1. for transit to a destination in the Continent of Europe (including Eire and the United Kingdom), U.S.A. or Canada on the expiry of 30 days

8.3.1.2. for transit to a destination elsewhere on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

8.4. This insurance terminates on disposal of the subject-matter insured other than by storage as in Clauses 8.2.1 or 8.2.2 above (except with the prior consent of the Insurers) or on removal from cold store before the expiry of the relevant period in Clauses 8.3.1.1 or 8.3.1.2 above.

8.5. If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.

8.6. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transhipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

- 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

#### **CLAIMS**

##### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

- 11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

##### **Prompt Notice Clause**

12. Prompt notice of any loss damage or deterioration shall be given to the Insurers upon first discovery and any claim for deterioration or damage is conditional upon the Insurers having been given an opportunity to inspect such deterioration or damage before termination of this insurance.

##### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

13. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 13, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

Constructive Total Loss.

##### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

14. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

**Adjustment Clause**

15. Should the subject-matter insured or any part thereof not be shipped any claim in respect thereto shall be adjusted on the basis of its insured value less, where included, freight, duty and all charges not incurred.

**Increased Value Clauses**

16.

16.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**16.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:**

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**BENEFIT OF INSURANCE****Not to Inure Clause**

17. This insurance

17.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

17.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause**

18. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

18.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

18.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

19. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

**AVOIDANCE OF DELAY****Reasonable Despatch Clause**

20. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

**LAW AND PRACTICE**

**English Law and Practice Clause**

This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE: - *Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention.*

**Institute Frozen/Chilled Food Clauses (C)**

**(suitable for food in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.431, 01.03.2017**

**RISKS COVERED****Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,
  - 1.1. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured reasonably attributable to
    - 1.1.1. fire or explosion
    - 1.1.2. vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
    - 1.1.3. overturning or derailment of land conveyance
    - 1.1.4. collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water
    - 1.1.5. discharge of cargo at a place of distress,
  - 1.2. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
    - 1.2.1. general average sacrifice
    - 1.2.2. jettison.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

**"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusions Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)

- 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
- 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
- 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
- 4.7. deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons
- 4.8. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 4.9. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space
- 4.10. any loss damage or expense otherwise recoverable hereunder unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Insurers and, in any event, not later than 30 days after the termination of this insurance.

#### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

5.

- 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 5.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 5.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

- 6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

- 7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

- 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted.
- 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

## **DURATION**

### **Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
  - 8.1.1. on delivery to the cold store or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 8.1.2. on delivery to any other cold store or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 8.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
  - 8.1.4. on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overside of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
- 8.2. If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.3. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transhipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

- 9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
  - 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,  
OR
  - 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

## **CLAIMS**

### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

- 11.1. In order to recover under this insurance, the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

### **Increased Value Clause**

14.

- 14.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

- 14.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**BENEFIT OF INSURANCE****Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

- 15.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,
- 15.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

- 16.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
- 16.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

**AVOIDANCE OF DELAY****Reasonable Dispatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

**LAW AND PRACTICE****English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE: - *Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention*

**Institute Frozen/Chilled Meat Clauses (C) And 24 Hours Breakdown**

**(suitable for meat in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.427.01.03.2017**

**RISKS COVERED****Risks Clause**

- 1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,
  - 1.1. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured reasonably attributable to
    - 1.1.1. breakdown of refrigerating machinery resulting in its stoppage for a period of not less than 24 consecutive hours
    - 1.1.2. fire or explosion
    - 1.1.3. vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized
    - 1.1.4. overturning or derailment of land conveyance
    - 1.1.5. collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water



- 1.1.6. discharge of cargo at a place of distress.
- 1.2. loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.2.1. general average sacrifice
  - 1.2.2. jettison.

#### **General Average Clause**

- 2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

#### **"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

- 3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusion Clause**

- 4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured (except loss damage or expense covered under Clause 1.1.1 above)
  - 4.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 4.7. deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons
  - 4.8. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 4.9. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space.

##### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Clause**

- 5.
  - 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from

- 5.1.1.unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
- 5.1.2.unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

- 6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detention, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

- 7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

#### **DURATION**

##### **Transit Clause**

- 8.
    - 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time
      - 8.1.1.the subject-matter insured passes into the cooling and/or freezing chambers of the works (at the place named in the contract of insurance), provided that the period in such chambers prior to shipment on board the oversea vessel or aircraft shall not exceed 60 days unless prompt notice be given to the Insurers and an additional premium paid for each further period of 30 days or part thereof.
      - 8.1.2.the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit.
      - 8.1.3.of loading of the subject-matter insured into the oversea vessel or aircraft.
- Note: Underwriter shall delete the Section Not Applicable from 8.1.1., 8.1.2. or 8.1.3 above.**
- 8.2. This insurance continues during the ordinary course of transit to and whilst in
    - 8.2.1.cold store at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or

- 8.2.2.any other cold store which the Assured elect to use following completion of discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft, at the final place of discharge either
- 8.2.2.1. for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
- 8.2.2.2. for allocation or distribution
- 8.3. This insurance terminates either
- 8.3.1.when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
- 8.3.1.1. for transit to a destination in the Continent of Europe (including Eire and the United Kingdom), U.S.A. or Canada on the expiry of 30 days
- 8.3.1.2. for transit to a destination elsewhere on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge oversee of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
- 8.4. This insurance terminates on disposal of the subject-matter insured other than by storage as in Clauses 8.2.1 or 8.2.2 above (except with the prior consent of the Insurers) or on removal from cold store before the expiry of the relevant period in Clauses 8.3.1.1 or 8.3.1.2 above.
- 8.5. If, after discharge oversee from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.6. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
- 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

- 10.
- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

## **CLAIMS**

### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

- 11.1. In order to recover under this insurance, the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

### **Prompt Notice Clause**

12. Prompt notice of any loss damage or deterioration shall be given to the Insurers upon first discovery and any claim for depreciation or damage is conditional upon Insurers having been given an opportunity to inspect such depreciation or damage before termination of this insurance.

### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

13. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 13, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

14. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

### **Adjustment Clause**

15. Should the subject-matter insured or any part thereof not be shipped any claim in respect thereto shall be adjusted on the basis of its insured value less, where included, freight, duty and all charges not incurred.

### **Increased Value Clause**

16.

- 16.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

16.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

#### **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

##### **Not to Inure Clause**

17. This insurance

17.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

17.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

#### **MINIMISING LOSSES**

##### **Duty of Assured**

18. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

18.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

18.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

##### **Waiver Clause**

19. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

#### **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

##### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

20. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

##### **English Law and Practice Clause**

21. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention*

##### **Institute Strikes Clauses (Frozen/Chilled Food)**

**(suitable for food in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.424, 01.03.2017****RISKS COVERED****Risks Clauses**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.1. strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 1.2. any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 1.3. any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

**General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

**EXCLUSIONS****General Exclusion Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 3.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 3.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 3.7. loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of equipment, power, fuel, coolant, refrigerant or labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion
  - 3.8. any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
  - 3.9. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 3.10. loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

- 3.11. any loss damage or expense otherwise recoverable hereunder unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Insurers and, in any event, not later than 30 days after the termination of this insurance
- 3.12. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Unseaworthiness And Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

4.

- 4.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
- 4.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
- 4.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 4.2. Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 4.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **DURATION**

##### **Transit Clause**

5.

- 5.1. Subject to Clause 8 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
- 5.1.1. on delivery to the cold store or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,
- 5.1.2. on delivery to any other cold store or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
- 5.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
- 5.1.4. on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge whichever shall first occur.
- 5.2. If, after completion of discharge overseas from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 5.3. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 6 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

**Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

6. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 5 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
- 6.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or
  - 6.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 above.

**Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

- 7.
- 7.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
  - 7.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured of their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

**CLAIMS****Insurable Interest Clause**

- 8.
- 8.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
  - 8.2. Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

**Increased Value Clause**

- 9.
- 9.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.  
In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.
  - 9.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:  
The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall



be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

## **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

### **Not to Insure Clause**

10. This insurance

10.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

10.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

## **MINIMISING LOSSES**

### **Duty of Assured Clause**

11. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

11.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

11.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

### **Waiver Clause**

12. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

## **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

13. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

## **LAW AND PRACTICE**

### **English Law and Practice Clause**

14. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 6, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 7, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention.*

### **Institute Strikes Clauses (Frozen/Chilled Meat)**

**(suitable for meat in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.428, 01.03.2017**

## **RISKS COVERED**

### **Risks Clause**

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
  - 1.1. strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 1.2. any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 1.3. any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

#### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusions Clause**

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 3.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 3.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 3.4. loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
  - 3.5. loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
  - 3.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where this insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 3.7. loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of equipment, power, fuel, coolant refrigerant or labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion
  - 3.8. any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
  - 3.9. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 3.10. loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 3.11. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

##### **Unseaworthiness And Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

- 4.

- 4.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
- 4.1.1. unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 4.1.2. unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 4.2. Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 4.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

## DURATION

### Transit Clause

#### 5.

- 5.1. Subject to Clause 8 below, this insurance attaches from the time
- 5.1.1. the subject-matter insured passes into the cooling and/or freezing chambers of the works (at the place named in the contract of insurance), provided that the period in such chambers prior to shipment on board the oversea vessel or aircraft shall not exceed 60 days unless prompt notice be given to the Insurers and an additional premium paid for each further period of 30 days or part thereof.
  - 5.1.2. the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit.
  - 5.1.3. of loading of the subject-matter insured into the oversea vessel or aircraft.

**Note: Underwriter shall delete the Section Not Applicable from 5.1.1., 5.1.2. or 5.1.3 above.**

- 5.2. This insurance continues during the ordinary course of transit to and whilst in
- 5.2.1. cold store at the destination named in the contract of insurance
  - Or
  - 5.2.2. any other cold store which the Assured elect to use following completion of discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge either
    - 5.2.2.1. for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
    - 5.2.2.2. for allocation or distribution
- 5.3. This insurance terminates either
- 5.3.1. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
  - 5.3.2. *for transit to a destination*
    - 5.3.2.1. *in the Continent of Europe (including Eire and the United Kingdom), U.S.A. or Canada on the expiry of 30 days*
    - 5.3.2.2. *elsewhere on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overside of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.*

- 5.4.** This insurance terminates on disposal of the subject-matter insured other than by storage as in Clauses 5.2.1 or 5.2.2 above (except with the prior consent of the Insurers) or on removal from cold store before the expiry of the relevant period in Clauses 5.3.2.1 or 5.3.2.2 above.
- 5.5.** If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 5.3 and 5.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 5.6.** This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 5.3 and 5.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 6 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

#### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

- 6.** If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 5 above, then this insurance shall also terminate *unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when the insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers*, either
- 6.1.** until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur,  
Or
- 6.2.** if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

- 7.**
- 7.1.** Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 7.2.** Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

### **CLAIMS**

#### **Insurable Interest Clause**

- 8.**
- 8.1.** In order to recover under this insurance, the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 8.2.** Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

**Prompt Notice Clause**

9. Prompt notice of any loss damage or deterioration shall be given to the Insurers upon first discovery and any claim for depreciation or damage is conditional upon the Insurers having been given an opportunity to inspect such depreciation or damage before termination of this insurance.

**Adjustment Clause**

10. Should the subject-matter insured, or any part thereof not be shipped any claim in respect thereto shall be adjusted on the basis of its insured value less, where included, freight, duty and all charges not incurred.

**Increased Value Clause****11. A**

- 11.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**11.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:**

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

**BENEFIT OF INSURANCE****Not to Inure Clause****12. This insurance**

- 12.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,  
12.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

**MINIMISING LOSSES****Duty of Assured Clause****13. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder**

- 13.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, And

- 13.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

**Waiver Clause**

14. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

**AVOIDANCE OF DELAY****Reasonable Despatch Clause**

15. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

##### **English Law and Practice Clause**

16. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE:- *Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 6, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 7, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention*

##### **Frozen/Chilled Food Extension Clauses**

##### **(suitable for food in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.422, 01.03.2017**

#### **RISKS COVERED**

##### **Risks Clause**

1. Subject always to the subject-matter insured being in sound condition at the time of attachment, this insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below, loss of, deterioration of, or damage to the subject-matter insured which shall arise during the currency of this insurance.

##### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

##### **"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

#### **EXCLUSIONS**

##### **General Exclusion Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
- 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss damage or expense arising from infection prior to attachment of this insurance, bone taint, salmonella, fault in preparation dressing cooling freezing wrapping or packaging

- 4.5. claims arising from loss of market
- 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
- 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space
- 4.9. any loss damage or expense otherwise recoverable hereunder unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Insurers and, in any event, not later than 30 days after the termination of this insurance.

#### **Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Exclusion Clause**

- 5.
  - 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
    - 5.1.1.unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
    - 5.1.2.unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
  - 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
  - 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

#### **War Exclusion Clause**

- 6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or departments.

#### **Strike Exclusion Clause**

- 7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

- 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

## **DURATION**

### **Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either
  - 8.1.1. on delivery to the cold store or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance, or
  - 8.1.2. on delivery to any other cold store or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or
  - 8.1.3. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
  - 8.1.4. on the expiry of 5 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel, or, after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
- 8.2. If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.3. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.
- 8.4. In the absence of prior notice to the Insurers and agreement of any additional premium required by them, this insurance excludes any claim for deterioration of or damage to the subject-matter insured where the period between the first passing of the subject-matter insured into a freezing/cooling chamber and attachment of this insurance exceeds 60 days.

### **Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

- 9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
  - 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or



- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

#### **CLAIMS**

##### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

- 11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

##### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

##### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

##### **Increased Value Clause**

14.

- 14.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

#### **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

##### **Not to Inure Clause**

15. This insurance

15.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

#### **MINIMISING LOSSES**

##### **Duty of Assured Clause**

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss,

16.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

##### **Waiver Clause**

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

#### **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

##### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

##### **English Law and Practice Clause**

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

*NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention*

##### **Frozen/Chilled Meat Extension Clauses**

**(suitable for meat in a mechanically temperature-controlled environment)**

**CI.429, 01.03.2017**

## **RISKS COVERED**

### **Risks Clause**

1. Subject always to the subject-matter insured being in sound condition at the time of attachment, this insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below, loss of, deterioration of, or damage to the subject-matter insured which shall arise during the currency of this insurance.

### **General Average Clause**

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

### **"Both to Blame Collision Clause"**

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

## **EXCLUSIONS**

### **General Exclusions Clause**

4. In no case shall this insurance cover
  - 4.1. loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
  - 4.2. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
  - 4.3. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
  - 4.4. loss, damage or expense arising from infection prior to attachment of this insurance, bone taint, salmonella, fault in preparation, dressing, cooling, freezing, wrapping or packaging
  - 4.5. claims arising from loss of market
  - 4.6. loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel/aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel/aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.  
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
  - 4.7. loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
  - 4.8. loss damage or expense arising from any failure of the Assured or their employees to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that the subject-matter insured is kept in refrigerated or, where appropriate, properly insulated and cooled space.

**Unseaworthiness and Unfitness Clause**

5.

- 5.1. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from
  - 5.1.1.unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
  - 5.1.2.unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
- 5.2. Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
- 5.3. The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

**War Exclusion Clause**

- 6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by
  - 6.1. war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
  - 6.2. capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
  - 6.3. derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war
  - 6.4. embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by any government or their agencies or government departments.

**Strike Exclusion Clause**

- 7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense
  - 7.1. caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.2. resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
  - 7.3. caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
  - 7.4. caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

**DURATION****Transit Clause**

8.

- 8.1. Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time
  - 8.1.1.the subject-matter insured passes into the cooling and/or freezing chambers of the works (at the place named in the contract of insurance), provided that the period in such chambers prior to shipment on board the oversea vessel or aircraft shall not exceed 60 days unless prompt notice be given to the Insurers and an additional premium paid for each further period of 30 days or part thereof.
  - 8.1.2.the subject-matter insured is loaded into the conveyance at the freezing/cooling works or at the cold store (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the commencement of transit.
  - 8.1.3.of loading of the subject-matter insured into the oversea vessel or aircraft.

**Note: Underwriter shall delete the Section Not Applicable from 8.1.1., 8.1.2. or 8.1.3 above.**

- 8.2. This insurance continues during the ordinary course of transit to and whilst in
- 8.2.1. cold store at the destination named in the contract of insurance or
  - 8.2.2. any other cold store which the Assured elect to use following discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft, at the place of discharge either
    - 8.2.2.1. for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or
    - 8.2.2.2. for allocation or distribution.
- 8.3. This insurance terminates either
- 8.3.1. when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit, or
    - 8.3.1.1. for transit to a destination in the Continent of Europe (including Eire and the United Kingdom), U.S.A. or Canada on the expiry of 30 days
    - 8.3.1.2. for transit to a destination elsewhere on the expiry of 5 days after discharge of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel or after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.
- 8.4. This insurance terminates on disposal of the subject-matter insured other than by storage as in Clauses 8.2.1 or 8.2.2 above (except with the prior consent of the Insurers) or on removal from cold store before the expiry of the relevant period in Clauses 8.3.1.1 or 8.3.1.2 above.
- 8.5. If, after discharge overseas from the oversea vessel, or after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above, shall not extend beyond the commencement of transit to such other destination.
- 8.6. This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.3 and 8.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.
- 8.7. In the absence of prior notice to the Insurers and agreement of any additional premium required by them, this insurance excludes any claim for deterioration of or damage to the subject-matter insured where the period in freezing/cooling works and in any cold store, before loading into the conveyance for commencement of the transit, exceeds 60 days.

**Termination of Contract of Carriage Clause**

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before delivery of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either
- 9.1. until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or

- 9.2. if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

#### **Change of Voyage/Transit Clause**

10.

- 10.1. Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to the Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.
- 10.2. Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1 above), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the vessel sails/aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

#### **CLAIMS**

##### **Insurable Interest Clause**

11.

- 11.1. In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of the loss.
- 11.2. Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

##### **Prompt Notice Clause**

12. Prompt notice of any deterioration loss or damage shall be given to the Insurers upon first discovery and any claim for depreciation or damage is conditional upon the Insurers having been given an opportunity to inspect such depreciation or damage before termination of this insurance.

##### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

13. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 13, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

##### **Constructive Total Loss Clause**

14. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

##### **Adjustment Clause**

15. Should the subject-matter insured or any part thereof not be shipped any claim in respect thereto shall be adjusted on the basis of its insured value less, where included, freight, duty and all charges not incurred.

#### **Increased Value Clause**

16.

16.1. If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

16.2. Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

#### **BENEFIT OF INSURANCE**

##### **Not to Inure Clause**

17. This insurance

17.1. covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

17.2. shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

#### **MINIMISING LOSSES**

##### **Duty of Assured Clause**

18. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

18.1. to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

18.2. to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

##### **Waiver Clause**

19. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

#### **AVOIDANCE OF DELAY**

##### **Reasonable Despatch Clause**

20. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

#### **LAW AND PRACTICE**

##### **English Law and Practice Clause**

21. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE: - Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

*SPECIAL NOTE: This insurance does not cover loss damage or expense caused by embargo, or by rejection prohibition or detention by the government of the country of import or their agencies or departments but does not exclude loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by risks insured hereunder and sustained prior to any such embargo rejection prohibition or detention*

### **Stock Throughput Extension Clause**

This Policy is extended to include loss or damage to the insured goods against Coverage Opted by the Assured and mentioned in the Policy Schedule, whilst in Store (additional to that already provided for during the ordinary course of transit) in purpose built warehouses or places of store nominated by the Assured and Agreed by underwriters in advance of inception of risk or subsequently during the Policy Period, Subject to the Terms, Conditions, Exclusions, Clauses, Warranties and Deductible of this Policy and always provided that the Company will not pay for any loss or damage or expense arising out of the following:

1. Stock taking losses, unexplained losses and/or mysterious disappearances.
2. Loss and/or damage to the subject matter insured caused by processing, errors in processing and/or as a direct result of being worked upon unless due to an external cause otherwise covered by this Policy.
3. Storage at retail stores/premises, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
4. Deterioration of goods due to change in temperature or humidity or inadequate operation of an air-conditioning cooling or heating system.
5. Contamination, pollution, corrosion, vermin, fungus, rot, gradual deterioration or deformation.
6. Loss or damage resulting from theft unless accompanied by violence to persons or threat of violence or forcible and violent entry to or exit from the premises.
7. Loss or damage caused by storm, tempest, water, hail, frost or snow to goods stored in the open or in open sided buildings.
8. Infidelity or acts of fraud or dishonesty of any Partner or Director, Employee of the Assured whether acting alone or in collusion with others.
9. Consequential loss or damage or legal liability of any kind.
10. Malicious act or acts of sabotage by any person or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any organisation, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in the Policy Schedule.
11. Riot and Strikes and Civil Commotions including but not be limited to
  - a. any act committed in the course of disturbances of the public peace by any person taking part together with others in such disturbances; or
  - b. any wilful act of any striker or locked-out worker done in furtherance of a strike or in resistance to a lock-out whether or not such act is committed in the course of a disturbance of the public peace; or
  - c. any act of any lawfully constituted Authority for the purpose of suppressing or minimising the consequences of any existing disturbances of the public peace or for the purpose of preventing any such act is referred to in paragraph above or minimising the consequences thereof

unless specifically agreed and mentioned in the Policy Schedule

12. Acts of terrorism committed by a person or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any organisation, unless specifically agreed and mentioned in the Policy Schedule.

For the purpose of this exclusion Terrorism means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organization(s) or government(s), or unlawful



associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.

13. Loss, destruction or damage caused by war, invasion, act of foreign enemy hostilities or war like operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to a popular rising, military rising, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power.
14. Loss, destruction or damage directly or indirectly caused to the goods and / or merchandise Assured(s) by:
  - a. ionizing radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.
  - b. the radioactive toxic, explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof.

**Special Condition:**

Cover under this Extension continues until delivery to final Customer's Premises or until such time that the Insured's Interest ceases whichever first occurs.

**Process Clause**

This insurance remains in full force whilst the Subject-matter insured is under any process, manufacture, conversion, treatment and the like but in no case shall extend to cover loss or damage thereto caused by such process solely caused by such process.

**Exhibition Risks Clause**

This Policy is extended to include loss or damage to the Insured's property or that hired or loaned to them whilst in transit to and from exhibition and/or demonstration and/or training site and/or display and/or seminar and/or similar event and whilst on such premises during unpacking, assembly, awaiting and on exhibition, dismantling, re-packing and lifting for removal from the exhibition site, arising from:

- a. fire, lightning, explosion and earthquake
- b. storm, flood and tempest
- c. burglary, housebreaking, theft or any attempt threat
- d. any accidental cause

In the event of the Subject Matter insured remaining on Exhibition Site in excess of Thirty (30) days, from and including date of arrival, the Assured will pay additional premium at rates to be arranged.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary which may be contained herein, Underwriters will not in any circumstances be liable for: -

1. loss of damage caused by theft or attempted theft from inadequately secured site.
2. wear and tear, depreciation (not arising from an insured risk), gradual deterioration or inherent vice.
3. loss or damage caused by vermin, weevil, mildew, mould, heating and frost.
4. loss of life and/or personal injury and/or damage to other goods, other third party risks or indirect and consequential losses
5. loss or damage arising from latent defect, or arising from faulty assembly or construction.
6. loss or damage resulting directly from mechanical, electrical or manual operation of the goods insured for demonstration or other purposes

7. loss or damage to the goods insured in transit following the exhibition unless property packed and packed to no lesser standard as the outward journey.
8. Loss, destruction or damage caused by war, invasion, act of foreign enemy hostilities or war like operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to a popular rising, military rising, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power.
9. Loss, destruction or damage directly or indirectly caused to the goods and / or merchandise Assured(s) by:
  - a. ionizing radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.
  - b. the radioactive toxic, explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof.

#### **Institute Theft, Pilferage and Non-Delivery Clause**

In consideration of an additional premium, it is hereby agreed that this insurance covers loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by theft or pilferage, or by non-delivery of an entire package, subject always to the exclusions contained in this insurance.

#### **Institute Malicious Damage Clause**

In consideration of an additional premium, it is hereby agreed that the exclusion "deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons" is deemed to be deleted and further that this insurance covers loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by malicious acts vandalism or sabotage, subject always to the other exclusions contained in this insurance.

#### **Institute Replacement Clause**

In the event of loss of or damage to any part(s) of an insured machine or other manufactured item consisting of more than one part caused by a peril covered by this insurance, the sum recoverable shall not exceed the cost of replacement or repair of such part(s) plus labour for (re)fitting and carriage costs. Duty incurred in the provision of replacement or repaired part(s) shall also be recoverable provided that the full duty payable on the insured machine or manufactured item is included in the amount insured.

The total liability of Insurers shall in no event exceed the amount insured of the machine or manufactured item.

#### **Special Contract or Private Carriers Warranty**

The liability of the Insurer shall be limited to a maximum of 75% of the assessed loss where the Consignment Note is issued limiting the liability of the Common Carriers, as defined in the Carriers Act of 1865, in any respect by Special Contract duly signed by the Consignor, Consignee or by the duly authorized representative, Agents or where the Consignment Note is issued by a Private Carrier or Freight Broker or the vehicle belongs to the Assured(s).

This warranty would not apply where loss or damage has occurred whilst the goods are not in the custody of the Carriers.

#### **FOB Clauses**

##### **A. When loading is done directly from Wharf/Quay:**

This insurance is extended to cover the interest insured until the goods are placed on board the ocean going vessel or lash barges (including Sling Loss) or until expiry of two weeks after arrival of goods at the place of storage at the port to and / or docks awaiting shipment, whichever shall first occur".

Shut out cargo is held covered subject to prompt notice and on terms, conditions and rates to be agreed to by the Underwriters.

**B. When loading is done midstream by craft, raft or lighter:**

- i. Inland Transit Policy is subject to Inland Transit (Rail or Road) Clause-B with or without extraneous risks, then,
  - a. In addition to Clause stated under item (A) above, the following Clause shall be applicable whilst the insured interest is waterborne in the course of transit to the vessel:  
 "This insurance also covers loss of or damage to the subject matter insured reasonably attributable to:
    - i. Craft, raft or lighter being stranded, grounded, sunk or capsized
    - ii. Fire, lightning, collision or contact of the craft, raft or lighter or conveyance with any external object other than water
    - iii. Total loss of any package lost in loading, transhipment or discharge."
  - b. Risk of jettisoning may be covered in conjunction with Basic Cover as above in which event the following Clause shall apply : "Including the risk of jettisoning due to stress of weather only".
- ii. Inland Transit Policy is subject to Inland Transit (Rail or Road) Clause-A, the Clause stated under item (A) above only will apply.

**Secondhand Machinery Replacement Clause**

In the event of a claim for loss or damage to any part or parts of the interest insured in consequence of a peril covered by the Policy, the amount recoverable hereunder shall not exceed such proportion of the cost of replacement of the part or parts lost or damaged as the Insured Value bears to the value of a new machine plus additional charges for forwarding and refitting the new part or parts if incurred.

Provided that in no case shall the liability of Underwriters exceed the insured value of the complete article.

**Limitation of Liability Clause-Inland Transit**

The liability of the Company shall be limited to 75% of the assessed loss where the Consignment Note is issued limiting the liability of the carriers in any respect by Special Contract duly signed by the Consignor, Consignee or by the duly Authorized Representative, Agents or where the Consignment Note is issued by a Private Carrier (other than a vehicle belonging to the owner of goods) or Freight Broker.

This warranty would not apply where loss or damage has occurred whilst the goods are not in the custody of the carriers.

**Roadworthy Clause**

Excluding loss or damage to the subject matter insured where such loss or damage is as a result of the carrying vehicle not being a roadworthy condition.

**Declaration Clause**

To be agreed prior to attachment of the risk.

It is a condition of this Policy that the Assured is bound to declare hereunder each and every shipment or sending or risk without exception falling within the terms of this Policy whether arrived or not, the Underwriters/Insurers being bound to accept same up to but not exceeding the limits specified herein.

**Overloading Clause:**

Warranted that the Vehicle will not carry any load in excess of that which it is constructed to carry and in no case more than the legal requirement.

### **Co-Mingled Cargo Clause**

It is agreed that when property in bulk is stowed so as to be co-mingled with like property belonging to others, loss or damage arising from a peril insured against shall be apportioned over the party or parties involved in the shipments in accordance with the respective interest(s) of the said party or parties involved, in the ratio that the quantity of property belonging to each party bears to the total quantity of produce stowed at the time and place of loss

### **Import Duty Insurance Clause**

This insurance is on increased value of cargo by reason of payment of Customs Duty at the port or place of destination and is subject to the same clauses and conditions as the insurance on cargo and to pay the same percentage of `Duty` payable (excluding charges and expenses) as may be paid thereon, but excluding claims in respect of :

- a) Total loss or total loss of part of cargo prior to `Duty` becoming payable.
- b) General Average, Salvage and/or Salvage Charges arising from any casualty occurring prior to the `Duty` becoming payable.

In ascertaining the amount of the claim recoverable hereunder, credit shall be given for any rebates or refund of `Duty` which may become allowable.

This Insurance shall not be valid if effected after the arrival of the vessel at the destination port.

### **Warranted that:**

1. This Policy is not assignable.
2. No claim shall be paid for `Duty` until the claim under the CIF Value Insurance Policy is payable and proof of liability for loss under that policy shall be furnished to the Company. This provision need not apply to cases where CIF is insured overseas due to contractual obligation.
3. This is not a "valued" policy as defined in the Marine Insurance Act, 1963. Claims under this policy are payable on the basis of actual `Duty` paid or on the basis of the Sum Insured whichever is less.
4. In the event of a claim under this Policy, immediate notice of loss shall be given to the Company and a reasonable opportunity given to the Company to survey and assess the loss. The Assured shall co-operate with the Company and take all reasonable measures to minimise or prevent a loss. The Assured shall also lodge a claim with the Customs Authorities within the stipulated time for refund of `Duty` where admissible, and with the Carriers or others for recovery of the `Duty` paid in respect of such damage or lost cargo and any recovery relating to the `Duty` paid shall be credited to Company

### **Household & Personal Effect Clause**

This Policy is extended to include loss of or damage to the Insured's own household goods and personal effects whilst in transit at the Insured's behest subject to the terms, conditions and limits contained within

the Policy:

However, this policy will not cover:

- a) Loss or damage unless goods are professionally packed
- b) Loss or damage due to or occasioned by perishable goods, acids, paints, aerosols, medicines or liquids of all descriptions included in the consignment

- c) Loss or damage to cash, bank notes, cheques, money orders, postal orders, savings and share certificates, stamps and financial documents of any kind, travel tickets, passports, manuscripts or documents of any description, medals, coins, bonds, securities, travellers samples, jewellery, watches, personal ornaments, precious stones, hi-tech goods as defined, antiques and Objet d' Art
- d) Loss or damage to musical instruments caused by climatic or atmospheric conditions or loss or damage to strings, reeds or drumheads.
- e) Loss or damage to household goods and personal effects which would have been recoverable under any other insurance but for the existence of this policy
- f) Policy Deductible
- g) Loss or damage caused by gradual deterioration, wear and tear, atmospheric or climatic conditions, inherent vice, vermin, moth damage, consequential loss and loss of data.
- h) Electrical, electronic, mechanical derangement and internal damage of electrical items unless there is evidence of external damage to the Interest Insured or its packing. (unless caused by a peril insured against.)
- i) Underwriters` liability is restricted to the reasonable cost of repair and no claim will attach for depreciation consequent thereon.
- j) Excluding end damages to books & periodicals.
- k) Sentimental Losses
- l) Existing damages/fault
- m) Intentional Storage outside the ordinary course of transit.
- n) Shortage from sound package and shortage from container/s delivered with intact seal.
- o) Any kind Motor Vehicle.

This Policy is subject to following Clauses:

1. Pair & Set Clause
2. Second Hand Machinery Replacement Clause
3. Labels Clause

#### **Interests Carried On Deck Clause**

Cover in respect of Interests carried On Deck in a container which is not fully structurally enclosed such as an open top container, a flat rack container, an open sided container or a tarpaulin covered container; shall be in accordance with the Institute Cargo Clauses (C)-1.1.82.

#### **Container On and / or Under Deck Clause**

Shipments in containers are insured on or under deck subject to cover terms and conditions including jettison, washing and loss overboard when shipped by Purpose Built Cellular Container Vessel.

Shipments on deck with an under deck bill of lading are covered hereon on cover terms and conditions including jettison washing and loss overboard. Other on deck shipments held covered at rates to be agreed by Insurer.

#### **Labels Clause**

In case of damage from perils insured against affecting labels only the Underwriters liability shall be limited to an amount sufficient to pay the cost re-conditioning, or cost of new labels and relabeling the goods.

#### **Brand and Trade Mark Clause**

In the case of damage to goods insured bearing embossed or indented brands or other permanent marking identifying the assured as the manufacturer, which carry or imply the guarantee of the assured as the manufacturer, which carry or imply the guarantee of the assured then such damage shall be treated as a constructive total loss.

This extension in cover shall only apply where it is not possible to remove the embossed or indented brand or permanent marking and the assured is able to demonstrate to underwriters that sale of such damaged goods will be detrimental to the Assured's good name. Subject to prior agreement by underwriters the assured shall dispose of the damaged goods to the best advantage or they shall be destroyed in the presence of both a representative of underwriters and the assured.

**Taint Damage Clause**

Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in the within-mentioned Policy, it is hereby declared and agreed that the Insurance provided by the said Policy is extended to include cover against the risk of any foreign acquired "Taint Damage" to the subject matter, arising from any established and proven external cause, but no liability whatsoever shall be attached to Insurers in respect of such subject matter which may have been affected in any way or deteriorated in quality due to absorption of moisture, atmospheric conditions or climatic changes.

**Pairs and Sets Clause**

Where an insured item consists of articles in a pair or set, the Assured shall not be entitled to recover more than the proportionate sum insured in respect of the particular part or parts which may be lost or damaged. In no event shall such loss or damage be construed to mean total loss of the pair or set.

**Pairs and Sets Extension Clause**

In the event of loss or damage recoverable to any item or items forming part of a pair or set, the indemnity afforded by this policy shall be limited to the reasonable and the fair reduction in value of the pair or set by reason of the loss or damage to the affected item or items having regard to the importance of the affected items within the pair or set. All the articles constituting the pair or set shall, at Underwriters option, become their property in the event that the Underwriters agree to pay the total loss of the pair or entire set.

**Climatic Conditions Clause**

Excluding loss or damage by climatic or atmospheric conditions or extremes of temperature.

**Climatic or Atmospheric Conditions or Extremes of Temperature Extension Clause**

To cover loss or damage, which is reasonably attributable to mould and mildew subject to the goods being professionally packed. Underwriter's maximum liability is restricted to 75% of the declared sum insured.

**Mechanical, Electrical or Electronic Derangement Extension Clause**

To include loss or damage to the interest insured, which results from electronic and/or electrical and/or mechanical derangement, provided the interest insured is not exceeding six years old. Subject to the goods being professionally packed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, wherever possible.

**Cutting Clause**

In the event of the Subject Matter Insured being damaged in such a way that it is practicable to use the sound portion or portions for the purpose for which they were originally intended, this Policy shall only pay for the damaged portion or portions.

**Courier Dispatch Warranties**

Warranted the Assured, Consignor, Consignee and/or their Agents/Associates/Clearing Agents or Suppliers, as applicable, will not contract out with the courier allowing the courier to restrict its liability to any amount less than the statutory liability of a common /road, rail, air or sea carrier, whichever mode adopted by the courier.

Breach of the above warranty would entitle the Insurer to settle claims for a maximum of 75% of the assessed loss OR deduct the maximum limit of liability of the respective carrier, recovery of which is prejudiced, at the option of the insurer.

The above warranty would not apply in the following cases:

- i. Where the value of the consignment is less than Rs 50,000 (Rupees Fifty thousand)
- ii. Where the Waybill is counter signed as above but the document incorporates the provisions of the applicable Carriers Act such as Carriers act of 1865/Railways Act/Carriage of Goods by sea and / or Air Act etc
- iii. The Assured, Consignor, Consignee and/or their Agents/Associates/Clearing Agents or Suppliers, as applicable, IF NEED BE to sign the
- iv. Waybill or any other document issued by the Courier company and/or their Agents/Associates only in acknowledgment of receipt BUT NOT in agreement with the terms and conditions printed thereon regarding liability of the Courier.

**Institute Location Clause**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this contract Underwriters' liability in respect of any one accident or series of accidents arising from the same event in any one location shall not exceed the sum as stated in the Policy Schedule.

**Buyer's Interest Clause**

In respect of goods purchased by the Assured on CIF or similar terms where the Seller is responsible for effecting insurance on conditions no more restrictive than ICC`A`, this insurance is to indemnify the Assured in respect and to the extent of claims which they fail to recover from the insurance effected by the Seller. This insurance applies only to loss or damage which is or would be recoverable under the conditions of this policy applicable to similar interest bought or sold on terms that the Assured is responsible for effecting insurance.

The existence of this insurance must not be disclosed to any third party.

All rights and benefits against the Seller and/or Sellers interest and/or Carriers and/or others are to be subrogated to Underwriters.

Any assignment of this policy or of any interest or claim hereunder shall discharge underwriters from all liability.

**Seller's Interest Clause**

In respect of those exports sold on F.O.B., C&F. or similar terms and where the Assured are not obliged or instructed to arrange insurance hereunder, the following shall apply:

1. This insurance is to cover the interest of the Assured as seller of goods in respect of those consignments sold on “free on board” and “cost and freight” or similar terms dispatched on or after the commencement date appearing in the Policy.
2. This Policy covers physical loss of or damage to the cargo insured, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, to protect only the interest of the Insured mentioned therein. This insurance is not assignable to any other person who may acquire insurable interest in respect of property insured excepting a banker operating in India; any assignment other than as stated shall render the policy void.
3. Warranted that the Insured shall not change the terms of the contract of sale relating to goods insured hereunder subsequent to the operation of a peril insured against for the purpose of securing indemnity under this policy.
4. Warranted that the insured shall safeguard all contractual and other right against the buyers, carriers and other parties concerned with the transactions and transport of the goods covered herein.
5. No claim shall be payable hereunder if either the named insured or the buyer of the insured goods is entitled to indemnification under any other policy covering the same goods, which may be in existence. Claims, if any, is payable in Indian currency only.
6. Warranted that the Assured must exercise all reasonable care and skill and take all practical measures, including measures which may be required by the Insurers to prevent or minimize loss.
7. This policy does not cover the risks which could be covered or which are recoverable under trade credit policy.
8. It is a condition of this Policy that the existence of this insurance is not to be disclosed to the buyer.
9. All rights and benefits against the buyer and /or the buyers` insurers` and/or carriers and/or other persons are to be subrogated to Underwriters.

#### **Returned Goods Clause**

Subject-matter insured returned to manufacturers and/or suppliers and/or repairers and/or refurbishes and/or Job Workers and computers, machines and other interests being sent to destinations Worldwide for recalibration, reprogramming, testing, repair or similar process and/or for installation of software are covered hereunder including the return shipments whilst in transit to premises anywhere in the World, whilst there and then until finally redelivered to the Assured's or other premises anywhere in the World as required by the Assured on cover conditions.

#### **Returned or Refused Goods Clause (1)**

Goods refused or returned by the consignee or Assured are held covered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy subject to the following:-

- a) that the goods are insured under this policy for the outward journey.
- b) that cover has been continuous.
- c) that the goods have not been unpacked and are to be returned in their original packing.

In all other cases the goods are held covered subject to the Institute Cargo Clause (B), including non-delivery and/or theft of a complete shipping package, malicious damage and war and strikes risks clauses. If however, an independent survey is held prior to attachment of cover hereunder and this shows that the goods have been examined, found to be in good order and re-packed, in adequate export packing, cover in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy will attach.

#### **Returned Or Refused Shipments Clause (2)**

Subject to the original insuring conditions this insurance shall cover goods refused and/or returned by Consignees or which remain at the risk of the Assured beyond the normal course of transit until disposed of by the Assured by return to the port of shipment or otherwise.

This insurance is extended to cover Equipment which needs to be sent back to, and returned from, manufacturers and/or repairers due to a problem occurring during the Construction Phase.



**Packing Clause**

In the event of a claim for physical loss or damage to the goods insured which is alleged to be caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the goods, underwriters hereby agree that they will not use such alleged insufficiency or unsuitability as a defence against the claim where the packing or preparation was carried out by a party other than the named assured and/or their agents and the insufficiency or unsuitability arose entirely without the named Assured's privity or knowledge. For the purpose of this clause "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and/or other similar intermodal methods of unit load.

The assured agrees to assist underwriters in all respects to pursue rights of recovery against sellers and/or carriers and/or other third parties as necessary.

**Replacement By Air Clause**

It is agreed that where there is loss or damage, which is the subject of claim hereunder, and the assured consider it necessary to forward replacements by air, underwriters will pay the extra costs so involved to a maximum amount of twice the original sea freight charges notwithstanding that the original consignment was not despatched by air.

**Concealed Damage Clause**

It is agreed that loss and/or damage to the subject matter insured which is discovered upon the unpacking and/or opening of containers, cases and/or packing within ..... days of arrival at final destination shall be deemed to have occurred during the insured transit irrespective of the attachment of the insured Interest hereunder unless it can be shown to have occurred after arrival and following cessation of the insured transit. Nevertheless, any containers, cases and/or packages showing signs of external damage are to be opened and examined immediately upon arrival and any loss reported in accordance with the claim procedure

**Insolvency Exclusion Clause**

It is hereby agreed that the exclusion "loss damage or expense arising from insolvency financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel" is amended to read as follows:

In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from insolvency or financial default of the owners, managers, charterers or operators of the vessel where the assured are unable to show that, prior to the loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, all reasonable practicable and prudent measures were taken by the assured, their servants and agents, to establish the financial reliability of the party in default.

**Loading And Unloading Clause**

Including loss or damage to the goods during loading onto carrying conveyance immediately prior to despatch and unloading from carrying conveyance immediately after arrival at the Assured's or consignee's premises and in the case of containers, during the stuffing immediately prior to despatch and destuffing thereof immediately after arrival at the Assured's or consignee's premises.

**Warehouse to Warehouse Extension Clause**

(Unless Otherwise Stipulated In The Schedule Of This Policy)

**GOODS PURCHASED BY THE ASSURED ON "FOB", "C&F", "CFR" OR SIMILAR TERMS**

Cover attaches under this policy from the time the goods leave the supplier's factory, warehouse store or mill as if the contract of sale was "ex suppliers' premises" notwithstanding that the goods and/or interest may have been purchased on "FOB", "C&F" or similar terms.

Assured to pursue suppliers and/or other parties where evidence exists to show that loss occurred prior to F.O.B. or similar. In the event that the assured is unable to recover from suppliers and/or other parties then this policy to pay subject to the terms and conditions herein.

Underwriters are to be subrogated to the Assured's rights of recourse against the suppliers or other parties.

#### **Debris Removal Clause**

This insurance is extended to cover, in addition to any other amount recoverable under this insurance, extra expenses reasonably incurred by the assured for the removal and disposal of debris of the subject matter insured or part thereof, by reason of damage thereto caused by an insured risk, but excluding absolutely: -

1. Any expenses incurred in consequence of or to prevent or mitigate pollution or contamination, or any threat of liability thereof.
2. The cost of removal of cargo from any vessel or craft. In no case shall the underwriters be liable under this clause for more than 10% of the proportionate insured value under this policy of the damaged goods removed.

#### **Fumigation**

In the event of the conveyance and/or location being fumigated by order of a properly constituted authority and loss or damage to the interest insured hereunder arises therefrom, the Underwriter(s) agrees to indemnify the Assured for such loss or damage, and the Assured hereby agrees to subrogate to the Underwriter(s) any recourse they may have for recovery of such loss or damage from others

#### **Transfer Of Title Clause**

In respect of shipments of cover interest shipped for the Assured's own account, it is agreed that where the Assured sells these consignments during the transits under F.O.B or C & F terms, cover is provided hereunder at cover conditions until time of transfer of title and thereafter cover is on a contingent basis as per Cover Wording but in the event that the buyer fails or refuses to take up the goods or documents then cover reattaches retrospective to the time of transfer of title on the original conditions.

#### **Loss Payee Clause**

Losses, if any, payable to the Assured and/or order.

#### **Letter of Credit Clause**

Where the Assured is obliged to arrange insurance in accordance with any instructions contained in a Letter of Credit such cover is granted hereunder, provided it does not exceed the existing provisions of this contract wording or held covered at a premium to be agreed.

#### **Foreign Currency**

Privilege is granted the Assured to insure in foreign currencies.

#### **Damaged Goods Clause**

It is agreed where the cost of repairing or reconditioning would exceed the insured value of the goods when new, the interest shall be considered a constructive total loss, the Insured being reimbursed accordingly.

The damaged goods shall be offered by Underwriters' claims settling agents to the Insured and/or their respective/s for disposal as the Insured shall see fit, up to 100% of the original proportionate insured value.

#### **Survey Fees**

In the event of the Assured and/or consignee complying with the instructions contained in the policy or on the certificates of insurance to call for a survey in respect of loss or damage which may result in a claim hereunder, it is hereby understood and agreed that reasonable expenses incurred and fees charged in respect of that survey are for Insurers' account even though a claim may not subsequently result thereunder, subject to prior notification being given to the Insurer.

#### **Sorting Charges**

It is agreed that in the event of the Assured and/or consignee complying with the surveyor's instructions to separate shipping packages showing signs of external damaged from the sound packages to ascertain possible loss arising from a peril insured against, such expenses as approved by the surveyor shall be for the account of Underwriters even though a claim may not subsequently result hereunder providing such separation would not normally be necessary in the ordinary disposal of the goods.

#### **Repacking Costs Clause**

It is agreed that in the event of the original shipping packages arriving at the final destination in a visibly damaged condition arising from a peril insured against, the costs of replacing such packages shall be for the account of Insurers in those instances where it is an established custom of the Assured's and/or consignee's trade to deliver the goods to the final customer's premises in the original shipping packages.

This agreement is subject to such costs being approved and agreed by the surveyor called in by the Assured and/or consignee to inspect the damaged goods in accordance with the "CLAIMS SETTLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS" contained in the certificates of insurance issued hereunder.

#### **Partial Loss Clause**

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, it is agreed that in order to minimize possible loss or damage, arising from a peril insured against, any loss hereunder shall, as far as practicable, be ascertained in conjunction with surveyors appointed by Underwriters by a separation and a sale of appraisal (cost of which to become part of the claim) of the damaged portion only of the contents of the packages so damaged and not otherwise.

#### **Sue and Labour Clause**

In case of any imminent or actual loss or misfortune, it shall be lawful and necessary to and for the insured, his or their factors, servants and assigns, to sue labour and travel for, in and about the defence, safeguard and recovery of the said goods and merchandise, or any part thereof, without prejudice to this insurance, to the charges whereof Underwriters will contribute according to the rate and quantity of the sum hereby insured; nor shall the acts of the Insured or Underwriters in recovering, saving and preserving the property insured in case of disaster be considered a waiver or an acceptance of abandonment.

#### **Errors and Omissions Clause**

This insurance shall not be prejudiced by any unintentional delay or omission in reporting hereunder or any unintentional error in the amount or the description of the interest, conveyance or voyage if the subject matter of the insurance be shipped on a conveyance other than that originally advised by the Assured.

This additional coverage shall only apply in the event that this policy is the sole insurance contract in force for the applicable shipments/sendings of the Insured.

#### **General Average and Salvage Charges**

General average, Salvage and Special Charges, as per foreign custom, payable according to foreign statement and/or per York-Antwerp Rules and/or in accordance with the contract of affreightment, if and as required: or, failing any provision in or there be no contract of affreightment, payable in accordance with the Laws and Usages of the Port of New York.

For the purpose of this insurance claims for general average contribution and salvage charges recoverable hereunder shall be deemed to be insured for its full contributory value.

#### **Nominated Repairers**

In respect of imports the Assured may stipulate the repairers to be used, where the repairs by any other party would prejudice the rights of the assured in terms of the manufacturers' guarantee, warranty or similar proviso. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable costs of the repairers nominated by the Assured.

#### **Accumulation Clause**

Should there be an accumulation of the subject matter insured whilst in transit beyond the conveyance limits expressed in this insurance by reason of any interruption of the transit beyond the control of the insured and/or by reason of any casualty and/or at a transshipping point and/or on a connecting vessel or conveyance it is agreed that this insurance shall attach for the full amount at risk subject to insurers' liability being limited to a maximum of 200% of the relevant conveyance limit provided notice is given to insurers as soon as practicable by the insured of such accumulation.

#### **Container Clause**

Where cargo, insured hereunder, is carried in containers, it is agreed, as between the Insured and Underwriters, that the seaworthiness and/or cargo worthiness of the container is hereby admitted.

#### **Forwarding Charges Clause**

Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject matter insured is covered by this insurance, the Underwriters will reimburse the Insured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading, storing and forwarding the subject matter insured to the destination to which it is insured hereunder.

#### **Deliberate Damage – Pollution Hazard**

This insurance is extended to cover, but only while the property insured is on board a waterborne conveyance, loss of or damage to said property directly caused by governmental authorities acting for the public welfare to prevent or instigate a pollution hazard or threat thereof, provided that the accident or occurrence creating the situation which required such governmental action would have resulted in a recoverable claim under this insurance (subject to all of its terms, conditions and warranties) if the property insured would have sustained physical loss or damage as a direct result of such accident or insurance.

This agreement shall not increase the Limits of Liability provided for elsewhere herein.

#### **Civil Authority Clause**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this policy, it is understood and agreed that property which is insured under this policy is also covered against the risk of damage or destruction by civil authority during a conflagration or for the purpose of retarding the same; provided that neither such conflagration nor such damage or destruction is caused or contributed by War perils elsewhere excluded herein.

#### **Control Of Damaged Goods**

In case of damage caused by an insured peril the Assured, their agents or consignees shall have the sole right to refuse acceptance of the damaged property and shall have the right to payment of the insured value of that consignment or the affected part thereof. Such property shall then be destroyed or alternatively dispatched, at Insurer(s)' risk and expense to the supplier's, manufacturer's or Assured's

(including agents or associated companies) facility, as necessary for survey and testing as to suitability for sale. The Assured's decision as to suitability to be accepted by the Insurer(s) whose representative shall be present at the survey, all expenses involved being for the Insurer(s) account and any salvage recoverable by the Assured shall be applied against the total loss.

#### **Attachment & Termination Of Risk**

This insurance attaches from time of commencement of loading at suppliers premises and continues in the ordinary course of transit until completion of safe unloading at "lay down" area or on other platform/foundation for the purpose of final positioning at project site and until attachment under the Construction and Erection All Risks policy arranged separately, as required.

Including transshipment whether customary or otherwise, and during temporary storage prior to arrival at Insured's premises including any transits in respect of locally sourced cargoes, if and as required.

Policy is also extended to cover the return shipments to Supplier, OEM, Repairer, Job Workers etc.

Policy is also extended to Cover any combinations of shipments between Job Workers, offsite Location, Supplier Location, Manufacture Locations, Intermediate Locations, Offsite Storage locations, Project Site, repair location, fabricators etc & vice versa

Irrespective of terms of purchase cargo cover should be from the warehouse of the seller/Supplier/Manufacturer etc

Cover extended to include any temporary storage (outside the ordinary course of transit) up to 120 days as required, periods in excess of 120 days subject to prior declaration and additional premium if required.

#### **Delay In Opening/50:50 - Marine/Non-Marine 50/50 Loss Sharing Clause**

It is agreed that any loss or damage discovered on opening containers, cases and/or packages shall be deemed to have occurred during the transit insured hereunder (and irrespective of attachment of Insured's interest) and shall be paid for accordingly unless proof conclusive to the contrary be established.

The Insured hereby undertakes to examine each item of the Property upon arrival at any contract site as soon as practicable for possible damage sustained during transit.

In the case of packed items which are to be left in their packaging until a later date, the packing is to be individually visually examined for signs of possible damage and where such damage is visible, the items are to be unpacked and inspected and any damage discovered reported to the Underwriters here on.

Notwithstanding the above, in the event of loss or damage to property insured due to a peril insured against being discovered after the risk has terminated under this Policy or subsequent period of discovery period of 120 days after arrival at site, whichever shall be the later, and after proper investigation it is not possible to ascertain whether cause of such loss or damage happened prior to termination of the transit or subsequently it is understood and agreed that the Underwriters hereon shall be without prejudice to subsequent final apportionment of the claim as may be agreed between the Underwriters hereon and CAR/EAR Insurer(s).

The deductible to be applied by the Marine Insurer(s) will be 50% of that shown herein

contribute 50% of the property adjusted claim provided that CAR/EAR Insurer(s) also agree to contribute 50% of such properly adjusted claim: any such settlement to

#### **Deviation Clause**

This insurance shall not be vitiated by any unintentional error in description of vessel, voyage or interest or by deviation, over carriage, change of voyage, trans-shipment or any other interruption of the ordinary

course of transit from causes beyond the control of insured. It is agreed, however, that any such error, deviation or other occurrence mentioned above shall be reported to the insurer/reinsurer as soon as known to the insured's global insurance cell. This policy shall pay for the demurrage, recall & difference in original price and the salvage value, as applicable subject to the conditions that the carrier accepts that there has been a deviation on account of any error or omission committed, non-acceptance of goods by the consignee on account of the untimely delivery and insured having exercised its due control to sell the material to the original consignee.

#### **Innocent Assured Clause**

It is hereby agreed that the Assured's right to recover losses under this contract of insurance will not be prejudiced by any fraudulent or dishonest acts of the ship owners, ship managers, ship operators, contractual carriers or actual carriers, subject to the Assured notifying Insurers as soon as possible after he becomes aware of the fraudulent or dishonest act.

#### **Escalation**

In the event of escalation of aggregate value of property insured going up beyond the initially declared sum insured for marine, the underwriters agree to cover such increases not exceeding 25%. It is further understood that rate of additional premium for increase beyond 25% has to be agreed.

#### **Automatic Extension Clause**

Notwithstanding any expiry date shown in the policy elsewhere the policy shall extend to cover transit of Insured property commencing on or before such date of expiry and the cover will terminate in term of the transit clause of Institute Cargo Clauses.

#### **Marine Extension Clauses**

This insurance specially to cover the goods during:

- i. deviation, delay, forced discharge, reshipment and transhipment;
- ii. any other variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the shipowner or charterer under the contract of affreightment.

In the event of the exercise of any liberty granted to the shipowner or charter under the contract of affreightment whereby such contract is terminated at a port or place other than original insured destination, the insurance continues until the goods are sold and delivered at such port or place; or, if the goods be not sold but are forwarded to the original insured destination or to any other destination this insurance continues until the goods have arrived at final warehouse as provided herein.

#### **License Clause**

This insurance is not to be prejudiced by any liberties, conditions, clauses, limitations, exceptions or exemptions contained in bills of lading, charter parties, contracts of affreightment and/or other contracts or agreements between the shipper and the carrier. Also, this insurance shall not be prejudiced by bills of lading and/or bills of sale and/or invoices and/or other documents calling for delivery to or by the Insured at a seaport, where the responsibility and/or insurable interest of the Insured attaches at or continues to interior place or places.

Additionally, leave is granted to sail with or without pilots and to tow and assist vessels or craft in all situations and to be towed. Furthermore, this contract is not to be prejudiced solely by reason of the marking of any bill of lading (or similar document) with a clause indicating items insufficiently packed.

#### **Bill Of Lading**

The Assured is not to be prejudiced by the presence of the negligence clause and/or latent defect clause in the Bills of Lading and/or Charter Party.

**Both To Blame**

In the event the Bills of Lading and/or Charter Party for merchandise insured hereunder contain the so-called "Both to Blame Collision Clause" or similar clause, the Insurer(s) agree as to all losses covered by this insurance, to indemnify the Assured for the amount which they are legally bound to pay the shipowner under such clause, or would be legally bound to pay except for common ownership, management, agency or other interest.

**Deliberate Damage Clause - Customs Service**

This insurance is also specially to cover, physical loss of or damage to the goods insured arising out of the performance of inspection duties by Customs Service Agents or other duly constituted governmental agencies who are performing inspection duties of or for the Customs Service.

**Missing Goods Clause**

Where the subject-matter insured hereunder (or any apportionable part) becomes missing and after the lapse of a reasonable time has not been located, an actual total loss of the subject-matter insured (or any apportionable part) may be presumed.

For the purposes of this insurance, there shall be deemed to have been the lapse of a reasonable time where delivery to the consignees' or other final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named herein has not been effected within 60 days of the expected date of such delivery.

If, after the payment by the Insurer(s) of an actual total loss as provided for above, the subject-matter insured or whatever may remain thereof is located, the ownership and all proprietary rights incidental thereto shall be vested in the Insurer(s). The Assured hereunder shall nevertheless have the option of (re-) purchasing from the Insurer(s) the subject-matter insured or whatever may remain thereof.

**Expediting Cost**

Where there is loss, damage, general average, salvage and/or special charges which are, or will be, the subject of a claim under this policy, and the Insured considers it necessary to forward replacements and/or replacement parts by means other than the means by which the original shipment was dispatched, the insurer will pay the reasonable expediting costs so involved in addition to the underlying claim.

**Extra Expense**

It is understood and agreed that where by reason of peril insured against under this insurance, extra expenses are incurred to remove, destroy or otherwise dispose of the damaged goods, or where extra expenses are incurred to discharge from the vessel and/or craft and/or conveyance or to forward property to original or substitute final destination such expenses will be recoverable in full in addition to the damage to the insured interest.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to cover any clean-up expenses for which the Assured may be liable under any pollution statute.

**Underwriters Being Subrogated To The Assured's Rights Of Recourse Against The Suppliers**

It is further noted and agreed that in respect of any items deemed by Underwriters hereon as requiring Risk Management Surveys (either from a Physical Damage or DSU aspect), coverage hereunder shall continue to be in force subject to the Assured obtaining written undertakings from the Supplier that the provisions of the Survey Warranty contained herein are fully complied with.

**D.I.C., Increased Value, Contingency**

It is agreed that shipments bought or sold on terms including insurance, or shipments insured and carried under tariffs providing insurance are covered hereunder, subject to any or all of the following clauses:

A. Difference in Conditions

This insurance is to cover the risks not covered in the insurance furnished by the, supplier, receiver, shipper or carrier but which would be covered had the insurance been originally declared hereunder.

B. Increased Value

This insurance is to cover any difference between the value insured in this insurance furnished by the supplier, receiver, shipper or carrier and the value which would have been declared in accordance with valuation clauses herein. Also to cover such proportion of excess General Average and/or Salvage Charges as shall not be recoverable under the policy furnished by the shipper, but Insurer(s) shall not be liable for a greater proportion of such charges than the value insured hereunder (less a Particular Average for which Insurer(s) are liable) bear to the difference between the value insured under the policy provided by the shipper or carrier and the contributory value or to the total value insured against excesses if the total value insured against excesses exceeds such difference.

C. Contingency

In the event of failure to collect under the insurance arranged by the supplier, receiver, shipper or carrier for loss and/or damage by perils insured against hereunder, the Insurer(s) agree to advance to the Assured the amount of the recoverable loss such advance to be repayable only to the amount collected under the original insurance. The Assured agrees to enforce their rights under the original insurance at the expense and under the direction of the Insurer(s).

It is further noted and agreed that in respect of any items deemed by Underwriters hereon as requiring Risk Management Surveys (either from a Physical Damage or DSU aspect), coverage hereunder shall continue to be in force subject to the Assured obtaining written undertakings from the Supplier that the provisions of the Survey Warranties contained herein are fully complied with.

**Import Duty & Collect Freight**

This insurance also covers, subject to policy terms of average, the risk of loss by reason of perils insured against on the duties and/or excise taxes imposed on goods and/or collect freight and insured hereunder, it being understood and agreed, however, that when the risk upon the goods continues beyond the time of landing from the overseas vessel, the increased value, consequent upon the payment of such duties, shall attach as an additional insurance upon the goods from the time such duty is paid or becomes due, to the extent of the amounts thereof actually paid or payable.

Any limit of liability expressed in this insurance shall be applied separately to such increased value.

The Assured will, in all cases, use reasonable efforts to obtain abatement or refund of duties paid or claimed in respect of goods lost, damaged or destroyed. It is further agreed that the Assured shall, when the Insurer(s) so elect, surrender the merchandise to the customs authorities and recover duties thereon as provided by law, in which event the claim under this insurance shall be only for a total loss of the merchandise as surrendered and expenses.

This insurance on duty, excise taxes, collect freight, and/or increased value shall terminate at the end of the transit movement covered under this insurance, but nothing contained in these clauses shall alter or affect coverage granted elsewhere in this insurance during the storage or transit subsequent thereto.

In the case where the original goods were supplied on a Duty exempt or Duty Reduced basis this insurance shall pay claims including Duty payable on the replacement, provided that the Assured can demonstrate that the replaced goods would not benefit from Duty exemption or reduction.

**Container Demurrage Charges**

If the Assured is instructed by the Insurer(s) to hold an intermodal container, and if the Assured is assessed a demurrage charge for holding the intermodal container past the return date, the Insurer(s)



will pay the demurrage charges. The amount the Insurer(s) will pay shall be the charges assessed from the time the Insurer(s) direct the Assured to hold the container until the time the Insurer(s) inform the Assured that the container can be released.

#### **Seaworthiness Admitted**

The seaworthiness of the vessel, craft and/or conveyance as between the Assured and Insurer(s) is hereby admitted. In the event of loss, the Assured's right of recovery hereunder shall not be prejudiced by the fact that the loss may have been attributable to the wrongful act or misconduct of the shipowners, or their servants, committed without the privity of the Assured. Leave is granted to sail with or without pilots and to tow and assist vessels or craft in all situations and to be towed.

#### **Increased Freight On Account Of A Covered Loss**

It is understood and agreed that if there is a loss recoverable under this insurance and the Assured makes a replacement shipment, this insurance also specially to cover any excess cost of freight on the original shipment with the rate of freight on the replacement shipment freight on the replacement shipment, the excess cost being determined by comparing the rate. In no event shall the amount of excess freight recoverable hereunder be greater than 100% of the freight paid on the entire original shipment providing such freight is on the same basis as the original shipment.

#### **Right Of First Refusal**

In the event of damage to goods and/or merchandise covered under this insurance and said goods and/or merchandise are to be sold as salvage, the Assured shall have the right of first acceptance of the damaged merchandise providing that their offer is fair and reasonable in the opinion of the Insurer(s).

#### **Wilful Misconduct Clause**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere herein or in the law and practice to which this Policy is subject, this insurance shall not exclude loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of any person or persons committed without the privity of the directors and/or officers or whoever is considered the alter ego of the Assured.

#### **Shortage From Containers, Etc**

This Insurer(s) is to pay for shortage of contents, meaning thereby, the difference between the number of items loaded or alleged to have been loaded in the intermodal container,

trailer or railcar as per the shipper's or supplier's invoice or packing list and the number of items removed therefrom and received by the Assured or its agent at the time the container, trailer or rail car is unloaded howsoever, wheresoever and whensoever occurring.

#### **Non-Vitiating Clause**

The Insurance policy extends to Non-Vitiating Clause as per following wording: -

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Policy, as the various parties comprising the Insured operate as separate and distinct entities, the rights of each of the parties in all respects shall (notwithstanding anything contained or implied herein to the contrary) be treated as though each of the parties had separate policies for their respective rights and interests and the rights and indemnities of any of the parties who are not guilty of any fraud, misrepresentation, non-disclosure or breach of condition or warranty shall not be prejudiced or affected by any fraud, misrepresentation, non-disclosure or breach of condition or warranty by any of the other parties comprising the Insured.

#### **No Control Clause**

This Policy shall not be affected by failure of the Insured to comply with any provisions of this Policy (including the warranties or Conditions endorsed hereon) in any portion of the premises over which the Insured has no control.

#### **Notice Of Loss**

As soon as practicable, written notice of loss which is likely to involve this insurance shall be

given by the Assured (Principal) to Insurer hereon, any delay which is beyond the control of Information of respective Insurance department of Assured (Principal) should not be constructed as delayed intimation.

### **Renewal**

The Company is not bound to accept any renewal premium or give notice that renewal is due. Under normal circumstances, renewal will not be refused except on the grounds of moral hazard, misrepresentation or fraud of the Insured.

The renewal premium shall be as per the rates approved by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India ("IRDAI") on the date of renewal for this product.

### **Important Notice To Assured**

Procedure in the event of loss or damage for which underwriters may be liable.

### **Liability of carriers, bailees or other third parties**

It is the duty of the assured and their agents, in all cases, to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimizing a loss and to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised. In particular, the assured or their agents are

required:-

1. To claim immediately on the carriers, Port Authorities or other Bailees for any missing packages.
2. In no circumstances, except under written protest, to give clean receipts where goods are in doubtful condition.
3. When delivery is made by Container, to ensure that the Container and its seals are examined immediately by their responsible official. If the Container is delivered damaged or with seals broken or missing or with seals other than those as stated in the shipping documents, to clause the delivery receipt accordingly and retain all defective or irregular seals for subsequent identification.
4. To apply immediately for survey by Carriers' or other Bailees' Representatives if any loss or damage be apparent and claim on the Carriers or other bailees for any actual loss or damage found at such survey.
5. To give notice in writing to the Carriers or other Bailees within three(3) days of Delivery if the loss or damage was not apparent at the time of taking delivery.

NOTE: The Consignees or their Agents are recommended to make themselves familiar with the Regulations of the Port Authorities at the port of discharge.

6. Any Claim under this Insurance should be submitted without delay, accompanied by all correspondence with Carriers' and other parties regarding their liability.

### **Survey and Settlement**

In the event of or damage which may involve a claim under this insurance, immediate notice of such loss or damage should be given to Company's agent/Representatives at the port of discharge in the order that they may examine the goods and issue a Survey Report. If there be no Agent or Representative of the company at port or place of destination, the notice must be given to nearest Lloyd's Agent.

### **Documentation of Claims**

To enable claims to be dealt with promptly, the Assured or their Agents are advised to submit all available supporting documents without delay, including, when, applicable: -

1. Original policy or certificate of insurance.

2. Original or copy of the shipping invoices, together with shipping specifications and/or Weightment Notes.
3. Original Bill of Lading and/or other contract of carriage.
4. Survey report and other documentary evidence to show the extent of the loss or damage.
5. Landing Remarks and Weightment Notes at final destination.
6. Correspondence exchanged with the Carriers and other parties regarding their liability for the loss or damage.

#### **Cancellation Clause**

This contract may be cancelled by either the Company or the Assured giving 30 days notice in writing to take effect from the midnight of the date of notice but risks covered by Institute War Clauses may be cancelled at seven days notice and risks covered by the Institute Strikes Clauses/Strikes, Commotion Clause-Inland Transit may be cancelled at seven days notice, or at forty-eight hours notice in respect of shipments to or from the United States of America. Notice shall commence from midnight of the day when it is received but cancellation shall not apply to any risks which have attached in accordance with the cover granted hereunder before the cancellation becomes effective.

The Company may terminate the contract on grounds of misrepresentation, fraud, non-disclosure or non-cooperation by the Assured by giving notice as mentioned in the above paragraph and there would be no refund of premium.

#### **Contribution Clause**

Where the assured is over-insured by double insurance, each insurer is bound, as between himself and the other insurers, to contribute rateably to the loss in proportion to the amount for which he is liable under his contract. If any insurer pays more than his proportion of the loss, he is entitled to maintain a suit for contribution against the other insurers, and is entitled to the like remedies as a surety who has paid more than his proportion of the debt.

### **Section 15. Digit Group Total Protect Policy**

#### **1. OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

If You have opted for this Section, the benefit under each Section mentioned below will be payable provided that an event or occurrence described under the Sections/Covers occurs during the Policy Period mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

#### **2. DEFINITIONS APPLICABLE TO SECTION 15**

*Digit Simplification: You didn't think you needed to know definitions since your time in school, right? Well, the good news is that you don't need to learn these by heart, as long as you understand them.*

Certain words and phrases used throughout this Section have specific meanings, and this section helps to understand them.

1. **Accident, Accidental** means sudden, unforeseen and involuntary event caused by external, visible and violent means.
2. **Activities of daily/independent living** means:
  - a) Washing: the ability to wash in the bath or shower (including getting into and out of the shower) or wash satisfactorily by other means and maintain an adequate level of cleanliness and personal hygiene;
  - b) Dressing: the ability to put on, take off, secure and unfasten all garments and, as appropriate, any
  - c) braces, artificial limbs or other surgical appliances;

- d) Transferring: The ability to move from a lying position in a bed to a sitting position in an upright chair or wheel chair and vice versa;
  - e) Toileting: the ability to use the lavatory or otherwise manage bowel and bladder functions so as to maintain a satisfactory level of personal hygiene;
  - f) Feeding: the ability to feed oneself, food from a plate or bowl to the mouth once food has been prepared and made available.
  - g) Mobility: The ability to move indoors from room to room on level surfaces at the normal place of residence
3. **Adventure Sports** means any sport or activity, which is potentially dangerous to the Insured Person whether he/she is trained or not in such sport or activity. Such sport/activity includes but is not limited to Insured Persons engaging in abseiling, aerial safari, ballooning, black water rafting, bouldering, bushwalking, canoeing, go karting, hiking/trekking, ice skating, jet boating, jet skiing, kayaking, mountain biking (cross country), mountain biking on tracks and trails, parasailing, parascending (over water only), rafting, river boarding, rock climbing, rowing / sculling, sea canoeing, sea kayaking, snorkelling, speed boating, surf boat rowing, surfing, tubing, wake skating, wakeboarding, windsurfing yachting, bungee jumping, motor biking, sandboarding, sand skiing, scuba diving, skidoos, skiing / snowboarding, snow mobilizing, snow rafting, zip lining, zorbing, triathlon, gliding, hang gliding, parachuting, paragliding, parapenting, skydiving, free solo climbing, base jumping, wing suit flying, big wave surfing, cave diving, white water rafting, highlining, ice climbing, BMX racing, free fall, base jumping, free soloing, motor racing, glacier walking, motor racing including speed and trial runs.
4. **Allopathic treatment or medicine or allopathy** is a pejorative used by proponents of alternative medicine to refer to modern scientific systems of medicine, such as the use of pharmacologically active agents or physical interventions to treat or suppress symptoms or pathophysiologic processes of diseases or conditions.
5. **Alternative/Ayush Treatment** means forms of treatments other than treatment "Allopathy" or "modern medicine" and includes Ayurveda, Unani, Sidha and Homeopathy in the Indian context.
6. **Cashless facility** means a facility extended by the Insurer to the Insured where the payments, of the costs of treatment undergone by the Insured in accordance with the Policy terms and conditions, are directly made to the Network Provider by the Insurer to the extent Pre-authorization is approved.
7. **Common Carrier** means any civilian land or water conveyance or Scheduled Airline in each case operated under a valid license for the transportation of passengers for hire.
8. **Condition Precedent** means a policy term or condition upon which the Insurer's liability under the policy is conditional upon.
9. **Congenital Anomaly:**  
Congenital Anomaly means a condition which is present since birth, and which is abnormal with reference to form, structure or position.
- a) Internal Congenital Anomaly: Congenital anomaly which is not in the visible and accessible parts of the body.
  - b) External Congenital Anomaly: Congenital anomaly which is in the visible and accessible parts of the body
10. **Contribution**  
Contribution is essentially the right of an insurer to call upon other insurers, liable to the same insured, to share the cost of an indemnity claim on a ratable proportion of Sum Insured. This clause shall not apply to any benefit offered on a fixed benefit basis
11. **Co-Payment** means a cost sharing requirement under a Health Insurance Policy that provides that the Policyholder/Insured will bear a specified percentage of the admissible claims amount. A co-payment does not reduce the Sum Insured. Co-Payment will not be applicable to benefit Sections for example: Accidental Death, Critical Illness and Daily Hospital Cash Cover.
12. **Day Care Centre** means any institution established for day care treatment of illness and/or injuries or a medical setup with a hospital and which has been registered with the local authorities, wherever

applicable, and is under supervision of a registered and qualified medical practitioner AND must comply with all minimum criterion as under

- a) has qualified nursing staff under its employment;
- b) has qualified medical practitioner/s in charge;
- c) has fully equipped operation theatre of its own where surgical procedures are carried out;
- d) maintains daily records of patients and will make these accessible to the insurance company's authorized personnel.

13. **Day Care Treatment** means medical treatment, and/or surgical procedure which is:

- a) undertaken under General or Local Anaesthesia in a hospital/day care centre in less than 24 hrs because of technological advancement, and
- b) which would have otherwise required hospitalization of more than 24 hours.

Treatment normally taken on an out-patient basis is not included in the scope of this definition.

14. **Dental Treatment** means a treatment related to teeth or structures supporting teeth including examinations, fillings (where appropriate), crowns, extractions and surgery.

15. **Domiciliary Hospitalization:**

Domiciliary hospitalization means medical treatment for an illness/disease/injury which in the normal course would require care and treatment at a hospital but is actually taken while confined at home under any of the following circumstances:

- a) the condition of the patient is such that he/she is not in a condition to be removed to a hospital, or
- b) the patient takes treatment at home on account of non-availability of room in a hospital.

16. **Emergency / Emergency Care** means management for an illness or injury which results in symptoms which occur suddenly and unexpectedly and requires immediate care by a medical practitioner to prevent death or serious long-term impairment of the insured person's health.

17. **Fracture** means a complete or incomplete break in a bone resulting from the application of excessive force.

18. **Grace Period** means the specified period of time immediately following the premium due date during which a payment can be made to renew or continue a policy in force without loss of continuity benefits such as waiting periods and coverage of pre-existing diseases. Coverage is not available for the period for which no premium is received.

19. **Hospital** means any institution established for in-patient care and day care treatment of illness and/or injuries and which has been registered as a hospital with the local authorities under Clinical Establishments (Registration and Regulation) Act 2010 or under enactments specified under the Schedule of Section 56(1) and the said Act Or complies with all minimum criteria as under:

- a) has qualified nursing staff under its employment round the clock;
- b) has at least 10 in-patient beds in towns having a population of less than 10,00,000 and at least 15 inpatient beds in all other places;
- c) has qualified medical practitioner(s) in charge round the clock;
- d) has a fully equipped operation theatre of its own where surgical procedures are carried out;
- e) maintains daily records of patients and makes these accessible to the insurance company's authorized personnel;

20. **Hospitalization** means admission in a Hospital for a minimum period of 24 consecutive 'In-patient Care' hours except for specified procedures/ treatments, where such admission could be for a period of less than 24 consecutive hours.

21. **Illness** means a sickness or a disease or pathological condition leading to the impairment of normal physiological function and requires medical treatment.

- a) Acute condition - Acute condition is a disease, illness or injury that is likely to respond quickly to treatment which aims to return the person to his or her state of health immediately before suffering the disease/ illness/ injury which leads to full recovery
- b) Chronic condition - A chronic condition is defined as a disease, illness, or injury that has one or more of the following characteristics:

1. it needs ongoing or long-term monitoring through consultations, examinations, check-ups, and /or tests
  2. it needs ongoing or long-term control or relief of symptoms
  3. it requires rehabilitation for the patient or for the patient to be specially trained to cope with it
  4. it continues indefinitely
  5. it recurs or is likely to recur
22. **Injury/Bodily Injury** means accidental physical bodily harm excluding illness or disease solely and directly caused by external, violent, visible and evident means which is verified and certified by a Medical Practitioner.
23. **Inpatient Care** means treatment for which the insured person has to stay in a hospital for more than 24 hours for a covered event.
24. **Intensive Care Unit (ICU)** means an identified section, ward or wing of a hospital which is under the constant supervision of a dedicated medical practitioner(s), and which is specially equipped for the continuous monitoring and treatment of patients who are in a critical condition or require life support facilities and where the level of care and supervision is considerably more sophisticated and intensive than in the ordinary and other wards.
25. **ICU Charges** means the amount charged by a Hospital towards ICU expenses which shall include the expenses for ICU bed, general medical support services provided to any ICU patient including monitoring devices, critical care nursing and intensivist charges.
26. **Medical Advice** means any consultation or advice from a Medical Practitioner including the issuance of any prescription or follow-up prescription.
27. **Medical Expenses** means those expenses that an Insured Person has necessarily and actually incurred for medical treatment on account of Illness or Accident on the advice of a Medical Practitioner, as long as these are no more than would have been payable if the Insured Person had not been insured and no more than other hospitals or doctors in the same locality would have charged for the same medical treatment.
28. **Medical Practitioner/Dentist** means a person who holds a valid registration from the Medical Council of any State or Medical Council of India or Council for Indian Medicine or for Homeopathy set up by the Government of India or a State Government and is thereby entitled to practice medicine within its jurisdiction; and is acting within its scope and jurisdiction of license.  
The registered practitioner should not be the insured or close member of the family.
29. **Medically Necessary Treatment** means any treatment, tests, medication, or stay in hospital or part of a stay in hospital which:
- a) is required for the medical management of the illness or injury suffered by the insured;
  - b) must not exceed the level of care necessary to provide safe, adequate and appropriate medical care in scope, duration, or intensity;
  - c) must have been prescribed by a medical practitioner;
  - d) must conform to the professional standards widely accepted in international medical practice or by the medical community in India.
30. **Migration** means, the right accorded to health insurance policyholders (including all members under family cover and members of group health insurance policy), to transfer the credit gained for pre-existing conditions and time bound exclusions, with the same insurer
31. **Network Provider** means hospitals or health care providers enlisted by an insurer, TPA or jointly by an Insurer and TPA to provide medical services to an insured by a cashless facility.
32. **Non- Network Provider** means any hospital, day care centre or other provider that is not part of the network.
33. **Notification of Claim** means the process of intimating a claim to the insurer or TPA through any of the recognized modes of communication.

34. **OPD treatment** means the one in which the Insured visits a clinic / hospital or associated facility like a consultation room for diagnosis and treatment based on the advice of a Medical Practitioner. The Insured is not admitted as a day care or in-patient.
35. **Permanent Total Disablement** shall mean either of the following:
- Total Paralysis
  - Total and irrecoverable loss of sight of both eyes, or
  - Total and irrecoverable physical separation of or the loss of ability to use two Limbs (both hands or both feet or one hand and one foot), or
  - Total and irrecoverable loss of sight of one eye and physical separation of or the loss of ability to use a limb (either one hand or one foot), or
  - Total and irrecoverable loss of speech and hearing of both ears
- For the purpose of this definition,
- Total Paralysis means complete and irreversible loss of motor function leading to the total loss of function of the entire body from neck down due to an accidental injury to the spinal cord.
  - Limb means a hand at or above the wrist or foot above the ankle.
  - Loss of Limb means the physical separation of or the loss of ability to use a limb above the wrist and/or ankle respectively.
36. **Policy** means the Proposal, the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance (and any endorsement attaching to or forming part thereof) and the Policy Wordings.
37. **Policy Period** means the period between the commencement date and the expiry date specified in the Policy Schedule /Certificate of Insurance and includes both the commencement date as well as the expiry date.
38. **Portability** means, the right accorded to individual health insurance policyholders (including all members under family cover), to transfer the credit gained for pre-existing conditions and time bound exclusions, from one insurer to another insurer
39. **Pre-Existing Disease** means any condition, ailment or injury or related condition(s) for which there were signs or symptoms, and / or were diagnosed, and / or for which medical advice / treatment was received within 48 months prior to the first policy issued by the insurer and renewed continuously thereafter.
40. **Pre-hospitalization Medical Expenses**  
Pre-hospitalization Medical Expenses means medical expenses incurred during pre- defined number of days preceding the hospitalization of the Insured Person, provided that:
- Such Medical Expenses are incurred for the same condition for which the Insured Person's Hospitalization was required, and
  - The In-patient Hospitalization claim for such Hospitalization is admissible by the Insurance Company.
41. **Post-hospitalization Medical Expenses:**  
Post-hospitalization Medical Expenses means medical expenses incurred during pre- defined number of days immediately after the insured person is discharged from the hospital provided that:
- Such Medical Expenses are for the same condition for which the insured person's hospitalization was required, and
  - The inpatient hospitalization claim for such hospitalization is admissible by the insurance company.
42. **Professional Sports** means the sports in which the sportsperson or the athlete receives payment for their performance.
43. **Qualified Nurse** means a person who holds a valid registration from the Nursing Council of India or the Nursing Council of any state in India.
44. **Reasonable and Customary Charges** means the charges for services or supplies, which are the standard charges for the specific provider and consistent with the prevailing charges in the geographical area for identical or similar services, taking into account the nature of the illness / injury involved.

45. **Renewal** means the terms on which the contract of insurance can be renewed on mutual consent with a provision of grace period for treating the renewal continuous for the purpose of gaining credit for pre-existing diseases, time-bound exclusions and for all waiting periods.
46. **Room** means a Single Room without wall/permanent partition, dining or waiting room and with or without following amenities: an attendant cot, one television, one sofa, a telephone, refrigerator, wardrobe, computer with internet connection and microwave oven.
47. **Room Rent** means the amount charged by a Hospital towards Room and Boarding expenses and shall include the associated medical expenses.
48. **Sum Insured** means the amount as opted by You and stated in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against the Section/Cover for each insured person including cumulative bonus (if any) for Individual Sum Insured Policy and aggregately for all insured members for a Floater Policy.
49. **Surgery or Surgical Procedure** means manual and / or operative procedure (s) required for treatment of an illness or injury, correction of deformities and defects, diagnosis and cure of diseases, relief from suffering and prolongation of life, performed in a hospital or day care centre by a medical practitioner.
50. **Terrorism or act of Terrorism** means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s), or unlawful associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.
51. **Tertiary Care** constitutes of Specialized Advanced Care Unit designed to care to complex medical condition involving super specialist consultant like Neuro Surgeon, Neurologist, Spine Surgeons and Reconstructive Surgeons.
52. **Time Excess** means a cost sharing requirement that provides that the insurer will not be liable for a specified number of days, which will apply before any benefits are payable by the insurer.
53. **Unproven/Experimental treatment** means the treatment including drug experimental therapy which is not based on established medical practice in India, is treatment experimental or unproven.
54. **We, Us, Our, Ours, Digit, Company, Insurer** means Go Digit General Insurance Limited
55. **You, Your, Yours, Yourself, Policyholder, Insured, Insured Member (s) Insured Person(s)** means the Individual Group Members who will be treated as Insured beneficiary both Named and Unnamed as described in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

## COVERAGE

### SECTION 1. ACCIDENTAL DEATH

#### *Digit Simplification: The day bad luck strikes*

If this Cover has been opted and You sustain an Accidental Bodily Injury during the Policy Period, which is the sole and direct cause of Your Death within twelve (12) months from the date of accident, then We will pay 100% of the Sum Insured, as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

#### Additional Inbuilt Benefits:

Below are the additional inbuilt benefits under **Section 1. Accidental Death** and We will pay 100% of the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, in the below events:

- a. **Disappearance:** We shall be liable to be pay under this benefit, if the Insured Member's full body cannot be located within a period of consecutive twelve (12) months, following a forced landing, stranding, sinking, or wrecking of a Common Carrier in which such Insured Member was known to have been travelling as a fare paying passenger or in any event arising as a result of Act of God Perils



during the Policy Period, where it is reasonable to believe that such Insured Member has died as a result of an Accidental Injury.

- b. **Drowning:** We shall be liable to be pay under this benefit, if the Insured Member's full body cannot be located within a period of consecutive twelve (12) months, on account of Drowning during the Policy Period, where it is reasonable to believe that such Insured Member has died as a result of drowning.

For both (a) and (b) above, We will only pay, when the nominee or the legal heir provides a legally binding indemnity bond or any other document as required by Us which guarantees, that, if at any time, after the payment of the Accidental death benefit, it is discovered that the Insured Person is still alive, all payments shall be repaid in full to Us.

Once a claim has been accepted under this Section, Section. 15 will immediately and automatically cease in respect of that Insured Person. Also, "**Section 5. Children Education Benefit**", "**Section 6. Marriage Expense for Children**", "**Section 7. Orphan Benefit for Children**", "**Section 8. Funeral Expenses**", "**Section 9. Transportation Expenses**", "**Section 10. Trauma Counselling**", "**Section 22. Compassionate Visit**" where ever opted, will cease on payment of entire Sum Insured in respect of the Insured Person against whom a claim has been accepted under this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 2. PERMANENT TOTAL DISABLEMENT**

If this Cover has been opted and You sustain an Accidental Bodily Injury during the Policy Period, which is the sole and direct cause of Your "**Permanent Total Disablement**" within twelve (12) months from the Date of accident, then We will pay 100% of Sum Insured, as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

#### **Specific Conditions:**

1. If the Insured Member suffers Accidental Injuries resulting in more than one of the Permanent Total Disablement, then Our maximum, total and cumulative liability under this Benefit shall be limited to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned against this Section.
2. Once a claim has been accepted under this Section, Section.15 will immediately and automatically cease in respect of that Insured Person. Also, "**Section 5. Children Education Benefit**", "**Section 6. Marriage Expense for Children**", "**Section 10. Trauma Counselling**", "**Section 20. Lifestyle Modification Benefit**", "**Section 21. Expense for External Aids & Appliances**", "**Section 22. Compassionate Visit**" where ever opted, will cease on payment of entire Sum Insured in respect of the Insured Person against whom a claim has been accepted under this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 3. PERMANENT PARTIAL DISABLEMENT**

If this Cover has been opted and You sustain an Accidental Bodily Injury during the Policy Period, which is the sole and direct cause of Your Permanent Partial Disablement within twelve (12) months from the Date of accident, then We will pay the percentage of Sum Insured, as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, as per the following Scale.

#### **Permanent Partial Disablement –Table of Benefits**

Nature of Injury	% of Sum Insured
Loss of each arm at the shoulder joint	70%
Loss of each leg above centre of the femur	70%
Loss of each arm to a point above elbow joint	65%
Loss of each leg up to a point below the femur	65%
Loss of each arm below elbow joint	60%
Loss of each hand at the wrist	55%
Complete and irrecoverable loss of sight of an eye	50%
Loss of each leg to a point below the knee	50%
Loss of each leg up the centre of tibia	45%
Loss of each foot at the ankle	40%
Loss of hearing in each ear	30%
Loss of each thumb	20%
Loss of each index finger	10%
Loss of sense of smell	10%
Loss of each other finger	5%
Loss of each big toe	5%
Loss of sense of taste	5%
Loss of each other toe	2%

For the purpose of this Cover, Loss means:

- a. The physical separation of a body part, or
- b. The total loss of functional use of body part or organ provided this has continued for at least 12 calendar months from the date of accident, provided that We must be satisfied at the expiry of the 12 calendar months that there is no reasonable medical hope for improvement.

**Specific Conditions:**

1. If the Insured Member suffers Accidental Injuries resulting in more than one Permanent Partial Disablement, then Our maximum, total and cumulative liability under this Benefit shall be limited to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.
2. If the Insured Member suffers from a Permanent Partial Disablement not listed in the above table then an external medical advisor will determine the disablement percentage.
3. On acceptance of a claim under this Benefit, the Insured Member's Cover under this Benefit and Other Benefit opted under Section. 15 shall continue, subject to the availability of the Sum Insured, terms, conditions and Exclusion of Section. 15 .

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 4. LOSS OF INCOME BENEFIT**

If this Cover has been opted and You sustain an Accidental Bodily Injury during the Policy Period, which is the sole and direct cause of a Temporary Total Disablement and which completely prevents You from performing each and every duty pertaining to Your employment or occupation on a temporary basis, then We will pay a weekly benefit, amount of which is mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, provided that:

1. The Temporary Total Disablement is certified by a Medical Practitioner and submission of supporting documents/reports with respect to clinical examination, radiological scanning or imaging and/or neurological fallout testing as submitted to US, failing which We shall not be liable for any claim under this Section.
2. We will stop making payments when We are satisfied that You can engage in Your occupation again or when We have made payments for number of weeks as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance for any one injury calculated from the date of commencement the temporary total disablement as certified by the treating Medical Practitioner, whichever is earlier.
3. We shall not be liable to make any payment under this Benefit in respect of the Insured Person for more than the Total Number of weeks as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance for any and all claims arising within the Policy Period under this Benefit.
4. The benefit shall not be paid for the Time Excess mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance i.e. for the number of days as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance calculated from the date of commencement of Temporary Total Disablement.
5. In case the Temporary Total Disablement is for a period less than a week, the benefit payable shall be calculated on proportionate basis in relation to the weekly benefit.
6. We will not pay any amount in excess of the Insured Person's base weekly income net of tax and other deductions, excluding overtime, bonuses, tips, commissions, or any other special compensation.
7. In case of any dispute with respect to the duration of Temporary Total Disablement, the duration shall be finally determined by a Doctor/Medical Practitioner mutually appointed by the Insured and Insurer, who certifies the final date upon which the Insured recovered and fit to perform each and every duty pertaining to his / her employment or occupation.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, time excess, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 5. CHILDREN EDUCATION BENEFIT**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**” and/or “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**”, then We will pay the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, towards the cost of education of Your dependent child (children) irrespective of whether the child(children) is an Insured Person under Section. 15 or not and provided that:

1. The dependent child (children) is under the age of 25 years and unmarried as on date of accident.
2. The dependent child (children) pursuing an education course is a full-time student at an educational institution.
3. Irrespective of the number of Children, maximum amount is the Sum Insured as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
4. Any Claim under this Section that becomes admissible where the Dependent child (children) is a minor, shall be payable to the legal heirs.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 6. MARRIAGE EXPENSE FOR CHILDREN BENEFIT**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**” and/or “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**”, then We will pay the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, towards the marriage expenses of Your dependent child (children) irrespective of whether the child(children) is an Insured Person under Section. 15 or not and provided that:

1. The dependent child (children) is under the age of 25 years and unmarried as on date of accident.
2. Irrespective of the number of Children, maximum amount is the Sum Insured as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
3. Any Claim under this Section that becomes admissible where the Dependent child (children) is a minor, shall be payable to the legal heirs.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 7. ORPHAN BENEFIT FOR CHILDREN**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**” for the Insured Person who is a parent and while as a result of same accident or separate accident occurring during the Policy Period the Insured Person’s Spouse (who may or may not be an Insured Person) has also died, then We will pay the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section to Your dependent child (children) irrespective of whether the child(children) is an Insured Person under Section. 15 or not and provided that:

1. The dependent child (children) is under the age of 25 years and unmarried as on date of accident.
2. The dependent child (children) does not have any independent source of income.
3. Irrespective of the number of Children, maximum amount is the Sum Insured as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
4. Any Claim under this Section that becomes admissible where the Dependent child (children) is a minor, shall be payable to the legal guardian/heirs.
5. For the purposes of this Section, Child (Children) means those who has/have been born out of a marriage which is legally valid as on the date of the accident and/or those who has/have been adopted in accordance with Indian Law.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 8. FUNERAL EXPENSES**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**”, then We will pay the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, towards funeral, cremation and/or burial of the body of the deceased Insured Person.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 9. TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**”, then We will pay the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, towards the expenses of transporting the mortal remains of the Insured Person from the place of death to a cremation ground or burial ground or to the residence of the Insured Person.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 10. TRAUMA COUNSELLING**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accidental Death**” and/or “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**” and/or “**Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement**”, and the treating Medical Practitioner advises Professional Counselling sessions for the psychological upliftment, changes in daily diet or nutrition intake, Psychotherapy or Medications, then We will reimburse up to the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of

Insurance against this Section, towards the expenses incurred for the counselling session, provided that, Coverage needs to be availed within Six months from the date of incident covered under this Section and is applicable to:

- a. Insured Person's Parents, Spouse and Children – In case of **accidental death** of the Insured Person.
- b. Insured Person – In case of **Permanent Total Disablement** and/or **Permanent Partial Disablement** sustained by the Insured during the Policy Period.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, Co-Payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

## **SECTION 11. ACCIDENTAL HOSPITALIZATION COVER**

***Digit Simplification: The day bad luck strikes.***

### **A. Hospitalization Expenses**

If You have opted for this Cover and You suffer an Accidental Injury during the Policy Period that requires Hospitalization as an inpatient, we'll be there for you. We will pay You all Reasonable and Customary Charges that are Medically Necessary and Incurred by You in respect of an admissible claim. The claim can be made under the following benefits and up to the Sum Insured mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

<b>Accommodation/Room Rent</b>	Hospital accommodation in a ward, shared or private room.
<b>ICU</b>	Intensive Care Unit
<b>Professional Fees</b>	Fees for treatment by specialists, physicians, nurses, surgeons and anaesthetists.
<b>Medication</b>	Drugs, medicines, consumables, prescribed by a specialist or medical practitioner. This also includes Anaesthesia, Blood, Oxygen, Patient's Diet, Surgical appliances & cost of prosthetic and other devices or equipment if implanted during the Surgical Procedure.
<b>Diagnostic</b>	Necessary Procedures such as x-rays, pathology, brain and body scans (MRI, CT scans) Etc. used to make a diagnosis for treatment.
<b>Theatre Fees</b>	Operation Theatre Fees

### **B. Day Care Procedures**

***Digit Simplification: Why stay unnecessarily in a hospital when the required procedure requires less than a day!***

If You suffer an Accidental Injury during the Policy Period, due to which You need to undergo medical treatment and/or surgical procedure as an inpatient under General or Local Anaesthesia in a hospital/day care centre for a stay less than 24 hour because of technological advancement, We will pay the Medical Expenses Incurred for such Day Care Procedures.

Treatment normally taken on an out-patient basis is not included in the scope of this Cover.

### **C. Pre-Hospitalization Expenses**

***Digit Simplification: We all know that sometimes you need to shell out money way before you are actually hospitalised; smile, you're covered.***

We will pay for consultations, investigations and the cost of medicines incurred for a period not exceeding the number of days as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Cover, prior to the date of Your admission in a hospital, provided that:

1. Such Expenses recommended by the Hospital/Medical Practitioner were in fact incurred for the same condition for which Your Subsequent Hospitalization was required.

2. We have accepted an Inpatient Accidental Hospitalization Claim under **Section 11.A. Hospitalization Expenses Cover** of Section. 15.

#### D. Post-Hospitalization Expenses

***Digit Simplification: This covers for expenses incurred by You after you get discharged!***

We will pay for consultations, investigations and the cost of medicines incurred for a period not exceeding the number of days as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Cover, from the date of Your Discharge from the hospital, provided that:

1. The expenses are recommended by the Hospital/Medical Practitioner and are for the same condition for which you were hospitalized.
2. We have accepted an Inpatient Accidental Hospitalization Claim under **Section 11.A. Hospitalization Expenses Cover** of Section. 15.

#### E. Dental Treatment

***Digit Simplification: Because you need to open your mouth and your wallet wide, at the dentist's.***

We will pay for the medical expenses incurred by You for any necessary Dental Treatment needed after an accident. A claim here is valid if the accident resulted in an admissible inpatient Hospitalization Claim under **Section 11. A. Hospitalization Expenses Cover**.

#### F. Road Ambulance

***Digit Simplification: Emergencies will and shall always be a top priority.***

We will pay for the expenses incurred on Your road transportation by a Healthcare or an Ambulance Service Provider to a Hospital for treatment following an Emergency arising out of an Accident, provided that:

1. We have accepted a claim under **Section 11. A. Hospitalization Expenses Cover**.
2. The maximum liability per Hospitalization is restricted to the amount as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Cover.
3. The Coverage also Includes Your cost of road Transportation from a Hospital to another nearest Hospital which is prepared to admit You and provide the necessary medical services, if such medical services cannot satisfactorily be provided at a Hospital where You are situated. Such road Transportation has to be prescribed by a Medical Practitioner and/or should be Medically Necessary.

#### G. Second Medical Opinion

***Digit Simplification: We want nothing but the best for You. Which is why we encourage you to go in for a second opinion, wherever necessary!***

We shall arrange and bear the cost for Second Opinion from our panel of Medical Practitioners. This is for times when there has been a major accidental injury that requires your hospitalisation in a tertiary care facility during the Policy Period, provided that:

1. We have received Your request to arrange for a Second Opinion.
2. You have the option to choose any One of Our Panel Medical Practitioners.
3. We will not provide more than one Opinion for the same Medical Condition within a Policy Period.

All the above Covers are Subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### H. Transportation of Imported Medicine

We will reimburse the costs incurred by You for freight charges for importing medicines to India, provided that:

1. We have accepted a claim under **Section 11. A. Hospitalization Expenses Cover**.
2. Such medicines, formulations or their alternatives are not available in India.

3. Such medicines are necessary for the medical or surgical treatment of the Insured Person in a Hospital following the Accident.
4. Such medicines shall not include any drugs under clinical trials or medicines, formulations or molecules of unproven efficacy.
5. The Medicines are recommended by the treating Medical Practitioner

#### **Sum Insured Basis**

Claim settlement would be done on the basis of Sum Insured Options selected by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance. The two Sum Insured Basis are as mentioned below:

**Basis 1:** This is the percentage as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section applied on the admissible claim amount of “**Section 1. Accident Death**” and/or “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**” and/or “**Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement**” and/or “**Section 4. Loss of Income Benefit**” as per the Sections opted by You.

**Basis 2:** This is the amount opted by You and mentioned Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 12. HOME (DOMICILIARY) HOSPITALIZATION**

***Digit Simplification: Sometimes, admitting the patient in a hospital is not possible!***

If You have opted for this Cover, We will pay the Medical Expenses incurred by You for accidental bodily Injury requiring medical treatment taken at home, which would otherwise have required Hospitalization, up to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section and provided that:

1. The condition of the patient is such that s/he is not in a condition to be moved to a Hospital or
2. The patient takes treatment at home on account of non-availability of room in a Hospital, and
3. The condition for which the medical treatment is required continues for at least 3 days, in which case We will pay the reasonable charge of any necessary medical treatment for the entire period
4. No Payment will be made if the condition for which You require medical treatment is due to any reason other than an accidental bodily injury.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 13. LONG HOSPITALIZATION CASH BENEFIT**

***Digit Simplification: If even ward boys seem to know You by name, this cover is for You.***

If You have opted for this Cover and You suffer an Accidental Injury during the Policy Period that requires Hospitalization as an inpatient for a minimum number of consecutive days as Opted by You and mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section, We will give you a lump sum amount as mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance. Provided that the benefit is payable only once to an Insured Person during the Policy Period.

For this cover, completion of every 24 Hours of In-patient Hospitalization from the time of Admission is considered to be a day.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

#### **SECTION 14. DAILY HOSPITAL CASH COVER**

***Digit Simplification: Staying in Hospital has expenditure beyond Hospital bill!***

If You have opted for this Cover, We agree to pay a Daily Cash Allowance, amount for this is mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section. This will be paid for each continuous and completed period of 24 hours of Hospitalisation arising out of accidental bodily injury for a maximum number of days as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

If You are hospitalised in the **Intensive Care Unit (ICU)** of a Hospital for each continuous and completed period of 24 hours, We will pay twice the Daily Cash Allowance amount mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

Payment of claim under this benefit is subject to the time excess as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, time excess, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

### **SECTION 15. OUT-PATIENT (OPD) BENEFIT**

***Digit Simplification: Expenses like doctor's consultation fees, health check-ups, pharmacy bills, dental treatment, diagnostic tests, etc... when You are not hospitalized are covered under this!***

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury, We will pay the Reasonable and Customary Charges for below mentioned expenses incurred by You as an Allopathic Out-patient when OPD treatment is taken from a Medical Practitioner to the extent of the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

What all is covered under this:

<b>Professional Fees</b>	Fees for Medically Necessary Consultation and Examination by Medical Practitioners to assess Your Health for any injury.
<b>Diagnostic</b>	Medically Necessary Out-patient diagnostic Procedures such as x-rays, pathology, Brain and body scans (MRI, CT scans) Etc. used to make a diagnosis for treatment from a diagnostic centre.
<b>Surgical Treatment</b>	Minor Surgical Procedure such as POP, Suturing, Dressings for Accidents and Animal Bite Related Outpatient Procedures Etc. Carried out by a Medical Practitioner
<b>Medication</b>	Drugs & Medicines prescribed by a Medical Practitioner
<b>Out-Patient Dental Treatment</b>	Any Out-patient dental treatment arising out of an accidental injury.
<b>Rehabilitation</b>	Physiotherapy, Psychiatric Counselling and Therapy

This cover excludes expenses incurred towards Hearing Aids, Spectacles, Implants, Contact Lenses, Vaccinations other than those required for animal bite, Cosmetic Procedures, Ambulatory Devices like Walkers, BP Monitors, Glucometers, Thermometers, Dietician Fees, Vitamins and Supplements.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.



**SECTION 16. EMERGENCY AIR AMBULANCE**

*Digit Simplification: When every minute counts. Sometimes when You meet with an Accident and have an Emergency, time is of a lot of importance.*

If You have opted for this Cover, We will pay You the expenses incurred for Your transportation in an airplane or helicopter for emergency life threatening health conditions which requires immediate and rapid ambulance transportation to the nearest hospital.

This transportation will be from the location where the accident happened the first time and subject to availability of Sum Insured mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against **Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization Cover** and provided that such Transportation in an airplane or helicopter has been prescribed or certified by a Medical Practitioner and/or is Medically Necessary.

Provided that, We have accepted a claim under **Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization Cover**.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 17. COMA BENEFIT COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury which solely and directly results in Your hospitalization in an Intensive Care Unit of a Hospital in a state of Coma, within 30 days of date of accident, then We will pay You the Sum Insured as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, provided that:

1. The Coma is confirmed by a specialist Medical Practitioner in writing which includes:
  - a. no response to external stimuli continuously for at least 96 hours; and
  - b. life support systems and measures are necessary to sustain life
2. Permanent neurological deficit must be assessed at least 30 days after the onset of the coma and the reports to be submitted to Us for any benefit to be payable under this Section.
3. Coma resulting directly from alcohol or drug abuse or any other illness other than Accidental Bodily Injury is excluded.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 18. FRACTURE COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury which solely and directly results in Fracture(s) of Bone(s), then We will pay the percentage shown in the below table of benefits applied to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

**Fracture Cover - Table of Benefits**

Nature of Fracture	% of Sum Insured
<b>Hip or Pelvis (excluding thigh or coccyx)</b>	
Open Fracture of more than one bone with flail pelvis	100%
Open Fracture of more than one bone without flail pelvis	50%
Open Fracture of one bone	50%
Closed Fracture of more than one bone with flail pelvis	50%
Closed Fracture of more than one bone without flail pelvis	25%
Closed Fracture one bone	15%
<b>Thigh</b>	
Open Fracture of neck of Femur	60%
Open Fracture of shaft of femur	45%
Closed Fracture of neck of Femur	25%

Closed Fracture of shaft of femur	25%
Fracture of condyles /patella	15%
<b>Lower Leg</b>	
Open Fracture of more than one bone	60%
Open Fracture of one bone	45%
Closed Fracture of more than one bone	25%
Closed Fracture one bone	15%
<b>Fracture Ribs</b>	
Fracture of Multiple Ribs with Flail Chest	25%
Fracture of Multiple Ribs with without Flail Chest	20%
Fracture of Single rib / Fracture of sternum	10%
<b>Elbows, Arm (including wrist but excluding Colles type fractures)</b>	
Open Fracture of more than one bone	45%
Open Fracture of one bone	35%
Closed Fracture of more than one bone	20%
Closed Fracture one bone	15%
<b>Colles type fracture of the lower arm</b>	
Open Fracture	25%
Closed Fracture	10%
<b>Skull</b>	
Fracture of the skull needing surgical Intervention	60%
Fracture of the skull not needing surgical Intervention	20%
<b>Shoulder Blade, Rib(s), Knee cap, Sternum, Hand (excluding fingers and wrist), Foot (excluding toes or heel)</b>	
Open Fracture	30%
Closed Fracture	15%
<b>Spinal Column (Vertebrae but excluding coccyx)</b>	
Compression fractures of more than one vertebrae	40%
Spinous, transverse process of pedicle fractures of more than one vertebrae	40%
Permanent Spinal Cord damage	40%
Fractures of Single Vertebra	15%
<b>Lower Jaw</b>	
Open Fracture	25%
Closed Fracture	10%
<b>Cheekbone, Clavicle, Coccyx, Upper Jaw, Nose, Toe(s), Finger(s), Ankle, Heel</b>	
Open Fracture of more than one bone	15%
Open Fracture of one bone	12%
Closed Fracture of more than one bone	4%
Closed Fracture one bone	2%
<b>Dislocations requiring surgery under anaesthesia</b>	
Spine	35%
Back (Excluding slipped disc)	35%
Hip	25%
Knee (left or right)	20%
Wrist (left or right)	15%
Elbow (left or right)	15%
Ankle (left or right)	10%
Shoulder Blade (left or right)	10%
Collar bone	10%

Fingers (left or right hand)	5%
Toes (left or right foot)	5%
Jaw	5%
<b>Internal Injuries</b>	
Internal injuries resulting in open abdominal or Thoracic Surgery	25%
Intracranial haemorrhage and/ or physical brain injury	25%

**Specific Conditions:**

1. If You suffer a Fracture not specified in the below table but the fracture is due to an injury solely and directly due to an accident, then Our Medical Practitioner will decide the amount payable, if any.
2. A fracture which results due to any illness or disease (including malignancy) or due to osteoporosis shall not be payable under this benefit.
3. A fracture where the broken bone penetrates the skin is an Open Fracture and where the broken bone does not penetrate the skin is a Closed Fracture.
4. If the Insured Member suffers Accidental Injuries resulting in more than one fractures, then Our maximum, total and cumulative liability under this Benefit shall be limited to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 19. BURNS COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain Second Degree Burns or Third Degree Burns solely and directly due to an accident, then We will pay the percentage shown in the below table of benefits applied to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

**Burns Cover - Table of Benefits**

Nature of Burns	% of Sum Insured
<b>SECOND DEGREE BURNS</b>	
<b>Head</b>	
Second degree burns of 30% or more of the total head surface area	50%
Second degree burns of 20% or more, but less than 30% of the total head surface area	40%
Second degree burns of 10% or more, but less than 20% of the total head surface area	30%
<b>Rest of the Body</b>	
Second degree burns of 20% or more of the total body surface area	50%
Second degree burns of 15% or more, but less than 20% of the total body surface area	40%
Second degree burns of 10% or more, but less than 15% of the total body surface area	30%
Second degree burns of 5% or more, but less than 10% of the total body surface area	10%
<b>THIRD DEGREE BURNS</b>	
<b>Head</b>	
Third degree burns of 30% or more of the total head surface area	100%

Third degree burns of 20% or more, but less than 30% of the total head surface area	80%
Third degree burns of 10% or more, less than 20% of the total head surface area	60%
<b>Rest of the Body</b>	
Third degree burns of 20% or more of the total body surface area	100%
Third degree burns of 15% or more, but less than 20% of the total body surface area	80%
Third degree burns of 10% or more, less than 15% of the total head body area	60%
Third degree burns of 5% or more, less than 10% of the total head body area	20%

For the purpose of this cover,

1. Burns means an injury caused by exposure to heat or flame including chemical and electric burns.
2. **Second Degree Burns** means Burns which involve the epidermis and part of the dermis layer of skin, causing the burn site to appear red, blistered, and may be swollen and painful.
3. **Third Degree Burns** (full thickness burns) means the burns that destroy the outer layer of the skin (epidermis) and the entire layer beneath i.e. the dermis. It also affects deeper tissues resulting in white or blackened, charred skin that may cause numbness, loss of fluid and sometimes shock.

**Specific Conditions:**

1. The burns that are self-inflicted by You in any way will not be covered under this Benefit;
2. A Medical Practitioner has to confirm the percentage of the surface area of the burn and the diagnosis of the burn to Us in writing.
3. If the Insured Member suffers Accidental Injuries resulting in more than one of the nature of burns mentioned in the above table of benefits, then Our maximum, total and cumulative liability under this Benefit shall be limited to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 20. LIFESTYLE MODIFICATION BENEFIT**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**” and/or “**Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement**”, then We will reimburse the Reasonable and Customary Charges/Expenses incurred for improvements to be carried out in the Insured Person’s residence and/or vehicle which are certified in writing by a Medical Practitioner to be necessary and following the accident, up to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 21. EXPENSE FOR EXTERNAL AIDS & APPLIANCES**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**” and/or “**Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement**”, then We will reimburse the Reasonable and Customary Charges incurred towards purchase of support items such as artificial limbs, crutches, stretcher, tricycle, wheelchairs or any other item which is prescribed by a Medical Practitioner following an injury sustained in the accident, up to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 22. COMPASSIONATE VISIT**

If You have opted for this Cover and We have accepted a claim under “**Section 1. Accident Death**” and/or “**Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement**” and/or “**Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization**” due to an accident in a location situated outside the City/Town of Your usual place of residence mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, then We will reimburse the actual cost incurred for to and fro economy class transportation by the most direct route via a common carrier, up to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, for one of the Insured’s “**Immediate Family Member**” to travel to the place of accident or the Hospital in which the Insured Person is hospitalized.

For the purpose of this Section, the term “**Immediate Family Member**” would mean the Insured Person’s spouse, siblings, Children above age of 18 years, parents or parents in law.

**Specific Conditions:**

The benefit is payable under this Section subject to:

1. The Insured Member’s treating Medical Practitioner has advised in writing the personal attendance of an Immediate Family Member.
2. The Insured Person is Hospitalized at a distance of at least 100 kilometres from his place of residence.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 23. MISCARRIAGE DUE TO ACCIDENTAL INJURY**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury which solely and directly results in **Miscarriage** of a Pregnant Insured Member within 15 days of such accident, then We will pay a lumpsum amount as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, provided that:

- a. The miscarriage shall not be attributed to any natural causes and/or sickness relating to pregnancy or child birth.
- b. We shall not be liable for voluntary termination of pregnancy.
- c. This benefit is applicable only to the female Insured Member covered under this Section. 15.

For the purpose of this Cover, **Miscarriage** shall mean the spontaneous or unplanned expulsion of a foetus from the womb within the first 20 weeks of gestation.

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

**SECTION 24. ADVENTURE SPORTS COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury, whilst engaged in Adventure Sports listed below in a non-professional capacity and under the supervision of a trained professional, which solely and directly results in Your

- a. “**Death**” and/or “**Permanent Total Disablement**” within twelve (12) months from the Date of accident; then We will pay 100% of Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section for “**Death**” and/or “**Permanent Total Disablement**”;  
and/or
- b. “**Accidental Hospitalization**”, then We will Pay Up to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section for “**Accidental Hospitalization**”. We will pay the expenses Incurred in respect of the below items under “**Accidental Hospitalization**”:

<b>Accommodation/Room Rent</b>	Hospital accommodation in a ward, shared or private room.
<b>ICU</b>	Intensive Care Unit
<b>Professional Fees</b>	Fees for treatment by specialists, physicians, nurses, surgeons and anaesthetists.
<b>Medication</b>	Drugs, medicines, consumables, prescribed by a specialist or medical practitioner. This also includes Anaesthesia, Blood, Oxygen, Patient's Diet, Surgical appliances & cost of prosthetic and other devices or equipment if implanted during the Surgical Procedure.
<b>Diagnostic</b>	Necessary Procedures such as x-rays, pathology, brain and body scans (MRI, CT scans) Etc. used to make a diagnosis for treatment.
<b>Theatre Fees</b>	Operation Theatre Fees
<b>Day Care Procedures</b>	Medical Expenses incurred for Medical treatment and/or surgical procedure as an inpatient under General or Local Anaesthesia in a hospital/day care centre for a stay less than 24 hour because of technological advancement.

Depending upon the option opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance

Option 1: a. **"Death"** and/or **"Permanent Total Disablement"** and b. **"Accidental Hospitalization"**

Option 2: a. **"Death"** and/or **"Permanent Total Disablement"**

Option 3: b. **"Accidental Hospitalization"**

**List of Adventure Sports Activities Covered:**

If You have opted for this Section, We will cover You against the below listed Adventure Sports only:

"abseiling, aerial safari, ballooning, black water rafting, bouldering, bushwalking up to 3,000 mts, canoeing, go karting, hiking/trekking up to 3,000 mts, ice skating (indoor only), jet boating, jet skiing, kayaking, mountain biking (cross country), mountain biking on tracks and trails, parasailing, parascending (over water only), rafting, river boarding, rock climbing up to 3,000 mts, rowing / sculling, sea canoeing, sea kayaking (coastal waters only), snorkelling, speed boating, surf boat rowing, surfing, tubing, wake skating, wakeboarding, windsurfing (coastal waters within 3 nautical miles only), yachting (coastal waters only), bungee jumping, motor biking, sandboarding, sand skiing, skidoos, skiing / snowboarding, snow mobiling, snow rafting, zip lining, zorbing, triathlon, gliding, hang gliding, parachuting, paragliding, parapenting, skydiving with a professional trainer, scuba diving to 50 metres, unless any of the activities are modified/added /deleted and are specifically mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section."

**Specific Conditions:**

1. The cover for the Insured Member under this Section shall terminate immediately once a claim is admitted and paid under the Adventure Sports Cover for **"Death"** or **"Permanent Total Disablement"**.
2. Our maximum, total and cumulative liability under this Benefit shall be limited to the Sum Insured opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section
3. We will not pay any claim under this Cover, whilst You are Training for or Taking part in sport as a:
  - professional for which You are paid or funded by sponsorship or grant; or
  - as an amateur sportsperson; or
  - You are not performing the activity under the supervision of a trained professional

This Cover is subject to terms, conditions, co-payment, limitations and exclusions mentioned in the Section. 15.

**SECTION 25. CRITICAL ILLNESS**

***Digit Simplification: We are with you for the best of times, and the worst of times.***

If You have opted for this Cover, We will pay You the Sum Insured as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section, in case You are diagnosed as suffering from any of the Critical Illnesses or undergoing covered Surgical Procedures as per the Plan Opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance as specified below Provided that,

- a) This Critical illness or covered surgical procedure has happened to you for the first time in your life.
- b) We will not make any payment if You are diagnosed as suffering from Critical Illness within the number of days (i.e. Initial Waiting Period) mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance from the date of inception of first "Digit Group Total Protect Policy" i.e. Section. 15 with Us covering Critical Illness.
- c) You survive for a minimum period of at least 30 days from the date of diagnosis of such Critical Illness, unless this condition is specifically waived by Us.
- d) The Critical Illness or the Surgical Procedure Claim is not a consequence of or arising out of any pre-existing condition/disease
- e) Once a claim has been Paid under Critical Illness and / or Surgical Procedure, Cover under this Section shall cease and no further payment will be made for any consequent disease or any dependent disease.

**Plan wise Covered Critical Illnesses**

Sr. No.	Category	Critical Illness	Plan A	Plan B	Plan C
1	<b>Malignancy</b>	Cancer of Specified Severity	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
2	<b>Cardiovascular system</b>	Myocardial Infarction	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
3		Open Heart Replacement or Repair of Heart Valves	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
4		Surgery to Aorta	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
5		Primary (Idiopathic) Pulmonary Hypertension	Not Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
6		Aneurysm of Abdominal Aorta	Not Cover ed	Not Cover ed	Cover ed
7		Cardiomyopathy	Not Cover ed	Not Cover ed	Cover ed
8		Pulmonary artery graft surgery	Not Cover ed	Not Cover ed	Cover ed
9		Open Chest CABG	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
10	<b>Major Organ Transplant</b>	End Stage Lung Failure	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
11		End Stage Liver Failure	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed
12		Kidney Failure Requiring Regular Dialysis	Cover ed	Cover ed	Cover ed

13		Major Organ/ Bone Marrow Transplant	Covered	Covered	Covered
14	Nervous System	Apallic Syndrome	Not Covered	Covered	Covered
15		Benign Brain Tumour	Covered	Covered	Covered
16		Coma of Specified Severity	Covered	Covered	Covered
17		Major Head Trauma	Covered	Covered	Covered
18		Permanent Paralysis of Limbs	Covered	Covered	Covered
19		Stroke Resulting in Permanent Symptoms	Not Covered	Covered	Covered
20		Motor Neurone Disease with Permanent Symptoms	Not Covered	Covered	Covered
21		Parkinson's Disease	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
22		Muscular Dystrophy	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
23		Progressive Supranuclear Palsy	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
24		Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (CJD)	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
25		Bacterial Meningitis	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
26		Alzheimer's disease	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
27		Encephalitis	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
28		Multiple Sclerosis with Persisting Symptoms	Covered	Covered	Covered
29		Others	Loss of Independent Existence	Not Covered	Covered
30	Systemic lupus erythematosus		Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered



31		Goodpasture's syndrome	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
32		Fulminant Viral Hepatitis	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
33		Pneumonectomy	Not Covered	Not Covered	Covered
34		Aplastic Anaemia	Not Covered	Covered	Covered

**Critical Illness Definitions Applicable to Benefit Cover 25 Above:**

***Digit Simplification: What all is covered and what is not. Everything in black and white for You!***

**1. CANCER OF SPECIFIED SEVERITY**

- I. A malignant tumor characterized by the uncontrolled growth and spread of malignant cells with invasion and destruction of normal tissues. This diagnosis must be supported by histological evidence of malignancy. The term cancer includes leukemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.
- II. The following are excluded –
  - i. All tumors which are histologically described as carcinoma in situ, benign, pre-malignant, borderline malignant, low malignant potential, neoplasm of unknown behavior, or non-invasive, including but not limited to: Carcinoma in situ of breasts, Cervical dysplasia CIN-1, CIN - 2 and CIN-3.
  - ii. Any non-melanoma skin carcinoma unless there is evidence of metastases to lymph nodes or beyond;
  - iii. Malignant melanoma that has not caused invasion beyond the epidermis;
  - iv. All tumors of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2N0M0
  - v. All Thyroid cancers histologically classified as T1N0M0 (TNM Classification) or below;
  - vi. Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia less than RAI stage 3
  - vii. Non-invasive papillary cancer of the bladder histologically described as TaN0M0 or of a lesser classification,
  - viii. All Gastro-Intestinal Stromal Tumors histologically classified as T1N0M0 (TNM Classification) or below and with mitotic count of less than or equal to 5/50 HPFs;
  - ix. All tumors in the presence of HIV infection.

**2. MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION**

(First Heart Attack of specific severity)

- I. The first occurrence of heart attack or myocardial infarction, which means the death of a portion of the heart muscle as a result of inadequate blood supply to the relevant area. The diagnosis for Myocardial Infarction should be evidenced by all of the following criteria:
  - i. A history of typical clinical symptoms consistent with the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction (For e.g. typical chest pain)
  - ii. New characteristic electrocardiogram changes
  - iii. Elevation of infarction specific enzymes, Troponins or other specific biochemical markers.

- II. The following are excluded:
- i. Other acute Coronary Syndromes
  - ii. Any type of angina pectoris
  - iii. A rise in cardiac biomarkers or Troponin T or I in absence of overt ischemic heart disease OR following an intra-arterial cardiac procedure.
- 3. OPEN HEART REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF HEART VALVES**
- I. The actual undergoing of open-heart valve surgery is to replace or repair one or more heart valves, as a consequence of defects in, abnormalities of, or disease- affected cardiac valve(s). The diagnosis of the valve abnormality must be supported by an echocardiography and the realization of surgery has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner. Catheter based techniques including but not limited to balloon valvotomy/valvuloplasty are excluded.
- 4. SURGERY TO AORTA**
- I. The actual undergoing of major surgery to repair or correct an aneurysm, narrowing, obstruction or dissection of the aorta through surgical opening of the chest or abdomen. For the purpose of this definition, aorta shall mean the thoracic and abdominal aorta but not its branches.
- 5. PRIMARY (IDIOPATHIC) PULMONARY HYPERTENSION**
- I. An unequivocal diagnosis of Primary (Idiopathic) Pulmonary Hypertension by a Cardiologist or specialist in respiratory medicine with evidence of right ventricular enlargement and the pulmonary artery pressure above 30 mm of Hg on Cardiac Catheterization. There must be permanent irreversible physical impairment to the degree of at least Class IV of the New York Heart Association Classification of cardiac impairment.
  - II. The NYHA Classification of Cardiac Impairment are as follows:
    - i. Class III: Marked limitation of physical activity. Comfortable at rest, but less than ordinary activity causes symptoms.
    - ii. Class IV: Unable to engage in any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms may be present even at rest.
  - III. Pulmonary hypertension associated with lung disease, chronic hypoventilation, pulmonary thromboembolic disease, drugs and toxins, diseases of the left side of the heart, congenital heart disease and any secondary cause are specifically excluded.
- 6. ABDOMINAL AORTA ANEURYSM**
- An abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) is a swelling/dilatation (aneurysm) of the aorta – the main blood vessel that leads away from the heart, down through the abdomen to the rest of the body.
- a. The diagnosis must be supported by a CT scans or CTA (Angiography) and requiring Endovascular aneurysm repair and the realization of surgery has to be confirmed by a cardiovascular surgeon.
  - b. Congenital conditions are excluded
- 7. CARDIOMYOPATHY**
- A diagnosis of cardiomyopathy by a Specialist Medical Practitioner (Cardiologist). There must be clinical impairment of heart function resulting in the permanent loss of ability to perform physical activities for a minimum period of 30 days to at least Class 3 of the New York Heart Association classifications of functional capacity (heart disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activities where less than ordinary activity causes fatigue, palpitation, breathlessness or chest pain) and LVEF of 40% or less.
- The following conditions are excluded:

- Cardiomyopathy secondary to alcohol or drug abuse.
- All other forms of heart disease, heart enlargement and myocarditis.

**8. PULMONARY ARTERY GRAFT SURGERY:**

The undergoing of surgery requiring median sternotomy on the advice of a Cardiologist for disease of the pulmonary artery to excise and replace the diseased pulmonary artery with a graft.

**9. OPEN CHEST CABG**

- I. The actual undergoing of heart surgery to correct blockage or narrowing in one or more coronary artery(s), by coronary artery bypass grafting done via a sternotomy (cutting through the breast bone) or minimally invasive keyhole coronary artery bypass procedures. The diagnosis must be supported by a coronary angiography and the realization of surgery has to be confirmed by a cardiologist.
- II. The following are excluded:
  - i. Angioplasty and/or any other intra-arterial procedures

**10. END STAGE LUNG FAILURE**

- I. End stage lung disease, causing chronic respiratory failure, as confirmed and evidenced by all of the following:
  - i. FEV1 test results consistently less than 1 litre measured on 3 occasions 3 months apart; and
  - ii. Requiring continuous permanent supplementary oxygen therapy for hypoxemia; and
  - iii. Arterial blood gas analysis with partial oxygen pressure of 55mmHg or less (PaO<sub>2</sub> < 55mmHg); and
  - iv. Dyspnoea at rest.

**11. END STAGE LIVER FAILURE**

- I. Permanent and irreversible failure of liver function that has resulted in all three of the following:
  - i. Permanent jaundice; and
  - ii. Ascites; and
  - iii. Hepatic encephalopathy.
- II. Liver failure secondary to drug or alcohol abuse is **excluded**.

**12. KIDNEY FAILURE REQUIRING REGULAR DIALYSIS**

- I. End stage renal disease presenting as chronic irreversible failure of both kidneys to function, as
  - a result of which either regular renal dialysis (haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis) is instituted or renal transplantation is carried out. Diagnosis has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner.

**13. MAJOR ORGAN /BONE MARROW TRANSPLANT**

- I. The actual undergoing of a transplant of:
  - v. One of the following human organs: heart, lung, liver, kidney, pancreas, that resulted from irreversible end-stage failure of the relevant organ, or
  - vi. Human bone marrow using haematopoietic stem cells. The undergoing of a transplant has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner.
- II. The following are excluded:
  - i. Other stem-cell transplants
  - ii. Where only Islets of Langerhans are transplanted

**14. APALLIC SYNDROME**

- I. Universal necrosis of the brain cortex, with the brain stem intact. Diagnosis must be definitely confirmed by a Registered Medical practitioner who is also a neurologist holding such an appointment at an approved hospital. This condition must be documented for at least one (1) month.

**15. BENIGN BRAIN TUMOR**

- I. Benign brain tumor is defined as a life threatening, non-cancerous tumor in the brain, cranial nerves or meninges within the skull. The presence of the underlying tumor must be confirmed by imaging studies such as CT scan or MRI.
- II. This brain tumor must result in at least one of the following and must be confirmed by the relevant medical specialist.
  - i. Permanent Neurological deficit with persisting clinical symptoms for a continuous period of at least 90 consecutive days or
  - ii. Undergone surgical resection or radiation therapy to treat the brain tumor.
- III. The following conditions are **excluded**:  
Cysts, Granulomas, malformations in the arteries or veins of the brain, hematomas, abscesses, pituitary tumors, tumors of skull bones and tumors of the spinal cord.

**16. COMA OF SPECIFIED SEVERITY**

- I. A state of unconsciousness with no reaction or response to external stimuli or internal needs. This diagnosis must be supported by evidence of all of the following:
  - i. no response to external stimuli continuously for at least 96 hours;
  - ii. life support measures are necessary to sustain life; and
  - iii. permanent neurological deficit which must be assessed at least 30 days after the onset of the coma.
- II. The condition has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner. Coma resulting directly from alcohol or drug abuse is excluded.

**17. MAJOR HEAD TRAUMA**

- I. Accidental head injury resulting in permanent Neurological deficit is to be assessed no sooner than 3 months from the date of the accident. This diagnosis must be supported by unequivocal findings on Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computerized Tomography, or other reliable imaging techniques. The accident must be caused solely and directly by accidental, violent, external and visible means, and independently of all other causes.
- II. The Accidental Head injury must result in an inability to perform at least three (3) of the Activities of Daily Living either with or without the use of mechanical equipment, special devices or other aids and adaptations in use for disabled persons. For the purpose of this benefit, the word "permanent" shall mean beyond the scope of recovery with current medical knowledge and technology.
- III. The following are excluded:
  - i. Spinal cord injury;

**18. PERMANENT PARALYSIS OF LIMBS**

- I. Total and irreversible loss of use of two or more limbs as a result of injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord. A specialist medical practitioner must be of the opinion that the paralysis will be permanent with no hope of recovery and must be present for more than 3 months.

**19. STROKE RESULTING IN PERMANENT SYMPTOMS**

- I. Any cerebrovascular incident producing permanent neurological sequelae. This includes infarction of brain tissue, thrombosis in an intracranial vessel, haemorrhage and embolization from an extracranial source. Diagnosis has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner and evidenced by typical clinical symptoms as well as typical findings in CT Scan or MRI of the brain. Evidence of permanent neurological deficit lasting for at least 3 months has to be produced.
- II. The following are excluded:
  - iii. Transient ischemic attacks (TIA)
  - iv. Traumatic injury of the brain
  - v. Vascular disease affecting only the eye or optic nerve or vestibular functions.

**20. MOTOR NEURON DISEASE WITH PERMANENT SYMPTOMS**

- I. Motor neuron disease diagnosed by a specialist medical practitioner as spinal muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar palsy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis or primary lateral sclerosis. There must be progressive degeneration of corticospinal tracts and anterior horn cells or bulbar efferent neurons. There must be current significant and permanent functional neurological impairment with objective evidence of motor dysfunction that has persisted for a continuous period of at least 3 months.

**21. Parkinson's disease**

The unequivocal diagnosis of progressive, degenerative idiopathic Parkinson's disease by a Neurologist acceptable to Us.

The diagnosis must be supported by all of the following conditions:

- a. the disease cannot be controlled with medication;
- b. signs of progressive impairment; and
- c. inability of the Insured Person to perform at least 3 of the 6 activities of daily living (either with or without the use of mechanical equipment, special devices or other aids and Adaptations in use for disabled persons) for a continuous period of at least 6 months.

Parkinson's Disease secondary to drug and/or alcohol abuse is excluded.

**22. MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY**

A group of hereditary degenerative diseases of muscle characterised by progressive and permanent weakness and atrophy of certain muscle groups. The diagnosis of muscular dystrophy must be unequivocal and made by a Neurologist acceptable to Us, with confirmation of at least

3

of the following four conditions:

- a. Family history of muscular dystrophy;
- b. Clinical presentation including absence of sensory disturbance, normal cerebrospinal fluid and mild tendon reflex reduction;
- c. Characteristic electromyogram; or
- d. Clinical suspicion confirmed by muscle biopsy.

The condition must result in the inability of the Insured Person to perform at least 3 of the 6 activities Of daily living (either with or without the use of mechanical equipment, special devices

Or other aids and adaptations in use for disabled persons) for a continuous period of at least 6 months.

**23. PROGRESSIVE SUPRANUCLEAR PALSY:**

A diagnosis of progressive supranuclear palsy by a Specialist Medical Practitioner (Neurologist). There must be permanent clinical impairment of eye movements and motor function for a minimum period of 30 days.

**24. CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE (CJD)**

A Diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease must be made by a Specialist Medical Practitioner (Neurologist). There must be permanent clinical loss of the ability in mental and social functioning for a minimum period of 30 days to the extent that permanent supervision or assistance by a third party is required.

Social functioning is defined as the ability of the individual to interact in the normal or usual way in society.

Mental functioning would mean functions /processes such as perception, introspection, belief, imagination reasoning which we can do with our minds.

**25. BACTERIAL MENINGITIS**

Bacterial infection resulting in severe inflammation of the membranes of the brain or spinal chord resulting in significant, irreversible and permanent neurological deficit. The neurological deficit must persist for at least 6 weeks resulting in permanent inability to perform three or more Activities for Loss of Independent Living.

This diagnosis must be confirmed by:

- a. The presence of bacterial infection in cerebrospinal fluid by lumbar puncture; and
- b. A consultant neurologist certifying the diagnosis of bacterial meningitis.

Bacterial Meningitis in the presence of HIV infection is excluded.

**26. ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

Alzheimer's disease is a progressive degenerative illness of the brain, characterised by diffuse atrophy throughout the cerebral cortex with distinctive histopathological changes. It affects the brain, causing symptoms like memory loss, confusion, communication problems, and general impairment of mental function, which gradually worsens leading to changes in personality.

Deterioration or loss of intellectual capacity, as confirmed by clinical evaluation and imaging tests, arising from Alzheimer's disease, resulting in progressive significant reduction in mental and social functioning, requiring the continuous supervision of the Insured Person. The diagnosis must be supported by the clinical confirmation of a specialist Medical Practitioner (Neurologist) and supported by Our Appointed Medical Practitioner, evidenced by findings in cognitive and neuro radiological tests (e.g. CT scan, MRI, PET scan of the Brain). The disease must result in a permanent inability to perform three or more Activities with Loss of Independent Living or must require the need of supervision and permanent presence of care staff due to the disease. This must be medically documented for a period of at least 90 days

The following conditions are however not covered:

- a. non-organic diseases such as neurosis and psychiatric illnesses;
- b. alcohol related brain damage; and
- c. any other type of irreversible organic disorder/dementia.

**27. ENCEPHALITIS**

Severe inflammation of the brain tissue due to infectious agents like viruses or bacteria which results in significant and permanent neurological deficits for a minimum period of 30 days, certified by a specialist Medical Practitioner (Neurologist)

The permanent deficit should result in permanent inability to perform three or more Activities for Loss of Independent Living.

Exclusions:

- Encephalitis in the presence of HIV infection is excluded.

## **28. MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS WITH PERSISTING SYMPTOMS**

- I. The unequivocal diagnosis of Definite Multiple Sclerosis confirmed and evidenced by all of the following:
  - i. investigations including typical MRI findings which unequivocally confirm the diagnosis to be multiple sclerosis and
  - ii. there must be current clinical impairment of motor or sensory function, which must have persisted for a continuous period of at least 6 months.
- II. Other causes of neurological damage such as SLE and HIV are excluded.

## **29. LOSS OF INDEPENDENT EXISTENCE**

- I. Confirmation by a Consultant Physician of the loss of independent existence due to illness or trauma, lasting for a minimum period of 6 months and resulting in a permanent inability to perform at least three (3) of Activities of Daily Living.

## **30. SYSTEMIC LUPUS ERYTHEMATOUS**

A multi-system, multifactorial, autoimmune disorder characterized by the development of autoantibodies directed against various self-antigens. Systemic lupus erythematosus will be restricted to those forms of systemic lupus erythematosus which involve the kidneys (Class III to Class V lupus nephritis, established by renal biopsy, and in accordance with the World Health Organization (WHO) classification). The final diagnosis must be confirmed by a registered Medical Practitioner specializing in Rheumatology and Immunology acceptable to Us, Other forms, discoid lupus, and those forms with only hematological and joint involvement are however not covered:

The WHO lupus classification is as follows:

- a. Class I: Minimal change – Negative, normal urine.
- b. Class II: Mesangial – Moderate proteinuria, active sediment.
- c. Class III: Focal Segmental – Proteinuria, active sediment.
- d. Class IV: Diffuse – Acute nephritis with active sediment and/or nephritic syndrome.
- e. Class V: Membranous – Nephrotic Syndrome or severe proteinuria.

## **31. GOODPASTURE'S SYNDROME**

Goodpasture's syndrome is an autoimmune disease in which antibodies attack the lungs and kidneys, leading to permanent lung and kidney damage. The permanent damage should be for continuous period of atleast *30 Days*. The Diagnosis must be proven by Kidney biopsy and confirmed by a Specialist Medical Practitioner (*Rheumatologist or Nephrologist*).

## **32. FULMINANT HEPATITIS**

A sub-massive to massive necrosis of the liver by the Hepatitis virus, leading precipitously to liver failure.

This diagnosis must be supported by all of the following:

- a. Rapid decreasing of liver size;
- b. Necrosis involving entire lobules, leaving only a collapsed reticular framework;
- c. Rapid deterioration of liver function tests;
- d. Deepening jaundice; and
- e. Hepatic encephalopathy.

Acute Hepatitis infection or carrier status alone does not meet the diagnostic criteria.

### 33. PNEUMONECTOMY

The undergoing of surgery on the advice of an appropriate Medical Specialist to remove an entire lung for disease or traumatic injury suffered by the life assured.

The following conditions are excluded:

- Removal of a lobe of the lungs (lobectomy)
- Lung resection or incision

### 34. APLASTIC ANAEMIA

- I. Irreversible persistent bone marrow failure which results in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia requiring treatment with at least two (2) of the following:
  - (a) Blood product transfusion;
  - (b) Marrow stimulating agents;
  - (c) Immunosuppressive agents; or
  - (d) Bone marrow transplantation.

The Diagnosis of aplastic anaemia must be confirmed by a bone marrow biopsy. Two out of the following three values should be present:

- Absolute Neutrophil count of 500 per cubic millimetre or less;
- Absolute Reticulocyte count of 20,000 per cubic millimetre or less; and
- Platelet count of 20,000 per cubic millimetre or less.

Subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

## **SECTION 26. HIV COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover, We will pay You the Sum Insured as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance against this Section, in case You are first diagnosed to be suffering from an HIV Infection during the Policy Period and provided that HIV Infection is caused by any of the reasons other than Transmission through unprotected sex (Heterosexual, Homosexual or Bisexual).

For the purpose of this cover,

**“HIV Infection”** means a positive HIV antibody testing (rapid or laboratory-based enzyme immunoassay). This is usually confirmed by a second HIV antibody test (rapid or laboratory-based enzyme immunoassay) relying on different antigens or of different operating characteristics.

and /or;

a positive virological test for HIV or its components (HIV-RNA or HIV-DNA or ultrasensitive HIV p24 antigen) confirmed by a second virological test obtained from a separate determination.

### **Special Terms and Conditions Applicable to this Section**

- a. Coverage under this Section shall terminate in respect of the Insured Member against whom a claim has been accepted. However, the coverage under the Policy for other Sections (if opted) for that Insured Member shall continue under this Policy.
- b. Any Claim with respect to an HIV infection detected, diagnosed or which manifested prior to Policy Start Date or during Initial Waiting Period as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance is excluded from the Scope of the Cover provided under this Section.

## **SECTION 27. EMI PROTECTION COVER**

If You have opted for this Cover and You sustain accidental bodily injury which solely and directly results in Your **“Death”** or **“Permanent Total Disablement”** or **“Permanent Partial Disablement”** within twelve



(12) months from the Date of accident or suffer from **“Critical Illness”** as per the cover opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section and this completely prevents You from performing each and every duty pertaining to Your employment or occupation mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance for a minimum period of 1 month, We will pay an amount equivalent to Your contribution in EMI of Your Loan from a Financial Institution, up to the Sum Insured and Number of Months opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance against this Section, provided that:

- a. Satisfactory proof is submitted confirming that **“Permanent Total Disablement”** or **“Permanent Partial Disablement”** or **“Critical Illness”** has completely prevented You from engaging in Your Employment or Occupation mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
- b. We will stop making payments when We are satisfied that You can engage in Your Employment or Occupation again or when We have made payments for a maximum period of months, as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, beginning from the date You met with the Accidental Bodily Injury or were first Diagnosed with Critical Illness or first underwent Surgical Procedures mentioned under Critical Illness, whichever is earlier.
- c. The EMI amount would not include any arrears/payment that are overdue and unpaid by the Insured Person prior to the date of accident, due to any reasons whatsoever.

For the Purpose of this Cover;

a. **“Permanent Partial Disablement”** means:

- Loss of arm at the shoulder joint
- Loss of leg above centre of the femur
- Loss of arm to a point above elbow joint
- Loss of leg up to a point below the femur
- Loss of arm below elbow joint
- Loss of hand at the wrist
- Complete and irrecoverable loss of sight of an eye
- Loss of leg to a point below the knee
- Loss of leg up the centre of tibia
- Loss of foot at the ankle

b. **“Critical Illness”** shall mean the below listed illnesses that You are diagnosed as suffering from or Surgical Procedures that You are undergoing, for the first time in your life.

Provided that:

1. We will not make any payment if You are diagnosed as suffering from Critical Illness within the number of days (i.e. Initial Waiting Period) mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance from the date of inception of first **“Digit Group Total Protect Policy”** with Us covering Critical Illness .
2. You survive for a minimum period of at least 30 days from the date of diagnosis of such Critical Illness, unless this condition is specifically waived by Us.
3. The Critical Illness or the Surgical Procedure Claim is not a consequence of or arising out of any pre-existing condition/disease

Sr. No.	Category	Critical Illness
1	Malignancy	Cancer of Specified Severity
2	Cardiovascular system	Myocardial Infarction
3		Open Heart Replacement or Repair of Heart Valves
4		Surgery to Aorta
5		Primary (Idiopathic) Pulmonary Hypertension
6		Open Chest CABG
7		End Stage Lung Failure

8	Major Organ Transplant	End Stage Liver Failure
9		Kidney Failure Requiring Regular Dialysis
10		Major Organ/ Bone Marrow Transplant
11	Nervous System	Apallic Syndrome
12		Benign Brain Tumour
13		Coma of Specified Severity
14		Major Head Trauma
15		Permanent Paralysis of Limbs
16		Stroke Resulting in Permanent Symptoms
17		Motor Neurone Disease with Permanent Symptoms
18		Multiple Sclerosis with Persisting Symptoms
19	Others	Loss of Independent Existence
20		Aplastic Anaemia

**Note:** For Definitions of the above mentioned Critical Illness, please refer “Section 25. Critical Illness”

### 1. CANCER OF SPECIFIED SEVERITY

- I. A malignant tumor characterized by the uncontrolled growth and spread of malignant cells with invasion and destruction of normal tissues. This diagnosis must be supported by histological evidence of malignancy. The term cancer includes leukemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.
- II. The following are excluded –
  - i. All tumors which are histologically described as carcinoma in situ, benign, pre-malignant, borderline malignant, low malignant potential, neoplasm of unknown behavior, or non-invasive, including but not limited to: Carcinoma in situ of breasts, Cervical dysplasia CIN-1, CIN - 2 and CIN-3.
  - ii. Any non-melanoma skin carcinoma unless there is evidence of metastases to lymph nodes or beyond;
  - iii. Malignant melanoma that has not caused invasion beyond the epidermis;
  - iv. All tumors of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2N0M0
  - v. All Thyroid cancers histologically classified as T1N0M0 (TNM Classification) or below;
  - vi. Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia less than RAI stage 3
  - vii. Non-invasive papillary cancer of the bladder histologically described as TaN0M0 or of a lesser classification,
  - viii. All Gastro-Intestinal Stromal Tumors histologically classified as T1N0M0 (TNM Classification) or below and with mitotic count of less than or equal to 5/50 HPFs;
  - ix. All tumors in the presence of HIV infection.

### 2. MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

(First Heart Attack of specific severity)

- I. The first occurrence of heart attack or myocardial infarction, which means the death of a portion of the heart muscle as a result of inadequate blood supply to the relevant area. The diagnosis for Myocardial Infarction should be evidenced by all of the following criteria:
  - i. A history of typical clinical symptoms consistent with the diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction (For e.g. typical chest pain)
  - ii. New characteristic electrocardiogram changes
  - iii. Elevation of infarction specific enzymes, Troponins or other specific biochemical markers.

- II. The following are excluded:
  - i. Other acute Coronary Syndromes
  - ii. Any type of angina pectoris
  - iii. A rise in cardiac biomarkers or Troponin T or I in absence of overt ischemic heart disease OR following an intra-arterial cardiac procedure.

### **3. OPEN HEART REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF HEART VALVES**

- I. The actual undergoing of open-heart valve surgery is to replace or repair one or more heart valves, as a consequence of defects in, abnormalities of, or disease- affected cardiac valve(s). The diagnosis of the valve abnormality must be supported by an echocardiography and the realization of surgery has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner. Catheter based techniques including but not limited to balloon valvotomy/valvuloplasty are excluded.

### **4. SURGERY TO AORTA**

- I. The actual undergoing of major surgery to repair or correct an aneurysm, narrowing, obstruction or dissection of the aorta through surgical opening of the chest or abdomen. For the purpose of this definition, aorta shall mean the thoracic and abdominal aorta but not its branches.

### **5. PRIMARY (IDIOPATHIC) PULMONARY HYPERTENSION**

- I. An unequivocal diagnosis of Primary (Idiopathic) Pulmonary Hypertension by a Cardiologist or specialist in respiratory medicine with evidence of right ventricular enlargement and the pulmonary artery pressure above 30 mm of Hg on Cardiac Catheterization. There must be permanent irreversible physical impairment to the degree of at least Class IV of the New York Heart Association Classification of cardiac impairment.
- II. The NYHA Classification of Cardiac Impairment are as follows:
  - i. Class III: Marked limitation of physical activity. Comfortable at rest, but less than ordinary activity causes symptoms.
  - ii. Class IV: Unable to engage in any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms may be present even at rest.
- III. Pulmonary hypertension associated with lung disease, chronic hypoventilation, pulmonary thromboembolic disease, drugs and toxins, diseases of the left side of the heart, congenital heart disease and any secondary cause are specifically excluded.

### **6. OPEN CHEST CABG**

- I. The actual undergoing of heart surgery to correct blockage or narrowing in one or more coronary artery(s), by coronary artery bypass grafting done via a sternotomy (cutting through the breast bone) or minimally invasive keyhole coronary artery bypass procedures. The diagnosis must be supported by a coronary angiography and the realization of surgery has to be confirmed by a cardiologist.
- II. The following are excluded:
  - i. Angioplasty and/or any other intra-arterial procedures

### **7. END STAGE LUNG FAILURE**

- III. End stage lung disease, causing chronic respiratory failure, as confirmed and evidenced by all of the following:
  - i. FEV1 test results consistently less than 1 litre measured on 3 occasions 3 months apart; and
  - ii. Requiring continuous permanent supplementary oxygen therapy for hypoxemia; and
  - iii. Arterial blood gas analysis with partial oxygen pressure of 55mmHg or less (PaO<sub>2</sub> < 55mmHg); and

iv. Dyspnoea at rest.

#### **8. END STAGE LIVER FAILURE**

- III. Permanent and irreversible failure of liver function that has resulted in all three of the following:
- iv. Permanent jaundice; and
  - v. Ascites; and
  - vi. Hepatic encephalopathy.
- IV. Liver failure secondary to drug or alcohol abuse is **excluded**.

#### **9. KIDNEY FAILURE REQUIRING REGULAR DIALYSIS**

- II. End stage renal disease presenting as chronic irreversible failure of both kidneys to function, as  
a  
result of which either regular renal dialysis (haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis) is instituted or renal transplantation is carried out. Diagnosis has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner.

#### **10. MAJOR ORGAN /BONE MARROW TRANSPLANT**

- I. The actual undergoing of a transplant of:
- i. One of the following human organs: heart, lung, liver, kidney, pancreas, that resulted from irreversible end-stage failure of the relevant organ, or
  - ii. Human bone marrow using haematopoietic stem cells. The undergoing of a transplant has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner.
- II. The following are excluded:
- i. Other stem-cell transplants
  - ii. Where only Islets of Langerhans are transplanted

#### **11. APALLIC SYNDROME**

- I. Universal necrosis of the brain cortex, with the brain stem intact. Diagnosis must be definitely confirmed by a Registered Medical practitioner who is also a neurologist holding such an appointment at an approved hospital. This condition must be documented for at least one (1) month.

#### **12. BENIGN BRAIN TUMOR**

- I. Benign brain tumor is defined as a life threatening, non-cancerous tumor in the brain, cranial nerves or meninges within the skull. The presence of the underlying tumor must be confirmed by imaging studies such as CT scan or MRI.
- II. This brain tumor must result in at least one of the following and must be confirmed by the relevant medical specialist.
- iii. Permanent Neurological deficit with persisting clinical symptoms for a continuous period of at least 90 consecutive days or
  - iv. Undergone surgical resection or radiation therapy to treat the brain tumor.
- III. The following conditions are **excluded**:
- Cysts, Granulomas, malformations in the arteries or veins of the brain, hematomas, abscesses, pituitary tumors, tumors of skull bones and tumors of the spinal cord.

#### **13. COMA OF SPECIFIED SEVERITY**

- I. A state of unconsciousness with no reaction or response to external stimuli or internal needs.

This diagnosis must be supported by evidence of all of the following:

- i. no response to external stimuli continuously for at least 96 hours;
  - ii. life support measures are necessary to sustain life; and
  - iii. permanent neurological deficit which must be assessed at least 30 days after the onset of the coma.
- II. The condition has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner. Coma resulting directly from alcohol or drug abuse is excluded.

#### **14. MAJOR HEAD TRAUMA**

- I. Accidental head injury resulting in permanent Neurological deficit is to be assessed no sooner than 3 months from the date of the accident. This diagnosis must be supported by unequivocal findings on Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Computerized Tomography, or other reliable imaging techniques. The accident must be caused solely and directly by accidental, violent, external and visible means, and independently of all other causes.
- II. The Accidental Head injury must result in an inability to perform at least three (3) of the Activities of Daily Living either with or without the use of mechanical equipment, special devices or other aids and adaptations in use for disabled persons. For the purpose of this benefit, the word "permanent" shall mean beyond the scope of recovery with current medical knowledge and technology.
- III. The following are excluded:
  - i. Spinal cord injury;

#### **15. PERMANENT PARALYSIS OF LIMBS**

- I. Total and irreversible loss of use of two or more limbs as a result of injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord. A specialist medical practitioner must be of the opinion that the paralysis will be permanent with no hope of recovery and must be present for more than 3 months.

#### **16. STROKE RESULTING IN PERMANENT SYMPTOMS**

- I. Any cerebrovascular incident producing permanent neurological sequelae. This includes infarction of brain tissue, thrombosis in an intracranial vessel, haemorrhage and embolization from an extracranial source. Diagnosis has to be confirmed by a specialist medical practitioner and evidenced by typical clinical symptoms as well as typical findings in CT Scan or MRI of the brain. Evidence of permanent neurological deficit lasting for at least 3 months has to be produced.
- II. The following are excluded:
  - i. Transient ischemic attacks (TIA)
  - ii. Traumatic injury of the brain
  - iii. Vascular disease affecting only the eye or optic nerve or vestibular functions.

#### **17. MOTOR NEURON DISEASE WITH PERMANENT SYMPTOMS**

- I. Motor neuron disease diagnosed by a specialist medical practitioner as spinal muscular atrophy, progressive bulbar palsy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis or primary lateral sclerosis. There must be progressive degeneration of corticospinal tracts and anterior horn cells or bulbar efferent neurons. There must be current significant and permanent functional neurological impairment with objective evidence of motor dysfunction that has persisted for a continuous period of at least 3 months.

#### **18. MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS WITH PERSISTING SYMPTOMS**

- I. The unequivocal diagnosis of Definite Multiple Sclerosis confirmed and evidenced by all of the

following:

- iii. investigations including typical MRI findings which unequivocally confirm the diagnosis to be multiple sclerosis and
  - iv. there must be current clinical impairment of motor or sensory function, which must have persisted for a continuous period of at least 6 months.
- II. Other causes of neurological damage such as SLE and HIV are excluded.

#### **19. LOSS OF INDEPENDENT EXISTENCE**

- I. Confirmation by a Consultant Physician of the loss of independent existence due to illness or trauma, lasting for a minimum period of 6 months and resulting in a permanent inability to perform at least three (3) of Activities of Daily Living .

#### **20. APLASTIC ANAEMIA**

- II. Irreversible persistent bone marrow failure which results in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia requiring treatment with at least two (2) of the following:
  - (a) Blood product transfusion;
  - (b) Marrow stimulating agents;
  - (c) Immunosuppressive agents; or
  - (d) Bone marrow transplantation.

The Diagnosis of aplastic anaemia must be confirmed by a bone marrow biopsy. Two out of the following three values should be present:

- Absolute Neutrophil count of 500 per cubic millimetre or less;
- Absolute Reticulocyte count of 20,000 per cubic millimetre or less; and
- Platelet count of 20,000 per cubic millimetre or less.

Subject to terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions mentioned in Section. 15.

### **SECTION 28. LOSS OF EMPLOYMENT**

If You have opted for this Cover and You are terminated or dismissed or retrenched from Your Employment, by the Employer during the Policy Period as per the Employer's rules/regulations or executed/ implemented by the Employer in compliance of any laws for the time being in force or any directives by any Public Authority, We will pay on any one of the following Basis Opted by You at Policy Inception and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance:

#### **Basis 1:**

- a. An amount equal to the EMI payable monthly as mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance. Or
- b. 70% of Net Monthly Salary (Take home salary) after deduction of income tax, professional tax, PF Contributions, Bonuses / One-time Variable Pay, Any other deductions, and any reimbursements from the monthly pay slips. For the calculation of Monthly Take home salary, we shall consider the last three months monthly average salary subject to all deductions mentioned above.

The Claim Payable under this Basis shall be restricted to number of months as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and shall be lower of Point a. and b. above. However, if the number of Outstanding EMI remaining in Your Loan Repayment Schedule, post the commencement of the claim payable under this Section is less than the number months as opted by You, then We shall be restricting our payments to the number of EMI remaining for the related loan.

#### **Basis 2:**

- a. Fixed Amount Per Month as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.
- b. Or 70% of Net Monthly Salary (Take home salary) after deduction of income tax, professional tax, PF Contributions, Bonuses / One-time Variable Pay, Any other deductions, and any reimbursements from the monthly pay slips. For the calculation of Monthly Take home salary, we shall consider the last three months monthly average salary subject to all deductions mentioned above.

The Claim payable under this Basis shall be restricted to number of months as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance and shall be lower of Point a. and b. above.

#### **Specific Exclusions Applicable to this Section**

1. The Company shall not be liable to make any payment under this Section in the event of termination, dismissal, temporary suspension or retrenchment from employment of the Insured being attributed to any dishonesty or fraud or poor performance on the part of the Insured or his wilful violation of any rules of the employer or laws for the time being in force or any disciplinary action against the Insured by the employer.
2. The Company shall not be liable to make any payment under this Policy in connection with or in respect of:
  - a. Self-employed persons;
  - b. Any claim relating to unemployment from a job which is casual, temporary, seasonal or contractual in nature or any claim relating to an employee not on the direct rolls of the employer;
  - c. Any voluntary unemployment;
  - d. Unemployment at the time of inception of the Policy Period or arising within first three months of inception of the first policy with Us.
3. Any unemployment from a job under which no salary or any remuneration is provided to the Insured
4. Any suspension from employment on account of any pending enquiry being conducted by the employer/ Public Authority
5. Any unemployment due to resignation, retirement whether voluntary or otherwise
6. Any unemployment due to non-confirmation of employment after or during such period under which the Insured was under probation.
7. If the employment contract and Job Location was outside India.
8. Insured event Arising or resulting from the Insured committing any breach of the law with criminal intent.
9. Insured event Due to, or arising out of, or directly or indirectly connected with or traceable to, war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not) civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, military or usurped power, seizure, capture, arrests, restraints and detainment of all Heads of State and citizens of whatever nation and of all kinds and acts of terrorism.
10. Insured event Directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising out of usage, consumption or abuse of alcohol and/or drugs.
11. Any consequential or indirect loss or expenses arising out of or related to Insured Event.

#### **Special Terms and Conditions Applicable to this Section**

##### **Re Employment**

In the event insured gets re-employed but with reduced monthly take home salary. The Company shall pay the 70% of difference between the reduced monthly take home salary and monthly take home salary prior to the insured event, subject to the maximum of the EMI amount and shall be restricted to number of months as opted by You and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

The Claim payable under this Section shall continue to be paid in reduced proportion as per the calculation method above, even if reemployment takes place during the period of severance pay, or during deferred period of 30 days or even after the Claim payable has commenced.

**Initial Waiting Period**

If the Insured event triggers within 90 days of the issuance of first policy with Us, any claim shall not be Payable under this Section.

**Waiting Periods before the Benefit payment starts after an Insured Event**

- a. If the Employer pays any severance pay Benefit, then the claim payable under this section shall start only after the time period for which severance pay is applicable. For the calculation of "Time Period" for which severance pay shall be applicable, the company shall consider the Severance pay paid by the Employer divided by the monthly take home salary to consider the amount of period for which severance pay shall be applicable.
- b. In addition to the point a. above, there will be a further waiting period of one month that shall be applicable before the claim payable under this Section Commences.

In the event, if the Insured has started working again during the waiting periods applicable above, this claim shall only be payable as per the reduced formulae as mentioned in "Re Employment" section above.

**SPECIFIC EXCLUSIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SECTIONS**

*Digit Simplification: We believe in being transparent with you, no hidden terms and conditions. So, here's what you are not covered for:*

We shall not be liable to make any claim payment under this Section arising out of any of the following unless specifically agreed and mentioned elsewhere in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance:

**STANDARD ONES****1. 30-day waiting period/ Initial Waiting Period- Code- Excl03**

- a. Expenses related to the treatment of any illness within 30 days from the first policy commencement date shall be excluded except claims arising due to an accident, provided the same are covered.
- b. This exclusion shall not, however, apply if the Insured Person has Continuous Coverage for more than twelve months.
- c. The within referred waiting period is made applicable to the enhanced sum insured in the event of granting higher sum insured subsequently.

However, such waiting Period can be amended to the number of days as opted by you and mentioned in your policy schedule.

**2. Investigation & Evaluation- Code- Excl04**

- a. Expenses related to any admission primarily for diagnostics and evaluation purposes only are excluded.
- b. Any diagnostic expenses which are not related or not incidental to the current diagnosis and treatment are excluded

**3. Rest Cure, rehabilitation and respite care- Code- Excl05**

- a. Expenses related to any admission primarily for enforced bed rest and not for receiving treatment. This also includes:
  - i. Custodial care either at home or in a nursing facility for personal care such as help with activities of daily living such as bathing, dressing, moving around either by skilled nurses or assistant or non-skilled persons.
  - ii. Any services for people who are terminally ill to address physical, social, emotional and spiritual needs
 except to the extent covered under **Section 12. Home (Domiciliary) Hospitalization** if opted by You.



**4. Cosmetic or plastic Surgery: Code- Excl08**

Expenses for cosmetic or plastic surgery or any treatment to change appearance unless for reconstruction following an Accident, Burn(s) or Cancer or as part of medically necessary treatment to remove a direct and immediate health risk to the insured. For this to be considered a medical necessity, it must be certified by the attending Medical Practitioner.

**5. Hazardous or Adventure sports: Code- Excl09**

Expenses related to any treatment necessitated due to participation as a professional in hazardous or adventure sports, including but not limited to, para-jumping, rock climbing, mountaineering, rafting, motor racing, horse racing or scuba diving, hand gliding, sky diving, deep-sea diving.

However, You would be covered if you participate in a non-professional capacity for any recreational sport which may be under the supervision of a trained professional

This exclusion will be deleted to the extent of the coverage provided under “**Section 24 – Adventure Sports Cover**”, provided this section is opted by You.

**6. Breach of law: Code- Excl10**

Expenses for treatment directly arising from or consequent upon any Insured Person committing or attempting to commit a breach of law with criminal intent.

**7. Excluded Providers: Code- Excl11**

Expenses incurred towards treatment in any hospital or by any Medical Practitioner or any other provider specifically excluded by the Insurer and disclosed in its website / notified to the policyholders are not admissible. However, in case of life-threatening situations or following an accident, expenses up to the stage of stabilization are payable but not the complete claim.

**8. Treatment for, Alcoholism, drug or substance abuse or any addictive condition and consequences thereof. Code- Excl12****9. Treatments received in health hydros, nature cure clinics, spas or similar establishments or private beds registered as a nursing home attached to such establishments or where admission is arranged wholly or partly for domestic reasons. Code- Excl13****10. Dietary supplements and substances that can be purchased without prescription, including but not limited to Vitamins, minerals and organic substances unless prescribed by a medical practitioner as part of hospitalization claim or day care procedure. Code- Excl14****11. Refractive Error: Code- Excl15**

Expenses related to the treatment for correction of eye sight due to refractive error less than 7.5 dioptries.

**12. Unproven Treatments: Code- Excl16**

Expenses related to any unproven treatment, services and supplies for or in connection with any treatment. Unproven treatments are treatments, procedures or supplies that lack significant medical documentation to support their effectiveness.

**13. Artificial Life Maintenance**

Artificial Life Maintenance, including life support machine used, where such treatment where such treatment is used to maintain the Insured/Patient in a vegetative state. However, expenses up to the date of confirmation by the treating doctor that the patient is in vegetative state shall be covered as per the terms and conditions of the Section. 15.

**14.Suicide and Self-Injury**

We do not cover treatment directly or indirectly arising from or contributed or aggravated or accelerated by any of the following:

- a. Suicide or attempted suicide, while sane or insane, or due to use, misuse or abuse of narcotic or intoxicating drugs or alcohol or solvent
- b. Intentional self-injury
- c. Use or consumption of narcotic or intoxicating drugs or alcohol or solvent, or taking of drugs (except under the direction of a Medical Practitioner)

**15.Pre-Existing Disability**

- a. Any Hospitalization for an existing disability from a previous Accident which has occurred prior to the first of this Policy.
- b. Any additional Hospitalization Expenses not resulting from an accidental Injury.

**16.Circumcision**

Circumcision unless necessitated by an Accident;

**17.Defence Operation/Aviation Activities**

We will not pay any claim under this Section, arising out of Your

- a. whilst engaging in aviation or whilst mounting into, dismounting from or traveling in any aircraft other than as a passenger (fare paying or otherwise) in any duly licensed standard type of aircraft anywhere in the world and except to the extent covered under “**Section 24 – Adventure Sports Cover**”, provided this section is opted by you
- b. whilst the Insured person is operating or learning to operate any aircraft, or performing duties as a member of the crew on any aircraft, or Scheduled Airlines
- c. Involvement in naval, military, air force operation.

**18.Non-Medical Expenses**

Items of personal comfort and convenience including but not limited to television (wherever specifically charged for), charges for access to telephone and telephone calls, internet, foodstuffs (except patient’s diet), cosmetics, hygiene articles, body care products and bath additive, barber or beauty service, guest service as well as similar incidental services and supplies including but not limited to charges for admission, discharge, administration, registration, documentation and filing. (Please refer Annexure 1 provided in the Policy Document or visit our website for complete list of non-medical items)

**19.Insufficient Document**

Under “**General Condition No. 34 - Claims Notification and Procedure**”, We have provided Section wise list of relevant necessary documents to be submitted at the time of claim. We shall not be liable to pay any claim in case all the relevant necessary documents are not submitted to Us and further We shall settle or reject a claim, as may be the case, within thirty days of the receipt of the last necessary document.

**20.Spectacles, Hearing aids & other Expenses**

Provision or fitting of hearing aids, spectacles or contact lenses including optometric therapy, medical supplies including elastic stockings and similar products.

**21.Eyesight & Optical Services**

We do not cover treatment for:

- a. Correction of refractive errors of the eye including but not limited to short-sight or long-sight, such as glasses, contact lenses or laser eyesight correction Surgery.

- b. Intravitreal injection including but not limited to Lucentis, Macugen or any other similar treatment.

#### **22.Preventive Treatment**

We do not cover inoculations, vaccinations of any kind unless forming part of treatment for accidental bodily Injury as prescribed by the Medical Practitioner.

#### **23.Unjustified or Unwarranted Hospitalization**

Admission solely for Physiotherapy or observation service.

#### **24.Substance abuse and Addictions**

- a. Any claim resulting from an event where You were under the influence of Alcohol, opioids or nicotine or drugs (whether prescribed or not)
- b. Any claim as a result of Withdrawal and de-addiction of Alcohol, opioids or nicotine or drugs (whether prescribed or not)

#### **25.War and hazardous substances**

We do not cover treatment directly or indirectly arising from or required as a consequence of:

- a. War, invasion, acts of foreign enemy hostilities (whether or not War is declared), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power, mutiny, riot, strike, martial law or state of siege, attempted overthrow of Government; or
- b. Chemical contamination or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear material whatsoever or from the combustion of nuclear fuel; or
- c. any acts of terrorism, unless specifically agreed by Us and mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance.

#### **26.Legal Liability**

Any Legal Liability due to any errors or omission or representation or consequences of any action taken on the part of any Hospital or Medical Practitioner.

#### **27.Prosthetics and other devices**

Prosthetics and other devices NOT implanted internally by surgery.

#### **28.Specific Treatments**

We will not pay for expenses related to administration of medications or procedures including but not limited to expense related:

- a. Hyaluronic acid, Remicade or Botulinum Toxin, Lucentis, Avastin.
- b. Intra-articular/intra thecal or cortico-steroid injections.
- c. Robotic surgeries however expenses will be covered up-to the conventional procedure cost.
- d. Predictive Genome testing

#### **29.Dental Treatment**

Treatment, procedures and preventive, diagnostic, restorative, cosmetic services related to disease, disorder and conditions related to natural teeth and Gingiva, unless requiring Hospitalisation due to Accident and except to the extent covered under **Section 15. Out-Patient (OPD) Benefit, if opted.**

#### **30.Non-Allopathic Treatment**

We shall not pay for any non-allopathic treatment.

**31. Mental Disorders**

Accidental “Death” or “Permanent Total Disablement” or “Permanent Partial Disablement” due to mental disorders or disturbances of consciousness, strokes, fits or convulsions which affect the entire body and pathological disturbances caused by the mental reaction to the same.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO COVERAGES UNDER SECTION 15****CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE CONTRACT**

*Digit Simplification: There are some more conditions you should be aware of that we considered before we issued you the policy.*

**1. Condition Precedent to admission of Liability**

The terms and conditions of this Section must be fulfilled by the insured person for the company to make any payment for claim(s) arising under the policy.

**2. POLICY PERIOD**

a. The Policy can be issued for tenure of 1 Year on Fixed Sum Insured basis and / or Reducing Sum Insured basis.

**3. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE FOR REDUCING SUM INSURED COVERS (applicable only for Credit Linked Policy)**

The Sum Insured under this Section on the date of occurrence of the Event covered under “Section 1. Accident Death” and/or “Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement” and/or “Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement” and/or “Section 25. Critical Illness” for the purpose of calculation of claim shall be the least of the following:

1. The Principal Outstanding in the books of the Bank/ Financial Institution as on the date of occurrence of the Insured Event; or
2. The Principal Outstanding as per the amortization schedule prepared by Bank/Financial Institution. In the event the Sum Insured as appearing against “Section 1. Accident Death” and/or “Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement” and/or “Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement” and/or “Section 25. Critical Illness” of the Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance is less than the total of the actual Loan disbursed up to the date of the occurrence of the Insured Event, then the Amortization schedule shall be calculated as if the actual Loan disbursed was equivalent to the Sum Insured.; or
3. The Sum Insured as appearing against “Section 1. Accident Death” and/or “Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement” and/or “Section 25. Critical Illness” of the Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance.

Note: We will not consider any of below items while calculating our claim liability

- a. Any Top-Ups or Enhancement of Initial Approved Loan amount
- b. Any penalty, fee levied by the bank or financial institution
- c. Increase in outstanding loan amount due to overdue payment or non-payment of EMI on timely basis

**4. OBSERVANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The adherence to the terms and conditions of this Section by You or any Insured Person including the payment of premium by the due dates mentioned in the Policy Schedule / Certificate of Insurance is necessary for us to be liable to pay you the claim money.

**5. ASSIGNMENT (IF OPTED) –IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND AGREED THAT:**

- a. from the Policy Start Date, the monies payable by the Company to the Insured and all rights, title, benefits and interest of the Insured under this Section stand assigned in favour of the Bank or Financial Institution as named in the Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance;

- b. upon any monies becoming payable under this Section the same shall be paid by the Company to the Bank or Financial Institution as named in Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance, without any reference/ notice to the Insured, but not exceeding the Principal Outstanding as defined under this Section. In the event of any monies payable under this Section exceeding the Principal Outstanding, the Company shall pay such monies as exceeding the Principal Outstanding to the Insured;
- c. the receipt of such monies in the manner aforesaid by the Bank or Financial Institution as named in the Policy Schedule/ Certificate of Insurance and the Insured shall completely discharge the Company from all liability under this Section and shall be binding on the Insured and the heirs, executors, administrators, successors or legal representatives of the Insured, as the case may be.

#### 6. NOMINATION

The policyholder is required at the inception of the policy to make a nomination for the purpose of payment of claims under the policy in the event of death of the policyholder. Any change of nomination shall be communicated to the company in writing and such change shall be effective only when an endorsement on the policy is made. In the event of death of the policyholder, the Company will pay the nominee, as named in the Policy Schedule/Policy Certificate/Endorsement(if any), and in case there is no subsisting nominee, to the legal heirs or legal representatives of the policyholder whose discharge shall be treated as full and final discharge of its liability under this Section.

#### 7. DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

The policy shall be void and all premium paid thereon shall be forfeited to the Company in the event of misrepresentation, mis description or non-disclosure of any material fact by the policyholder.

“Material facts” for the purpose of this policy shall mean all relevant information sought by the Company in the proposal form and other connected documents to enable it to take informed decision in the context of underwriting the risk.

#### 8. NON-DISCLOSURE OR MISREPRESENTATION

***Digit Simplification: In one line, this condition means, make sure all the information you share with us is correct!***

If at the time of issuance of Policy or during continuation of the Policy, the information provided to Us in the

proposal form either physically or electronically or otherwise, by You or the Insured Person or anyone acting on behalf of You or an Insured Person is found to be incorrect, incomplete, suppressed or not disclosed, wilfully or otherwise, the Policy shall be:

- a) cancelled ab initio i.e. from the inception date or the renewal date (as the case may be),
- b) or the Policy may be modified by Us, at Our sole discretion, upon 30 days’ notice by sending an endorsement to Your address shown in the Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance;
- c) the claim under such Policy if any, shall be rejected/repudiated forthwith.

#### 9. ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

The Insured agrees to adhere to and comply with all such terms and conditions as the Company may prescribe from time to time, and hereby agrees and confirms that all transactions effected by or through facilities for conducting remote transactions including the Internet, World Wide Web, electronic data interchange, call centres, teleservice operations (whether voice, video, data or combination thereof) or by means of electronic, computer, automated machines network or through other means of telecommunication, established by or on behalf of the Company, for and in respect of the policy or its terms, or the Company's other products and services, shall constitute legally binding and valid transactions when done in adherence to and in compliance with the Company's terms and conditions for such facilities, as may be prescribed from time to time.

**10.SHORT PERIOD COVER**

Short Period Policy can be issued for period of less than one year for all Sections under Section. 15.

**11.ON-DUTY COVER**

On-Duty Cover can be provided for a restricted time period of the day i.e. work duty hours only for all Sections, except for “**Section 25. Critical Illness**” and “**Section 28. Loss of Employment**”

**12.GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE**

Geographical Coverage for each Section is as per the below table and Claims under the Policy will be paid in accordance with the same. All claims will be payable in INR only.

Section with Benefits	Geography Coverage
Section 1. Accidental Death	Worldwide
Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement	Worldwide
Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement	Worldwide
Section 4. Loss of Income Benefit	Worldwide
Section 5. Children Education Benefit	Worldwide
Section 6. Marriage Expense for Children Benefit	Worldwide
Section 7. Orphan Benefit for Children	Worldwide
Section 8. Funeral Expenses	Worldwide
Section 9. Transportation Expenses	Worldwide
Section 10. Trauma Counselling	Within India
Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization Cover	Within India
Section 12. Home (Domiciliary) Hospitalization	Within India
Section 13. Long Hospitalization Cash Benefit	Within India
Section 14. Daily Hospital Cash Cover	Within India
Section 15. Out-patient Benefit	Within India
Section 16. Emergency Air Ambulance	Within India
Section 17. Coma benefit cover	Worldwide
Section 18. Fracture Cover	Worldwide
Section 19. Burns cover	Worldwide
Section 20. Lifestyle Modification	Worldwide
Section 21. Expense for External Aids and Appliances	Worldwide
Section 22. Compassionate Visit	Worldwide
Section 23. Miscarriage Due to Accidental Injury	Worldwide
Section 24. Adventure Sports Cover	-
A. Death/Permanent Total Disablement	Worldwide
B. Accidental Hospitalization	Within India
Section 25. Critical Illness	Worldwide
Section 26. HIV Cover	Worldwide
Section 27. EMI Protection Cover	Worldwide (Claim Payment Can be done only if loan is availed from Indian Financial Institutions in INR)
Section 28. Loss of Employment	Within India

**CONDITION APPLICABLE DURING THE CONTRACT**

***Digit Simplification: There are some more conditions you should be aware of during the contract!***

**13.ALTERATIONS TO THE POLICY**

This Policy constitutes the complete contract of insurance between the Policyholder and Us. This Policy cannot be changed or edited by anyone (including an insurance agent or intermediary) except Us, (subject to necessary approval from the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India) and any change We make will be through a written endorsement signed and stamped by Us, only on the request from Group Manager/ Insured Member.

**14.MATERIAL CHANGE / CHANGE OF OCCUPATION**

The Insured/ Insured Member shall immediately notify the Company in writing of any material change in the risk or change in business or occupation during the Policy Period. Insured should also at his own expense take precautions as circumstances may require ensuring safety thereby containing the circumstances that may give rise to a claim. The Company may adjust the scope of the cover and/or the premium, if necessary, accordingly.

The above notification is not mandatory when only the employer changes, but the nature of occupation does not change.

**15.POSSIBILITY OF REVISION OF TERMS OF THE SECTION .15 INCLUDING THE PREMIUM RATES**

The Company, with prior approval of IRDAI, may revise or modify the terms of the Section. 15 including the premium rates. The insured person shall be notified three months before the changes are effected.

**16.WITHDRAWAL OF PRODUCT**

- i. In the likelihood of this product being withdrawn in future, the company will intimate the insured person about the same 90 days prior to expiry of the Policy.
- ii. Insured Person will have the option to migrate to similar health insurance product available with the Company at the time of renewal with all the accrued continuity benefits such as cumulative bonus, waiver of waiting period, as per IRDAI guidelines, provided the policy covering Section. 15 has been maintained without a break

**17.MORATORIUM PERIOD**

After completion of eight continuous years under the Section .15. no look back to be applied. This period of eight years is called as moratorium period. The moratorium would be applicable for the sums insured of the first policy and subsequently completion of 8 continuous years would be applicable from date of enhancement of sums insured only on the enhanced limits. After the expiry of Moratorium Period no health insurance claim shall be contestable except for proven fraud and permanent exclusions specified in the policy contract. The policies would however be subject to all limits, sub limits, co-payments, deductibles as per the policy contract

**18.NO CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE**

Any knowledge or information of any circumstance or condition in relation to the Policyholder or Insured Member which is in Our possession other than that information expressly disclosed in the Proposal Form or otherwise to Us, shall not be held to be binding or prejudicially affect Us.

**19.SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Any special provisions subject to which this policy has been entered into and endorsed in the policy or in any separate instrument shall be deemed to be part of this policy and shall have effect accordingly.

**20.SPECIAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO GROUP POLICY**

All group policies are subject to the following conditions:

- a. The insured will maintain sufficient deposit or provide a Bank Guarantee to comply with the requirement of section 64VB.

- b. New names can be added to the existing group policies by charging pro-rata premium for the unexpired period of insurance.
- c. For deletion of names from Group Policies during the Policy Period, refund of pro- Rata premium can be allowed only if there is no claim in respect of the particular insured Person as on date when request for deletion of name has been received

### **21.ADDITION /DELETION OF INSURED PERSON(S)**

- a. No person other than those persons named as the Insured Person(s) or those categories of the Insured specified in the Policy Schedule/ Certificate Of Insurance shall be covered under this Policy unless and until his/her name or the category has been notified in writing to the Company, any additional premium due has been paid and the Company's agreement to extend cover has been indicated by it issuing an endorsement confirming the addition of such person or category of persons as an Insured
- b. Cover under this Policy shall be withdrawn from any Insured Person(s) named or any category of persons Insured immediately upon the Policyholder delivering written notice of the same to the Company.

### **22.ACCUMULATION CLAUSE**

The Company's maximum liability in case of losses arising out of one event is limited to accumulation limit

Mentioned in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance. In the event of claim where the single event loss amount limit exceeds the limit mentioned in Your Policy Schedule /Certificate of Insurance, the benefits payable under this policy to each Insured person will be reduced proportionately in ratio of the overall event limit mentioned in Your Policy Schedule /Certificate of Insurance to the total amount claimed cumulatively by all the affected Insured persons in that event.

### **23.SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE FOR POLICIES ISSUED WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT ON INSTALMENT BASIS**

If the insured person has opted for Payment of Premium on an instalment basis i.e. Half Yearly, Quarterly or Monthly, as mentioned in the policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance, the following Conditions shall apply (notwithstanding any terms contrary elsewhere in the policy)

1. Grace Period of 15 Days would be given to Pay the instalment premium due for the Policy.
2. During such Grace Period, Coverage will not be available from the instalment premium payment due date till the date of receipt of premium by Company.
3. The insured person will get the accrued continuity benefit in respect of the "Waiting Periods", "Specific Waiting Periods" in the event of payment of premium within the stipulated grace Period
4. No interest will be charged If the instalment premium is not paid on due date.
5. In case of instalment premium due not received within the Grace Period the Policy will get Cancelled.
6. In case of any admissible claim in a Policy year:
7. In the event of a claim, all subsequent premium instalments shall immediately become due and payable
8. The company has the right to recover and deduct all the pending instalments from the claim amount due under the policy
9. If the claim amount is equivalent or higher than the balance of the instalment premiums payable in that Policy Year, would be recoverable from the admissible claim amount payable in respect of the Insured Person.
- 10.If the claim amount is lesser than the balance premium payable, then no claim would be payable till the applicable premium is recovered.



11. Where Premium Payment is on Installment Basis, there will be no refund of premium in case of Policy Cancellation requested by You.

#### **CONDITIONS APPLICABLE WHEN A CLAIM ARISES**

***Digit Simplification: What You should know when You are about to claim.***

#### **24.MULTIPLE POLICIES (Applicable to Indemnity Sections under this Policy)**

- i. In case of multiple policies taken by an insured person during a period from one or more insurers to indemnify treatment costs, the insured person shall have the right to require a settlement of his/her claim in terms of any of his/her policies. In all such cases the insurer chosen by the insured person shall be obliged to settle the claim as long as the claim is within the limits of and according to the terms of the chosen policy.
- ii. Insured person having multiple policies shall also have the right to prefer claims under this policy for the amounts disallowed under any other policy / policies even if the sum insured is not exhausted. Then the insurer shall independently settle the claim subject to the terms and conditions of this policy.
- iii. If the amount to be claimed exceeds the sum insured under a single policy, the insured person shall have the right to choose insurer from whom he/she wants to claim the balance amount.
- iv. Where an insured person has policies from more than one insurer to cover the same risk on indemnity basis, the insured person shall only be indemnified the treatment costs in accordance with the terms and conditions of the chosen policy.
- v. The contribution clause shall not be applicable where the cover/ benefit offered:
  - is fixed in nature (For Example: Accidental Death, Permanent Total Disablement, Permanent Partial Disablement, Critical Illness, Daily Hospital Cash Cover)
  - does not have any relation to the treatment costs;

#### **25.PHYSICAL EXAMINATION**

Any medical official or other agent of the company shall be allowed to examine the Insured Person(s) in case of alleged injury or disablement when and as often as may be reasonably be required on behalf of the Company.

#### **26. FRAUD**

If any claim made by the insured person, is in any respect fraudulent, or if any false statement, or declaration is made or used in support thereof, or if any fraudulent means, or devices are used by the insured person or anyone acting on his/her behalf to obtain any benefit under this policy, all benefits under this policy and the premium paid shall be forfeited.

Any amount already paid against claims made under this policy but which are found fraudulent later shall be repaid by all recipient(s)/Policyholder(s), who has made that particular claim, who shall be jointly and severally liable for such repayment to the insurer

For the purpose of this clause, the expression "Fraud" means any of the following acts committed by the insured person or by his agents or the hospital/Doctors/any other party acting on behalf of the insured person, with intent to deceive the insurer or to induce the insurer to issue an insurance policy:

- a) The suggestion, as a fact of that which is not true and which the insured person does not believe to be true;
- b) The active concealment of a fact by the insured person having knowledge or belief of the fact;
- c) Any other act fitted to deceive; and
- d) Any such act or omission as the law specially declares to be fraudulent.

The company shall not repudiate the claim and/or forfeit the policy benefits on the grounds of Fraud, if the insured person/beneficiary can prove that the misstatement was true to the best of his knowledge and there was no deliberate intension to suppress the fact or that such misstatement of or suppression of such material fact are within the knowledge of the Insurer.

**27.ARBITRATION**

If we have any differences with respect to the claim amount to be paid under this policy, it will be referred to arbitration in accordance with the Indian Arbitration and conciliation act 1996, as amended. The making of an award under such arbitration proceedings shall be a condition precedent for the Company to be liable to make any payment under this policy.

**28.COMPLETE DISCHARGE**

Any payment to the Policyholder, insured person or his/ her nominee or his/ her legal representative or assignee or to the Hospital, as the case may be, for any benefit under the policy shall be valid discharge towards payment of claim by the Company to the extent of that amount for the particular claim.

**29.RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED**

You shall keep an accurate record containing all relevant medical records and shall allow Us or our representative(s) to inspect such records. You or the Insured Person as the case may be, shall furnish such information as may be required by Us under this Policy at any time during the Policy Period and up to three years after the Policy expiration, or until final adjustment (if any) and resolution of all claims under this Policy.

**30.POLICY DISPUTE**

Any dispute concerning the interpretation of the terms, conditions, limitations and/or exclusions contained herein shall be governed by Indian law and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Indian Courts.

**31.AUTOMATIC TERMINATION OF COVER FOR INSURED PERSON**

The cover for the Insured Member shall terminate immediately in the event of admissible claim and settlement of 100% Sum Insured under "Death" or "Permanent Total Disablement".

**32.CLAIMS NOTIFICATION AND PROCEDURE**

If the Insured Person meets any accidental injury or suffers from Critical illness or any specific condition covered under the Policy that may result in a claim under this policy, it is a condition precedent to Our liability under the Policy that below procedure should be followed depending on the type of claim:

**1. Cashless Claim Process (Applicable Only for "Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization Cover":**

Cashless Facility can be availed from our network hospitals only. This is facilitated by our Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) and we would make a direct payment to the Network Hospital to the extent of Our Liability provided that:

1. We are given a notice within 24 Hours of hospitalization in case of an emergency situation
2. For Cashless Facility You shall follow the below Procedure:
  - a. Share the Health Card/Copy of E-Cards along with ID Proof with the Hospital Authority & Obtain the Pre-Authorization Form from the Hospital.
  - b. Submit Duly filled & Signed Pre-Authorization Form to the Hospital Counter.
  - c. Ensure that the Hospital shares the Duly filled & Signed Pre-Authorization Form to Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) for further Processing.
  - d. Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) will inform the decision and may issue authorization letter depending on the Policy Terms and Conditions to the Hospital directly.
  - e. Once the request for Pre-Authorization has been granted, the treatment must take place within 15 days of the Pre-Authorization Approval Date or the Policy Expiry Date whichever is earlier and shall be valid only if all the details of the Authorised details, Hospital and Location including Dates match with the details of the Actual Treatment Received.

- f. We reserve the right to modify, add or restrict any Network Provider for Cashless Facility in Our sole discretion. Before availing Cashless Facility, please check the applicable updated list of Network Providers.
- g. For any queries designated Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) may be contacted on the contact details mentioned on the Health Card/Copy of E-Cards issued to You.

## **2. Reimbursement Claim Process**

### **A. For all Section with Accidental Hospitalization Cover**

Reimbursement Facility can be availed from any hospital within India of Your Choice Wherein You will have to make payment directly to the Hospital and submit the documents to Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) for processing the reimbursement of the claim amount provided that:

1. We or Our Service Provider / Third Party Administrator (TPA) should be intimated 48 hours of date of admission.
2. For Reimbursement Claim You shall follow the below Procedure:
  - a. The Company shall settle or reject a claim, as the case may be, within 30 days from the date of receipt of last necessary document.
  - b. In the case of delay in the payment of a claim, the Company shall be liable to pay interest to the policyholder from the date of receipt of last necessary document to the date of payment of claim at a rate 2% above the bank rate.
  - c. However, where the circumstances of a claim warrant an investigation in the opinion of the company, it shall initiate and complete such investigation at the earliest, in any case not later than 30 days from the date of receipt of last necessary document. In such cases, the company shall settle or reject the claim within 45 days from the date of receipt of last necessary document.
  - d. In case of delay beyond stipulated 45 days, the company shall be liable to pay interest to the policyholder at a rate 2% above the bank rate from the date of receipt of last necessary document to the date of payment of claim.  
“Bank rate” shall mean the rate fixed by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) at the beginning of the financial year in which claim has fallen due.
  - e. In case of Your Death, We shall reimburse the claim amount to Your Nominee as named in Your Policy Schedule/Certificate of Insurance or Your Legal representative holding a valid succession certificate.

**Note:** There are times when You or any other person who could claim on Your behalf, may be in such a state of hardship, that You or Such other person is unable to give us a notice or file a claim within the prescribed time limit. In such cases, condonation of delay can be done by waiver of conditions A.1 and A.2.a above may be considered where the reason for delay is proved to our satisfaction.

### **B. For All Other Covers without Accidental Hospitalization Cover**

Upon the occurrence of any event that may result in a Claim under this Policy, then as a condition precedent to our liability:

- a. Policyholder or the Insured Person or someone claiming on his/her behalf must inform Us in writing immediately and in any event within 30 days from the date of occurrence any accident/incident that may result in a claim and submit all documents to us within 30 days from the date of intimation.
- b. Insured Person must immediately consult a Doctor and follow the advice and treatment that he recommends, where ever required.
- c. Insured Person must take reasonable steps to lessen the consequence of Bodily injury.
- d. Insured Person should allow examination by our medical advisors if we ask for this.

- e. Policyholder or Insured Person or someone claiming on his/her behalf must promptly give us documentation and other information we ask for to investigate the claim or our obligation to make payment for it.
- f. In case of the Insured Person's death, someone claiming on his/her behalf must inform us in writing immediately and send us a copy of the post mortem report (if conducted) within 30 days.
- g. All Claims shall be settled/repudiated within 30 days from the date of receipt of the last necessary claim document subject to the Policy Terms and Conditions. In case of any delay in payment for all approved claims beyond 30 days from the receipt of the last necessary claim document, We shall be liable to pay interest at a rate which is 2% above the bank rate prevalent at the beginning of the financial year in which the claim is reviewed by You.

**Note:** There are times when You or any other person who could claim on Your behalf, may be in such a state of hardship, that You or Such other person is unable to give us a notice or file a claim within the prescribed time limit. In such cases, condonation of delay can be done by waiver of conditions a and f above may be considered where the reason for delay is proved to our satisfaction.

#### **List of Claim Documents:**

In addition to the Duly Completed Claim Form signed by the Insured/Insured's Nominee/Legal Heir & NEFT

Details or Cancelled Cheque of the Insured/Insured's Nominee/Legal Heir, ID proof (KYC document) of insured and Nominee, address proof wherever applicable, We need to have the below documents, wherever applicable:

Section	Documents
<p><b>Section 1. Accidental Death</b></p> <p><b>Section 24. Adventure Sports Cover</b></p> <p><b>Section 7. Orphan Benefit For Children</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Copy of Address Proof (Ration Card or Electricity Bill Copy).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of Death Certificate.</li> <li>• Death Summary/Certificate from the hospital authority (wherever applicable)</li> <li>• Burial Certificate (wherever applicable).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of Statement of Witness, if any lodged with police authorities. (wherever applicable).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of FIR / Panchanama / Inquest Panchanama. (wherever applicable).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of Post Mortem Report (Only if conducted).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of Viscera report if any (Only if Post Mortem is conducted).</li> <li>• For Adventure Sports Cover, please submit Certificate of Participation from Sports Event organizer/service provider / Pre-participation fitness certificate (wherever applicable).</li> <li>• Attested Copy of Passport or any other valid document which will suffice as a proof of relationship between the insured, insured's spouse and orphan child. (Applicable only for Orphan Benefit)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement</b></p> <p><b>Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement</b></p> <p><b>Section 24. Adventure Sports Cover</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attested Copy of disability certificate from relevant government Medical authority.</li> <li>• Attested copy of FIR. (If required)</li> <li>• All Investigation reports confirming the disability.</li> <li>• Complete Treatment record with follow-up documentation.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Adventure Sports Cover, please submit Certificate of Participation from Sports Event organizer/service provider / Pre-participation fitness certificate (wherever applicable).</li> <li>• Disability assessment report from Digit empanelled medical specialist (if required)</li> </ul>
<b>Section 4. Loss of Income Benefit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attested copy of FIR. (If required)</li> <li>• All Investigation reports confirming the disability</li> <li>• For Employed persons: Certificate from HR with details of medical leave availed during the period of Injury</li> <li>• Certificate from the treating doctor mentioning the extent of Injury along with the period of disability</li> <li>• Certificate from Treating doctor with date of full recovery &amp; resuming of duties</li> </ul>
<b>Section 5. Children Education Benefit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bonafide Certificate from School / College or Certificate from the Educational Institution</li> </ul>
<b>Section 6. Marriage Expense for Children Benefit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proof of Relationship with the Insured Person</li> <li>• Photo Identity Proof of Child</li> <li>• Age Proof of the Dependent Child</li> </ul>
<b>Section 8. Funeral Expenses</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original Invoice of Expenses Incurred during Funeral.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 9. Transportation Expenses</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original Invoices of expenses incurred for Carriage of Dead Body/repatriation of mortal remains.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 10. Trauma Counselling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documents as mentioned under Section 1. Accidental Death and/or Section 2. Permanent Total Disablement and/or Section 3. Permanent Partial Disablement</li> <li>• Original Invoice of Expenses Incurred for Counselling.</li> <li>• Medical Practitioner's letter advising Counselling.</li> <li>• Treatment plan for Counselling from Specialist.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 11. Accidental Hospitalization Cover</b>  <b>Section 13. Long Hospitalization Cash Benefit</b>  <b>Section 14. Daily Hospital Cash Cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discharge Summary</li> <li>• Original Hospital Main Bill</li> <li>• Original Hospital Bill Break Up of Various Expenses</li> <li>• Original Pharmacy Bills</li> <li>• Prescriptions for the Medicines purchased (except hospital supply) and investigations done outside the Hospital</li> <li>• Consultation Papers</li> <li>• Investigation Reports</li> <li>• Digital Images/CDs of the Investigation Procedures (if required)</li> <li>• MLC/FIR Report (If applicable)</li> <li>• Original Invoice/Sticker (If applicable)</li> <li>• Post Mortem Report (If applicable)</li> <li>• Attending Physician Certificate (If applicable)</li> <li>• Death Certificate (If applicable)</li> </ul>

<b>Section 12. Home (Domiciliary) Hospitalization</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attending Physician Certificate mentioning the need for Home (Domiciliary Hospitalization)</li> <li>• Original Pharmacy Bills</li> <li>• Consultation Papers</li> <li>• Original Investigation bills and Reports</li> <li>• Original Invoices in respect of payment made to the treating Medical Practitioner.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 15. Out-patient Benefit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation Papers</li> <li>• Original Investigation bills and Reports</li> <li>• Digital Images/CDs of the Investigation Procedures (if required)</li> <li>• Original Pharmacy Bills</li> </ul>
<b>Section 16. Emergency Air Ambulance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original bills and receipts paid for the transportation from Registered Ambulance Service Provider</li> <li>• Letter from Medical Practitioner indicating emergency need for such transportation and fitness for transportation.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 17. Coma Benefit Cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate from the Treating Medical Practitioner certifying the cause and severity of Coma.</li> <li>• All relevant medical summary leading to Coma.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 18. Fracture Cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X Ray Confirming the Fracture &amp; site of Fracture</li> <li>• Pre and post-operative radiological imaging reports with films confirming the extent of the fracture</li> <li>• Certificate from Treating Medical Practitioner with extent of Injury, Cause of injury, Site of Injury &amp; Date of Injury.</li> <li>• Treatment Details</li> <li>• Discharge Summary (if Hospitalized)</li> </ul>
<b>Section 19. Burns cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate from Treating Medical Practitioner with extent of Burns Injury/Cause of Burns.</li> <li>• Treatment Details</li> <li>• Medico Legal Certificate copy / First Information Report Copy (If applicable)</li> <li>• Discharge Summary (if Hospitalized)</li> </ul>
<b>Section 20. Lifestyle Modification</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certification from Medical Practitioner necessitating the Modification.</li> <li>• Original Invoices of actual expenses incurred for the Modifications.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 21. Expense for External Aids and Appliances</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescription of treating Medical Practitioner for use of External Aids and Appliance.</li> <li>• Original Invoices of actual expenses incurred for the purchase of External Aids and Appliance</li> </ul>
<b>Section 22. Compassionate Visit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Letter from Medical Practitioner advising presence of Immediate Family Member.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Original travel tickets / bills and receipts mentioning the actual expenses of the travel with the date of booking &amp; date of travel</li> <li>• Age Proof of the Person who has visited the Insured</li> </ul>
<b>Section 23. Miscarriage Due to Accidental Injury</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treating Medical Practitioners Certificate mentioning reason for Miscarriage and date of accidental injury.</li> <li>• Medical Reports &amp; Investigations Done</li> <li>• Discharge Summary (if applicable)</li> </ul>
<b>Section 25. Critical Illness</b> <b>Section 26. HIV Cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical Reports/ Records</li> <li>• Investigation Tests Report</li> <li>• Copy of Hospital Summary/Discharge Card</li> <li>• Medical Practitioner's Certificate confirming the Illness /Treatment advise / Medical Reference.</li> </ul>
<b>Section 27. EMI Protection cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current Outstanding Loan Certificate from Financer.</li> <li>• Loan Disbursement Letter along with the payment record till the date of Accident or first diagnosis of Critical Illness or first underwent surgical procedure.</li> <li>• Certificate from HR with details of medical leave availed during the period of Injury.</li> <li>• Copy of Address Proof (Ration Card or Electricity Bill Copy).</li> <li>• In Case of Death <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Attested Copy of Death Certificate.</li> <li>○ Death Summary/Certificate from the hospital authority (wherever applicable)</li> <li>○ Burial Certificate (wherever applicable).</li> <li>○ Attested Copy of Statement of Witness, if any lodged with police authorities. (wherever applicable).</li> <li>○ Attested Copy of FIR / Panchanama / Inquest Panchanama. (wherever applicable).</li> <li>○ Attested Copy of Post Mortem Report (Only if conducted).</li> <li>○ Attested Copy of Viscera report if any (Only if Post Mortem is conducted).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In case of Permanent Total Disablement, Permanent Partial Disablement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Attested Copy of disability certificate from relevant government Medical authority.</li> <li>○ Attested copy of FIR. (If required)</li> <li>○ All Investigation reports confirming the disability.</li> <li>○ Complete Treatment record with follow-up documentation.</li> <li>○ Disability assessment report from Digit empanelled medical specialist (if required)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Section 28. Loss of Employment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate from the Employer confirming the termination, dismissal, temporary suspension or retrenchment from employment of the Insured furnishing the date of</li> </ul>

	<p>termination, dismissal, temporary suspension or retrenchment from employment of the Insured with the reasons for the same. In case of temporary suspension, the period of suspension should also be mentioned in such certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appointment Letter</li> <li>• Latest Copy of Salary Revision, if any.</li> <li>• Last 3 Months Salary Slip</li> <li>• Form 16</li> <li>• Loan Account Statements duly signed by the Financial Institution.</li> <li>• Contact details of Employer-Phone No. Mobile No., E-mail ID, Contact person in HR/Admin/Personnel dept.</li> <li>• Appointment Letter Employer if Re employed</li> <li>• Age proof of Insured: Aadhar Card, Election ID Card / PAN Card/ School Leaving</li> <li>• Form 26AS which shows tax deducted at source</li> <li>• Income tax return for relevant financial year</li> <li>• Self-declaration</li> <li>• Any other document as required by the Company /TPA to investigate the Claim or Our obligation to make payment for it, including documents related to proof that the insured has not found any job or has not started working again in family business or started his / her own venture.</li> </ul>
--	---

For the purpose of Claims clarification, we may require additional documents in case of any insured event

arising leading to claim.

\*KYC documents shall be required at the claim settlement stage where claims pay-out to the Insured Member exceeds a threshold limit of Rs. 1 Lakhs per claim

### **CONDITIONS FOR RENEWAL OF THE CONTRACT**

#### **33. RENEWAL OF POLICY**

- i. The policy shall ordinarily be renewable except on grounds of fraud, misrepresentation by the insured person.
- ii. The Company shall endeavour to give notice for renewal. However, the Company is not under obligation to give any notice for renewal.
- iii. Renewal shall not be denied on the ground that the insured person had made a claim or claims in the preceding policy years.
- iv. Request for renewal along with requisite premium shall be received by the Company before the end of the policy period.
- v. At the end of the policy period, the policy shall terminate and can be renewed within the Grace Period of 30 days to maintain continuity of benefits without break in policy. Coverage is not available during the grace period.
- vi. No loading shall apply on renewals based on individual claims experience.
- vii. We shall not deny the renewal of Your policy on the ground that You had made a claim or claims in the preceding policy years, except for benefit based policies where the policy terminates after the payment of Sum Insured (For Example: Accidental Death, Permanent Total Disablement, Permanent Partial Disablement, Critical Illness, Daily Hospital Cash Cover)



**34. CONTINUITY BENEFITS**

We will grant continuity of benefits which were available to the Insured Members under a health insurance policy which provides similar benefits in the immediately preceding Cover Year provided that:

- i. We shall be liable to provide continuity of only those benefits (for e.g.: Initial wait period etc) which are applicable under this Policy;
- ii. The Insured Members to whom continuity benefits will be provided should be covered under the Group Insurance Policy.
- iii. Any other wait period that is applicable specific to this policy but was permanently excluded in the previous policy will not be given any credit.

**35. PORTABILITY**

The insured person will have the option to port the policy to other insurers by applying to such insurer to port the entire policy along with all the members of the family, if any, at least 45 days before, but not earlier than 60 days from the policy renewal date as per IRDAI guidelines related to portability. If such person is presently covered and has been continuously covered without any lapses under any health insurance policy with an Indian General/Health insurer, the proposed insured person will get the accrued continuity benefits in waiting periods as per IRDAI guidelines on portability.

For Detailed Guidelines on portability, kindly refer the link → [Click Here](#)

**36. MIGRATION**

The insured person will have the option to migrate the policy to other health insurance products/plans offered by the company by applying for migration of the policy at least 30 days before the policy renewal date as per IRDAI guidelines on Migration. If such person is presently covered and has been continuously covered without any lapses under any health insurance product/plan offered by the company, the insured person will get the accrued continuity benefits in waiting periods as per IRDAI guidelines on migration.

For Detailed Guidelines on migration, kindly refer the → [Click Here](#)

**GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SECTIONS OF THIS POLICY****1. Misrepresentation**

THIS POLICY shall be voidable in the event of misrepresentation, mis-description or non-disclosure of any material particular.

**2. Forfeiture/Fraud**

If the claim be in any respect fraudulent, or if any false declaration be made or used in support thereof or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the Insured or anyone acting on his behalf to obtain any benefit under the policy or if the loss or damage be occasioned by the wilful act, or with the connivance of the Insured, all benefits under this policy shall be forfeited. For Section 15 - Digit Group Total Protect Policy, please refer General Conditions Applicable To Coverages Under Section 15 – No 26 - Fraud

**3. Alteration of Risk**

All cover under this Policy shall cease if any alteration be made whereby the risk of loss or damage is increased until such alteration be agreed to by us in writing.

**4. Notice / Notifications and Declarations**

Any and all notices and declarations for the attention of the Company shall be submitted in writing and shall be sent to the address specified in the Policy Schedule.

**5. Duty of Disclosure**

This Policy shall be void and all premium paid hereon shall be forfeited to the Company in the event of misrepresentation, mis-description or nondisclosure of any material fact.

**6. Observance of Terms and Conditions**

The due observance and fulfilment of the terms, conditions and endorsement of this Policy in so far as they relate to anything to be done or complied with by the Insured and the truth of the statements and answers in the proposal shall be a condition precedent to any liability of the Company to make any payment under this Policy.

**7. Reasonable Care:**

The Insured shall take all the necessary steps to ensure that the Property Insured is protected against any kinds of damage or loss and shall properly maintain the Property Insured.

**8. Contribution/Other Insurances**

If at the time of any loss or damage happening to any property hereby insured there be any other subsisting insurance or insurances, whether effected by the Insured or by any other person or persons covering the same property, this Company shall not be liable to pay or contribute more than its rateable proportion of such loss or damage.

**9. Subrogation/Recourse**

The Insured shall at the expense of the Company do and concur in doing, and permit to be done, all such acts and things as may be necessary or reasonably required by the Company for the purpose of enforcing any rights and remedies or of obtaining relief or indemnity from other parties to which the Company shall be or would become entitled or subrogated, upon its paying for or making good any loss or damage under this policy, whether such acts and things shall be or become necessary or required before or after his indemnification by the Company.

**10. Arbitration**

If any dispute or difference shall arise as to the quantum to be paid under this policy (liability being otherwise admitted) such difference shall independently of all other questions be referred to the decision of a sole arbitrator to be appointed in writing by the parties to or if they cannot agree upon a single arbitrator within 30 days of any party invoking arbitration, the same shall be referred to a panel of three arbitrators, comprising of two arbitrators, one to be appointed by each of the parties to the dispute/ difference and the third arbitrator to be appointed by such two arbitrators and arbitration shall be conducted under and in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. It is clearly agreed and understood that no difference or dispute shall be referable to arbitration as hereinbefore provided, if the Company has disputed or not accepted liability under or in respect of this policy.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and declared that it shall be a condition precedent to any right of action or suit upon this policy that the award by such arbitrator/ arbitrators of the amount of the loss or damage shall be first obtained.

**11. Geographical Limits**

This Policy shall cover Property situated within India Only.

**12. Law and Jurisdiction**

It is hereby declared and agreed that this contract of insurance and all claims thereunder shall be governed by Indian Law and any legal proceeding in respect thereof shall be raised in a competent court of India. All claims shall be paid in Indian Rupees only.

**13. Interest / Penalty:**

No sum payable under this policy shall carry any interest or penalty.

**14. Short Term Scale**

Policies for a period of less than 12 months shall be issued at the rates set out hereunder:

For a period not exceeding 15 days	10% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 1 month	15% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 2 months	30% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 3 months	40% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 4 months	50% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 5 months	60% of the Annual rate

For a period not exceeding 6 months	70% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 7 months	75% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 8 months	80% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 9 months	85% of the Annual rate
For a period exceeding 9 months	The full Annual Rate
N.B.: Extension of Short Period Policy(ies) shall not be permitted.	

**15. Mid Term Increase in Limits of Indemnity**

In the event of an increase in the Limits of Indemnity being agreed to, the Company shall charge on such increased sum an additional provisional premium on a basis proportionate to the unexpired period of the policy.

**16. Mid Term Reduction in Limits of Indemnity**

In the event of a decrease in the Limits of Indemnity being agreed to, the Company shall apply the below Short period scale of rates on the reduced Limits of Indemnity.

The Short Period scale is as below:

Policy Period Required	Premium Rate
not exceeding 15 days	10% of the Annual rate
exceeding 15 days but not exceeding 1 month	15% of the Annual rate
exceeding 1 month but not exceeding 2 months	30% of the Annual rate
exceeding 2 months but not exceeding 3 months	40% of the Annual rate
exceeding 3 months but not exceeding 4 months	50% of the Annual rate
exceeding 4 months but not exceeding 5 months	60% of the Annual rate
exceeding 5 months but not exceeding 6 months	70% of the Annual rate
exceeding 6 months but not exceeding 7 months	75% of the Annual rate
exceeding 7 months but not exceeding 8 months	80% of the Annual rate
exceeding 8 months but not exceeding 9 months	85% of the Annual rate
<b>exceeding 9 months</b>	<b>The full Annual Rate</b>

**17. Cancellation**

This insurance may be terminated at any time at the request of the Insured, in which case the Company will retain the premium at customary short period rate for the time the policy has been in force.

Short Period Rate For Cancellation	
Risk Period	Premium Retention
For a period not exceeding 15 days	10% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 1 month	15% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 2 months	30% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 3 months	40% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 4 months	50% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 5 months	60% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 6 months	70% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 7 months	75% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 8 months	80% of the Annual rate
For a period not exceeding 9 months	85% of the Annual rate
For a period exceeding 9 months	The full Annual Rate
N.B.: Extension of Short Period Policy(ies) shall not be permitted.	

This insurance may also at any time be terminated at the option of the Company, on 15 days' notice to that effect being given to the Insured, in which case the Company shall be liable to repay on demand a

rateable proportion of the premium for the unexpired term from the date of the cancellation. It is however, further stated that such cancellation by the insurer should only be exercised on ground of misrepresentation, fraud, non-disclosure of material facts and non-co-operation by the insured.

#### **18. Renewal**

The Company is not bound to accept any renewal premium or give notice that renewal is due. Under normal circumstances, renewal will not be refused except on the grounds of moral hazard, misrepresentation or fraud by the Insured.

The renewal premium shall be as per the rates approved by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India ("IRDAI") on the date of renewal for this product.

#### **19. Agreed Bank Clause**

All policies in which a Bank has a partial interest shall be made out in the name of the Bank and Owner or Mortgagor and shall contain the following clause: -

" It is hereby declared and agreed: -

- a. That upon any monies becoming payable under this policy the same shall be paid by the Company to the Bank and such part of any monies so paid as may relate to the interests of other parties insured hereunder shall be received by the Bank as Agents for such other parties.
- b. That the receipts of the Bank shall be complete discharge of the Company therefor and shall be binding on all parties insured hereunder.  
N.B: The Bank shall mean the first named Financial Institution/Bank named in the policy.
- c. That if and whenever any notice shall be required to be given or other communication shall be required to be made by the Company to the insured or any of them in any matter arising under or in connection with this policy, such notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made if given or made to the Bank.
- d. That any adjustment, settlement, compromise or reference to arbitration in connection with any dispute between the Company and the insured or any of them arising under or in connection with this policy if made by the Bank shall be valid and binding on all parties insured hereunder but not so as to impair the rights of the Bank to recover the full amount of any claim it may have on other parties insured hereunder.
- e. That this insurance so far only as it relates to the interest of the Bank therein shall not cease to attach to any of the insured property by reason of the operation of Condition (3) of "GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SECTIONS" of Policy except where a breach of the condition has been committed by the Bank or its duly authorized agents or servants and this insurance shall not be invalidated by any act or omission on the part of any other party insured whereby the risk is increased or by anything being done to upon or in any building hereby insured or any building in which the goods insured under the policy are stored without the knowledge of the Bank provided always that the Bank shall notify the Company of any change of ownership or alteration or increase of hazards not permitted by this insurance as soon as the same shall come to its knowledge and shall on demand pay to the Company the necessary additional premium from the time when such increase of risk first took place
- f. It is further agreed that whenever the Company shall pay the Bank any sum in respect of loss or damage under this policy and shall claim that as to the Mortgagor or Owner no liability therefor existed, the Company shall become legally subrogated to all the rights of the Bank to the extent of such payment but not so as to impair the right of the Bank to recover the full amount of any claim it may have on such Mortgagor or Owner or any other party or parties insured hereunder or from any securities or funds available."

NOTE: - In cases where the name of any Central Government or State Govt. owned and/or sponsored Industrial Financing or Rehabilitation Financing Corporation and/or Unit Trust of India or General Insurance Corporation of India and/or its subsidiaries or L.I.C. of India is included in the title of the Fire Policy as mortgagors, the above Agreed Bank Clause may be incorporated in the policy substituting the name of such institution in place of the word 'Bank' in the said clause

#### **20. Terrorism Damage Exclusion Warranty:**

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary within this insurance it is agreed that this insurance excludes loss, damage cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting

from or in connection with any act of terrorism regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss.

For the purpose of this endorsement an act of terrorism means an act, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and / or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s), committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purpose including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public, or any section of the public in fear.

The warranty also excludes loss, damage, cost or expenses of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to action taken in respect of any act of terrorism.

If the Company alleges that by reason of this exclusion, any loss, damage, cost or expenses is not covered by this insurance the burden of proving the contrary shall be upon the insured.

In the event any portion of this endorsement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **CUSTOMER GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL POLICY**

In case of any grievance the insured person may contact the company through

Website: <https://www.godigit.com>

Toll Free: 1-800-258- 4242

Email: [hello@godigit.com](mailto:hello@godigit.com)

Senior citizens can now contact us on 1-800-258-4242 or write to us at [seniors@godigit.com](mailto:seniors@godigit.com)

Insured person may also approach the grievance cell at any of the company's branches with the details of grievance

If Insured person is not satisfied with the redressal of grievance through one of the above methods, insured person may contact the grievance officer at [grievance@godigit.com](mailto:grievance@godigit.com)

For updated details of grievance officer, kindly refer the link: → [Click Here](#)

If Insured person is not satisfied with the redressal of grievance through above methods, the insured person may also approach the office of Insurance Ombudsman of the respective area/region for redressal of grievance as per Insurance Ombudsman Rules 2017

Grievance may also be lodged at IRDAI Integrated Grievance Management System- <https://igms.irda.gov.in/>

The contact details of the Insurance Ombudsman Centres are mentioned below: (Note: Address and contact number of Governing Body of Insurance Council).

Office Location	Contact Details	Jurisdiction of Office (Union Territory, District)
AHMEDABAD	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Jeevan Prakash Building, 6th floor, Tilak Marg, Relief Road, Ahmedabad – 380 001. Tel.: 079 - 25501201/02/05/06, Email: <a href="mailto:bimalokpal.ahmedabad@ecoi.co.in">bimalokpal.ahmedabad@ecoi.co.in</a>	Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu.
BENGALURU	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Jeevan Soudha Building, PID No. 57-27-N-19, Ground Floor, 19/19, 24th Main Road, JP Nagar, 1st Phase, Bengaluru – 560 078.	Karnataka.

	Tel.: 080 - 26652048 / 26652049, Email: bimalokpal.bengaluru@ecoi.co.in	
BHOPAL	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Janak Vihar Complex, 2nd Floor, 6, Malviya Nagar, Opp. Airtel Office, Near New Market, Bhopal – 462 003. Tel.: 0755 - 2769201 / 2769202, Fax: 0755 - 2769203, Email: bimalokpal.bhopal@ecoi.co.in	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh.
BHUBANESHWAR	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 62, Forest park, Bhubaneshwar – 751 009. Tel.: 0674 - 2596461 / 2596455, Fax: 0674 - 2596429, Email: bimalokpal.bhubaneswar@ecoi.co.in	Orissa.
CHANDIGARH	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, S.C.O. No. 101, 102 & 103, 2nd Floor, Batra Building, Sector 17 – D, Chandigarh – 160 017. Tel.: 0172 - 2706196 / 2706468, Fax: 0172 - 2708274, Email: bimalokpal.chandigarh@ecoi.co.in	Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Chandīgarh.
CHENNAI	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Fatima Akhtar Court, 4th Floor, 453, Anna Salai, Teynampet, CHENNAI – 600 018. Tel.: 044 - 24333668 / 24335284, Fax: 044 - 24333664, Email: bimalokpal.chennai@ecoi.co.in	Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry Town and Karaikal (which are part of Pondicherry).
DELHI	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 2/2 A, Universal Insurance Building, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi – 110 002. Tel.: 011 - 23232481 / 23213504, Fax: 011 - 23230858 Email: bimalokpal.delhi@ecoi.co.in	Delhi.
GUWAHATI	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Jeevan Nivesh, 5th Floor, Nr. Panbazar over bridge, S.S. Road, Guwahati – 781001(ASSAM). Tel.: 0361 - 2132204 / 2132205, Fax: 0361 - 2732937, Email: bimalokpal.guwahati@ecoi.co.in	Assam, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland and Tripura.
HYDERABAD	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 6-2-46, 1st floor, "Moin Court", Lane Opp. Saleem Function Palace, A. C. Guards, Lakdi-Ka-Pool, Hyderabad - 500 004. Tel.: 040 - 65504123 / 23312122, Fax: 040 - 23376599, Email: bimalokpal.hyderabad@ecoi.co.in	Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Yanam and part of Territory of Pondicherry.
JAIPUR	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Jeevan Nidhi – II Bldg., Gr. Floor, Bhawani Singh Marg,	Rajasthan.

	Jaipur - 302 005. Tel.: 0141 - 2740363, Email: Bimalokpal.jaipur@ecoi.co.in	
ERNAKULAM	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 2nd Floor, Pulinat Bldg, Opp. Cochin Shipyard, M. G. Road, Ernakulam - 682 015. Tel.: 0484 - 2358759 / 2359338, Fax: 0484 - 2359336, Email: bimalokpal.ernakulam@ecoi.co.in	Kerala, Lakshadweep, Mahe-a part of Pondicherry.
KOLKATA	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Hindustan Bldg. Annexe, 4th Floor, 4, C.R. Avenue, KOLKATA - 700 072. Tel.: 033 - 22124339 / 22124340, Fax: 033 - 22124341, Email: bimalokpal.kolkata@ecoi.co.in	West Bengal, Sikkim, Andaman & Nicobar Islands.
LUCKNOW	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 6th Floor, Jeevan Bhawan, Phase-II, Nawal Kishore Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001. Tel.: 0522 - 2231330 / 2231331, Fax: 0522 - 2231310, Email: bimalokpal.lucknow@ecoi.co.in	Districts of Uttar Pradesh: Laitpur, Jhansi, Mahoba, Hamirpur, Banda, Chitrakoot, Allahabad, Mirzapur, Sonbhadra, Fatehpur, Pratapgarh, Jaunpur, Varanasi, Gazipur, Jalaun, Kanpur, Lucknow, Unnao, Sitapur, Lakhimpur, Bahraich, Barabanki, Raebareli, Sravasti, Gonda, Faizabad, Amethi, Kaushambi, Balrampur, Basti, Ambedkarnagar, Sultanpur, Maharajgang, Santkabirnagar, Azamgarh, Kushinagar, Gorkhpur, Deoria, Mau, Ghazipur, Chandauli, Ballia, Sidharathnagar.
MUMBAI	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 3rd Floor, Jeevan Seva Annexe, S. V. Road, Santacruz (W), Mumbai - 400 054. Tel.: 022 - 26106552 / 26106960, Fax: 022 - 26106052, Email: bimalokpal.mumbai@ecoi.co.in	Goa, Mumbai Metropolitan Region excluding Navi Mumbai & Thane.
NOIDA	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Bhagwan Sahai Palace 4th Floor, Main Road, Naya Bans, Sector 15, Distt: Gautam Buddh Nagar, U.P-201301.	State of Uttaranchal and the following Districts of Uttar Pradesh: Agra, Aligarh, Bagpat, Bareilly, Bijnor, Budaun,

	Tel.: 0120-2514250 / 2514252 / 2514253, Email: bimalokpal.noida@ecoi.co.in	Bulandshehar, Etah, Kanooj, Mainpuri, Mathura, Meerut, Moradabad, Muzaffarnagar, Oraiyya, Pilibhit, Etawah, Farrukhabad, Firozbad, Gautambodhanagar, Ghaziabad, Hardoi, Shahjahanpur, Hapur, Shamli, Rampur, Kashganj, Sambhal, Amroha, Hathras, Kanshiramnagar, Saharanpur.
PATNA	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 1st Floor, Kalpana Arcade Building, Bazar Samiti Road, Bahadurpur, Patna 800 006. Tel.: 0612-2680952, Email: bimalokpal.patna@ecoi.co.in	Bihar, Jharkhand.
PUNE	Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, Jeevan Darshan Bldg., 3rd Floor, C.T.S. No.s. 195 to 198, N.C. Kelkar Road, Narayan Peth, Pune – 411 030. Tel.: 020-41312555, Email: bimalokpal.pune@ecoi.co.in	Maharashtra, Area of Navi Mumbai and Thane excluding Mumbai Metropolitan Region.

Note: GOVERNING BODY OF INSURANCE COUNCIL, 3rd Floor, Jeevan Seva Annexe, S. V. Road, Santacruz (W), Mumbai - 400 054. Tel.: 022 - 26106889 / 671 / 980, Fax: 022 - 26106949, Email: [inscoun@ecoi.co.in](mailto:inscoun@ecoi.co.in)

**ANNEXURE**  
**LIST OF DAY CARE PROCEDURES**

Sr. No	Day Care Procedures for Accidental Injuries
1	Surgery for ligament tear
2	Surgery for meniscus tear
3	Surgery for Hemarthrosis/Pyoarthrosis
4	Removal of fracture pins/ nails
5	Removal of metal wire
6	Foreign body removal from nose



7	Suturing - CLW -under LA or GA
8	Surgical debridement of wound
9	Closed reduction on fracture, luxation
10	Reduction of dislocation under GA
11	Tennis elbow release
12	Arthroscopic knee aspiration
13	Aspiration of Hematoma
14	Incision and Drainage
15	Foreign body removal from cornea
16	Foreign body removal from posterior chamber of eye
17	Foreign body removal from lens of the eye
18	Foreign body removal from orbit and eye ball
19	Reduction of nasal fracture
20	Foreign body removal from conjunctiva

## Annexure-B

## List I – Optional Items

SI No	Item
1.	BABY FOOD <i>(Not Payable)</i>
2.	BABY UTILITIES CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
3.	BEAUTY SERVICES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
4.	BELTS/BRACES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
5.	BUDS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
6.	COLD PACK/HOT PACK <i>(Not Payable)</i>
7.	CARRY BAGS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
8.	EMAIL/ INTERNET CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
9.	FOOD CHARGES (OTHER THAN PATIENT'S DIET PROVIDED BY HOSPITAL) <i>(Not Payable)</i>
10.	LEGGINGS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
11.	LAUNDRY CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
12.	MINERAL WATER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
13.	SANITARY PAD <i>(Not Payable)</i>
14.	TELEPHONE CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
15.	GUEST SERVICES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
16.	CREPE BANDAGE <i>(Not Payable)</i>
17.	DIAPER OF ANY TYPE <i>(Not Payable)</i>
18.	EYELET COLLAR <i>(Not Payable)</i>
19.	SLINGS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
20.	BLOOD GROUPING AND CROSS MATCHING OF DONORS SAMPLES <i>(Part Of Cost Of Blood, Not Payable)</i>

21.	SERVICE CHARGES WHERE NURSING CHARGE ALSO CHARGED
22.	Television Charges <i>(Payable Under Room Charges Not if separately levied)</i>
23.	SURCHARGES <i>(Part of Room Charge Not Payable Separately)</i>
24.	ATTENDANT CHARGES <i>(Part of Room Charge Not Payable Separately)</i>
25.	EXTRA DIET OF PATIENT (OTHER THAN THAT WHICH FORMS PART OF BED CHARGE) <i>(Patient Diet provided by hospital is Payable)</i>
26.	BIRTH CERTIFICATE <i>(Not Payable)</i>
27.	CERTIFICATE CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
28.	COURIER CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
29.	CONVEYANCE CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
30.	MEDICAL CERTIFICATE <i>(Not Payable)</i>
31.	MEDICAL RECORDS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
32.	PHOTOCOPIES CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
33.	MORTUARY CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
34.	WALKING AIDS CHARGES <i>(Not Payable)</i>
35.	OXYGEN CYLINDER (FOR USAGE OUTSIDE THE HOSPITAL) <i>(Not Payable)</i>
36.	SPACER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
37.	SPIROMETRE <i>(Device Not Payable)</i>
38.	NEBULIZER KIT <i>(Not Payable)</i>
39.	STEAM INHALER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
40.	ARMSLING <i>(Not Payable)</i>
41.	THERMOMETER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
42.	CERVICAL COLLAR <i>(Not Payable)</i>
43.	SPLINT <i>(Not Payable)</i>
44.	DIABETIC FOOTWEAR <i>(Not Payable)</i>
45.	KNEE BRACES (LONG/ SHORT/ HINGED) <i>(Not Payable)</i>
46.	KNEE IMMOBILIZER/SHOULDER IMMOBILIZER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
47.	LUMBO SACRAL BELT <i>(Not Payable)</i>
48.	NIMBUS BED OR WATER OR AIR BED CHARGES <i>(Payable for any ICU patient requiring more than 3 days in ICU, all patients with paraplegia / quadriplegia for any reason and at reasonable cost of approximately Rs. 200 / day)</i>
49.	AMBULANCE COLLAR <i>(Not Payable)</i>
50.	AMBULANCE EQUIPMENT <i>(Not Payable)</i>
51.	ABDOMINAL BINDER <i>(Not Payable)</i>
52.	PRIVATE NURSES CHARGES- SPECIAL NURSING CHARGES <i>(Post hospitalization nursing charges not Payable)</i>
53.	SUGAR FREE Tablets <i>(Payable. Sugar free variants of admissible medicines are Not excluded)</i>
54.	CREAMS POWDERS LOTIONS <i>(Toiletries are not payable, only prescribed medical pharmaceuticals payable)</i>
55.	ECG ELECTRODES <i>(Upto 5 electrodes are required for every case visiting OT or ICU. For longer stay in ICU, may require a change and at least one set every second day must be Payable)</i>
56.	GLOVES <i>(Sterilized Gloves Payable / Unsterilized Gloves not payable)</i>
57.	NEBULISATION KIT <i>(Payable Reasonably only if used during Hospitalization)</i>
58.	ANY KIT WITH NO DETAILS MENTIONED [DELIVERY KIT, ORTHOKIT, RECOVERY KIT, etc.]
59.	KIDNEY TRAY <i>(Not Payable)</i>
60.	MASK <i>(Not Payable)</i>
61.	OUNCE GLASS <i>(Not Payable)</i>
62.	OXYGEN MASK <i>(Not Payable)</i>
63.	PELVIC TRACTION BELT <i>(Not Payable)</i>

64.	PAN CAN (Not Payable)
65.	TROLLY COVER (Not Payable)
66.	UROMETER, URINE JUG (Not Payable)
67.	AMBULANCE (Payable Reasonably only if used during Hospitalization upto sub-limit mentioned in the policy schedule)
68.	VASOFIX SAFETY (Not Payable)

## List II - Items that are to be subsumed into Room Charges

SI No	Item
1	BABY CHARGES (UNLESS SPECIFIED/INDICATED) (Not Payable)
2	HAND WASH (Not Payable)
3	SHOE COVER (Not Payable)
4	CAPS (Not Payable)
5	CRADLE CHARGES (Not Payable)
6	COMB (Not Payable)
7	EAU-DE-COLOGNE/ ROOM FRESHNERS (Not Payable)
8	FOOT COVER (Not Payable)
9	GOWN (Not Payable)
10	SLIPPERS (Not Payable)
11	TISSUE PAPER (Not Payable)
12	TOOTHPASTE (Not Payable)
13	TOOTHBRUSH (Not Payable)
14	BED PAN (Not Payable)
15	FACE MASK (Not Payable)
16	FLEXI MASK (Not Payable)
17	HAND HOLDER (Not Payable)
18	SPUTUM CUP (Payable Under Investigation Charges, Not as Consumable)
19	DISINFECTANT LOTIONS (Not Payable-Part of Dressing Charges)
20	LUXURY TAX (Only Actual Tax Levied by Government is Payable - Part of Room Charge for Sub Limits)
21	HVAC (Part of Room Charge Not Payable Separately)
22	HOUSE KEEPING CHARGES (Part of Room Charge Not Payable Separately)
23	AIR CONDITIONER CHARGES (Payable Under Room Charges Not if separately levied)
24	IM IV INJECTION CHARGES (Part of Nursing Charges, Not Payable)
25	CLEAN SHEET (Part of Laundry/housekeeping Not Payable Separately)
26	BLANKET/WARMER BLANKET (Not Payable- Part of Room Charges)
27	ADMISSION KIT (Not Payable)
28	DIABETIC CHART CHARGES (Not Payable)
29	DOCUMENTATION CHARGES/ ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES (Not Payable)
30	DISCHARGE PROCEDURE CHARGES (Not Payable)
31	DAILY CHART CHARGES (Not Payable)
32	ENTRANCE PASS/ VISITORS PASS CHARGES (Not Payable)
33	EXPENSES RELATED TO PRESCRIPTION ON DISCHARGE (To be Claimed by Patient under Post -Hospitalization where admissible)
34	FILE OPENING CHARGES (Not Payable)
35	INCIDENTAL EXPENSES/ MISC. CHARGES (NOT EXPLAINED) (Not Payable)
36	PATIENT IDENTIFICATION BAND/ NAME TAG (Not Payable)
37	PULSEOXYMETER CHARGES (Not Payable)
38	Nursing, DMO/ RMO charges included in room rent under associated medical

expenses (Not Payable)
------------------------

## List III - Items that are to be subsumed into Procedure Charges

SI No.	Item
1	HAIR REMOVAL CREAM (Not Payable)
2	DISPOSABLES RAZORS CHARGES (for site preparations) (Payable for site preparations)
3	EYE PAD (Not Payable)
4	EYE SHIELD (Not Payable)
5	CAMERA COVER (Not Payable)
6	DVD, CD CHARGES (Payable only if CD is specifically sought by Insurer/TPA)
7	GAUSE SOFT (Not Payable)
8	GAUZE (Not Payable)
9	WARD AND THEATRE BOOKING CHARGE (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
10	ARTHROSCOPY AND ENDOSCOPY INSTRUMENTS (Rental Charged By The Hospital Payable. Purchase of Instruments Not Payable.)
11	MICROSCOPE COVER (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
12	SURGICAL BLADES, HARMONICSCALPEL, SHAVER (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
13	SURGICAL DRILL (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
14	EYE KIT (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
15	EYE DRAPE (Payable Under OT Charges, Not Payable Separately)
16	X-RAY FILM (Payable Under Radiology Charges, Not as Consumable)
17	BOYLES APPARATUS CHARGES (Part Of OT Charges, Not Separately)
18	COTTON (Not Payable-Part of Dressing Charges)
19	COTTON BANDAGE (Not Payable-Part of Dressing Charges)
20	SURGICAL TAPE (Not Payable-payable by the Patient when Prescribed, otherwise included as Dressing Charges)
21	APRON (Not Payable -Part of Hospital Services/Disposable Linen to be Part of OT/ICU Charges)
22	TORNIQUET Not payable (service is charged by hospital, consumables cannot be separately charged).
23	ORTHOBUNDLE, GYNAEC BUNDLE (Part of Dressing Charges)

## List IV - Items that are to be subsumed into costs of treatment

SI No.	Item
1	ADMISSION/REGISTRATION CHARGES (Not Payable)
2	HOSPITALISATION FOR EVALUATION/ DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSE Unless A Claim Is Accepted Under Section1 - Hospitalization Cover
3	URINE CONTAINER (Not Payable)
4	BLOOD RESERVATION CHARGES AND ANTE NATAL BOOKING CHARGES (Not Payable)
5	BIPAP MACHINE (Not Payable)
6	CPAP/ CAPO EQUIPMENTS (Device Not Payable)
7	INFUSION PUMP- COST (Device Not Payable)
8	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE\SPIRIT\ DISINFECTANTS ETC (May be Payable when prescribed for patient, not Payable for hospital use in OT or ward or for dressings in hospital)
9	NUTRITION PLANNING CHARGES - DIETICIAN CHARGES- DIET CHARGES (Patient diet provided by hospital is payable)

10	HIV KIT ( <i>Payable Only as Pre-Operative Screening</i> )
11	ANTISEPTIC MOUTHWASH ( <i>Payable when prescribed</i> )
12	LOZENGES ( <i>Payable when prescribed</i> )
13	MOUTH PAINT ( <i>Payable when prescribed</i> )
14	VACCINATION CHARGES ( <i>Not Payable</i> )
15	ALCOHOL SWABES ( <i>Not Payable. Part of hospital's own internal cost</i> )
16	SCRUB SOLUTIONISTERILLIUM ( <i>Not Payable. Part of hospital's own internal cost</i> )
17	Glucometer& Strips ( <i>Not Payable pre hospitalization or post hospitalization / Reports and Charts required/ Device not payable</i> )
18	URINE BAG ( <i>Payable where medically necessary till a reasonable cost - maximum 1 per 24 hrs</i> )